



Hewlett Packard
Enterprise

HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series

Configuration Guides Index

Part number: 5200-0966a
Software version: Release 2150 and later
Document version: 6W101-20170622

© Copyright 2016, 2017 Hewlett Packard Enterprise Development LP

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice. The only warranties for Hewlett Packard Enterprise products and services are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. Hewlett Packard Enterprise shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein.

Confidential computer software. Valid license from Hewlett Packard Enterprise required for possession, use, or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

Links to third-party websites take you outside the Hewlett Packard Enterprise website. Hewlett Packard Enterprise has no control over and is not responsible for information outside the Hewlett Packard Enterprise website.

Acknowledgments

Intel®, Itanium®, Pentium®, Intel Inside®, and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Microsoft® and Windows® are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Adobe® and Acrobat® are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated.

Java and Oracle are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

UNIX® is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

Index

This index covers all configuration guides for the HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series product set. Use the table to match the code to the appropriate guide. Page numbers in the index are preceded by a matching code. For example, FM-12 indicates page 12 in the fundamentals configuration guide.

Configuration guide	Code
01-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Fundamentals Configuration Guide-R215x	FM
02-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series IRF Configuration Guide-R215x	IRF
03-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Layer 2—LAN Switching Configuration Guide-R215x	LSW
04-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Layer 3—IP Services Configuration Guide-R215x	IPSER
05-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Layer 3—IP Routing Configuration Guide-R215x	IPR
06-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series IP Multicast Configuration Guide-R215x	MCAST
07-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series MPLS Configuration Guide-R215x	MPLS
08-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series ACL and QoS Configuration Guide-R215x	QACL
09-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Security Configuration Guide-R215x	SEC
10-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series High Availability Configuration Guide-R215x	HA
11-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series Network Management and Monitoring Configuration Guide-R215x	NM
12-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series FCoE Configuration Guide-R215x	FCoE
13-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series TRILL Configuration Guide-R215x	TRILL
14-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series SPB Configuration Guide-R215x	SPB
15-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series EVI Configuration Guide-R215x	EVI
16-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series OpenFlow Configuration Guide-R215x	OF
17-HPE FlexFabric 7900 Switch Series VXLAN Configuration Guide-R215x	VXLAN

?

? (CLI online help access), FM-2

0

0:1 VLAN mapping

implementation, LSW-124

0:2 VLAN mapping

application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-124

configuration, LSW-130

implementation, LSW-126

10-GE interface

combine, LSW-2

40-GE interface

split, LSW-2

1

1:1 VLAN mapping

application scenario, LSW-122

configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132

implementation, LSW-124, LSW-125

1:2 VLAN mapping

application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-123

configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134

implementation, LSW-124, LSW-125

2

2:2 VLAN mapping

application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-123

configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134

implementation, LSW-124, LSW-126

2:3 VLAN mapping

application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-124

configuration, LSW-131

implementation, LSW-124, LSW-127

3

3DES

security IPsec encryption algorithm, SEC-112

4

4-byte

IPv4 BGP AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv6 BGP AS number suppression, IPR-229

6

6PE

IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

IPv6 BGP 6PE, IPR-299

8

802

SPBM 802.1ah data packet, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB hello packet, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB SNP, SPB-3

SPBM overview, SPB-1

802.x

802.1 LLDPDU TLV types, LSW-140

802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157

802.3 LLDPDU TLV types, LSW-140

LAN switching LLDP PFC 802.1p priority, LSW-159

QoS packet 802.1p priority, QACL-74

A

AAA

concurrent login user max, SEC-40

configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

device implementation, SEC-9

display, SEC-40

displaying local users/user groups, SEC-19

FIPS compliance, SEC-14

HWTACACS accounting server, SEC-31

HWTACACS authentication server, SEC-30

HWTACACS authorization server, SEC-31

HWTACACS display, SEC-35

HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6

HWTACACS maintain, SEC-35

HWTACACS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33

HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30

HWTACACS scheme creation, SEC-30

HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40

HWTACACS shared keys, SEC-32

HWTACACS timer set, SEC-34

HWTACACS traffic statistics units, SEC-33

HWTACACS username format, SEC-33

HWTACACS/RADIUS differences, SEC-7

ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39

ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37

ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38

ISP domain creation, SEC-36

ISP domain method, SEC-36

ISP domain status set, SEC-36

local user attribute, SEC-16

local user configuration, SEC-15

methods, SEC-9

protocols and standards, SEC-10

RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

RADIUS accounting-on configuration, SEC-28

RADIUS attributes, SEC-11

RADIUS authentication server, SEC-21

RADIUS display, SEC-29

RADIUS implementation, SEC-2

RADIUS maintain, SEC-29

RADIUS request transmission attempts max, SEC-23

RADIUS scheme, SEC-19

RADIUS scheme creation, SEC-20

RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23

RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28

RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

RADIUS server status, SEC-24

RADIUS session-control, SEC-39

RADIUS shared keys, SEC-22

RADIUS SNMP notification, SEC-29

RADIUS timer set, SEC-27

RADIUS traffic statistics units, SEC-23

RADIUS username format, SEC-23

RBAC AAA authorization, FM-48

RBAC default user role, FM-53

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC non-AAA authorization, FM-48

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

scheme configuration, SEC-15

SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

troubleshoot HWTACACS, SEC-48

troubleshoot RADIUS, SEC-47

troubleshoot RADIUS accounting error, SEC-48

troubleshoot RADIUS authentication failure, SEC-47

troubleshoot RADIUS packet delivery failure, SEC-48

user group attribute, SEC-18

user management by ISP domains, SEC-9

user management by user access types, SEC-9

abbreviating command, FM-4

ABR

OSPF route summarization, IPR-73

OSPF router type, IPR-62

OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361

absolute time range configuration (ACL), QACL-76

accepting

LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

access

TRILL access port link, TRILL-11

access control

SNMP MIB, NM-60

SNMP view-based MIB, NM-60

access port

VXLAN VTEP access port, VXLAN-50

accessing

CLI online help, FM-2

FC zone access control, FCoE-75

IRF fabric, IRF-19

login management SNMP device access, FM-35

MDC, FM-159

NTP access control, NM-10

NTP access control rights, NM-15

port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117

RBAC VPN instance access policy, FM-47

SNMP access control mode, NM-61

account idle time (password control), SEC-51

accounting

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39

AAA RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

AAA RADIUS accounting-on, SEC-28

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management user access control, FM-37

ACL

advanced configuration, QACL-5

automatic rule numbering, QACL-3

automatic rule renumbering, QACL-3

basics configuration, QACL-4

categories, QACL-1

configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13

copying, QACL-10

display, QACL-12

displaying time range, QACL-76

Ethernet frame header configuration, QACL-8

IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25

IPv4 advanced configuration, QACL-5

IPv4 basic configuration, QACL-4

IPv6 advanced configuration, QACL-7

IPv6 basic configuration, QACL-4

LAN switching LLDP APP parameter, LSW-155

LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management login control (Telnet), FM-37

login management SNMP access control, FM-38, FM-40

login management SSH login control, FM-37

login management Telnet login control, FM-37

login management user access control, FM-37

maintain, QACL-12

match order, QACL-2

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

naming, QACL-1

numbering, QACL-1

packet filtering application (global), QACL-11

packet filtering application (interface), QACL-11

packet filtering configuration, QACL-10, QACL-13

packet filtering configuration for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

packet filtering default action, QACL-12

packet filtering log interval, QACL-11

packet fragment filtering, QACL-3

routing policy, IPR-422

rule numbering, QACL-3

rule numbering step, QACL-3

security IPsec ACL, SEC-115

security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123

security IPsec ACL rule keywords, SEC-115

security IPsec ACL-based implementation, SEC-112, SEC-114

security IPsec ACL-based tunnel establishment, SEC-113

security IPsec mirror image ACLs, SEC-115

security IPsec non-mirror image ACLs, SEC-115

SSH management parameters, SEC-185

switch applications, QACL-1

time range configuration, QACL-76

user-defined configuration, QACL-9

acquiring

automatic configuration file acquisition process, FM-175

automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175

action

ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12

Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7

loop detection block, LSW-105

loop detection no-learning protection, LSW-105

loop detection shutdown protection, LSW-105

OpenFlow table-miss flow entry default action, OF-8

PBR node, IPR-318

activating

FC zone set, FCoE-81

OpenFlow instance, OF-9

RRPP domain, HA-36

active

- ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253
- FC zone database active zone set, FCoE-68
- FTP active (PORT) operating mode, FM-67
- IRF active MPU, IRF-5
- software upgrade MPU synchronization, FM-108
- virtual forwarder. Use AVF
- VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection, VXLAN-48
- VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection, VXLAN-49

adding

- IRF physical interfaces (IRF mode), IRF-20
- MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21
- MAC address table entry (global), LSW-20
- MAC address table entry (on interface), LSW-20
- MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21
- OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82

address

- Address Resolution Protocol. Use ARP, Use ARP
- DHCP address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42
- DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSE-60
- DHCPv6 address allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 address pool, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 address pool selection, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 address/prefix assignment, IPSE-140
- DHCPv6 address/prefix lease renewal, IPSE-141
- DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162
- DHCPv6 IA, IPSE-144
- DHCPv6 IAID, IPSE-144
- DHCPv6 IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-143
- DHCPv6 IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146
- DHCPv6 multicast, IPSE-144
- DHCPv6 overview, IPSE-140

- DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

- DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

- Ethernet multicast MAC, MCAST-7

- fabric FC address assignment, FCoE-32

- fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36

- FC (FCoE), FCoE-2

- FC direct routes, FCoE-50

- FC FSPF configuration, FCoE-53

- FC FSPF routes, FCoE-51

- FC static route configuration, FCoE-52

- FC static routes, FCoE-51

- FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145

- FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145

- IP address classes, IPSE-16

- IP addressing configuration, IPSE-16, IPSE-19

- IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17

- IP multicast, MCAST-5

- IP routing IS-IS area, IPR-124

- IP routing IS-IS format, IPR-123

- IP routing IS-IS NSAP format, IPR-123

- IP routing IS-IS routing method, IPR-124

- IP routing MP-BGP address family, IPR-184

- IP services DHCP address assignment, IPSE-28

- IP services DHCP address pool, IPSE-28

- IP services DHCP address pool application on interface, IPSE-39

- IP services DHCP address pool selection, IPSE-29

- IP services DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33

- IP services DHCP allocation, IPSE-22

- IP services DHCP IP address allocation sequence, IPSE-29

- IP services DHCP IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39

- IP services DHCP lease extension, IPSE-23

- IP services DHCP server address pool configuration, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP server address pool creation, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

IPPO ICMP packet source address, IPSE-105

IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113

IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address, IPSE-132

MAC address learning disable, LSW-22

MLD snooping message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137

ping address reachability determination, NM-1

SPBM multicast address, SPB-8

special IP addresses, IPSE-17

stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142

uRPF configuration, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267

VXLAN MAC address entry management, VXLAN-13

adjacency

EVI configuration, EVI-1

EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17

EVI IS-IS hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (forwarding adjacency), MPLS-52

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/forwarding adjacency), MPLS-70

OSPF BDR, IPR-64

OSPF DR, IPR-64

OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394

OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375

OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382

OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392

OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397

OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380

OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-385

OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375

SPBM hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, SPB-22

SPBM IS-IS SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacencies, SPB-5

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency maintenance, SPB-22

adjusting

IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56

ISSU running configuration, FM-117

administrative scoping

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM domain divisions, MCAST-67

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SM zone relationships, MCAST-67

PIM-SM zones, MCAST-67

advanced ACL

category, QACL-1

naming, QACL-1

numbering, QACL-1

advertising

DLDP advertisement packet send interval, HA-15

DLDP advertisement timer, HA-11

FCoE FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17

FIP solicited discovery advertisement, FCoE-7

FIP unsolicited discovery advertisement, FCoE-7

IP routing BGP COMMUNITY NO_ADVERTISE path attribute, IPR-175

IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186

IP routing BGP default route to peer/peer group, IPR-205

IP routing BGP optimal route, IPR-205

IP routing BGP optimal route advertisement, IPR-205

IP routing BGP route advertisement rules, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route generation, IPR-201

IP routing IS-IS default route, IPR-134

IP routing RIP default route, IPR-29

IP routing RIP on interface, IPR-26

IP routing RIP summary route advertisement configuration, IPR-45

IP routing RIPv2 summary route, IPR-28

IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276

IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267

IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302

IPv6 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239

IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297

IRDP proxy-advertised IP address, IPSE-94

IRDP RA (router advertisement), IPSE-94

LAN switching LLD+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

LDP advertisement messages, MPLS-15

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label advertisement modes, MPLS-17

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LLDP advertisable TLV, LSW-147

MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6

MPLS L3VPN basics, MPLS-172

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGp VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS L3VPN route advertisement, MPLS-155

MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51

MPLS TE CRLSP dynamic establishment, MPLS-50

MPLS TE link attribute (IGP TE extension), MPLS-62

MPLS TE link attribute (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63

MPLS TE link attribute (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (forwarding adjacency), MPLS-52

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (IGP shortcut), MPLS-52

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65

OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

RIPng default route, IPR-342

TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16

VRRP advertisement interval, HA-69

AES

 security IPsec encryption algorithm, SEC-112

affinity

 MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64

agent

 sFlow agent+collector information configuration, NM-108

aggregate CAR

 configuration, QACL-65

aggregating

 link. See link aggregation

RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39

aging

- ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5
- IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19
- MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132
- STP max age timer, LSW-82

Agreement Protocol (AP)

- SPBM mode configuration, SPB-21
- transient loop prevention, SPB-11

AH

- IPsec security protocol 51, SEC-110

alarm

- RMON alarm configuration, NM-79, NM-82
- RMON alarm group sample types, NM-78
- RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80
- RMON group, **NM-77**
- RMON private group, **NM-77**

alert protocol (SSL), SEC-102

algorithm

- configuring load sharing, IPSE-91
- MPLS TE CSPF path calculation, MPLS-51
- security IPsec authentication, SEC-112
- security IPsec encryption (3DES), SEC-112
- security IPsec encryption (AES), SEC-112
- security IPsec encryption (DES), SEC-112
- security IPsec IKE DH algorithm, SEC-141
- SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10, SPB-19
- SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45
- SSH negotiation, SEC-178
- SSH SCP configuration (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228
- SSH Secure Telnet configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212
- SSH SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222
- SSH2, SEC-196
- SSH2 encryption, SEC-197

- SSH2 key exchange, SEC-196
- SSH2 MAC, SEC-198
- SSH2 public key, SEC-197
- STP calculation, LSW-67
- TRILL SPF algorithm parameter, TRILL-16

alias (CLI command keyword), FM-5

allocating

- DHCPv6 dynamic address allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 dynamic prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146
- DHCPv6 static address allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 static prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- IP services DHCP address allocation, IPSE-28
- IP services DHCP IP address allocation sequence, IPSE-29
- IP services DHCP IP addresses allocation, IPSE-22

allowing

- OpenFlow ARP entry overwrite, OF-12
- OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12

alternate port (MST), LSW-74

announcing VLAN

- TRILL configuration, TRILL-13

anti-replay

- IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124

anti-replay (IPsec), SEC-124

any authentication (SSH), SEC-178

Anycast

- IPv6 address type, IPSE-114
- IPv6 anycast address configuration, IPSE-123
- MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104
- MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117
- troubleshooting MSDP RP entry exchange, MCAST-124

API

extended Python API, FM-125
 Python extended API functions, FM-125
 APP parameter (LLDP), LSW-155
 Appendix A (FCoE fabric address assignment), FCoE-145
 Appendix B (FCoE well-known fabric addresses), FCoE-145
 Appendix C (Packet precedence), QACL-73
 application
 ACL switch applications, QACL-1
 IP multicast data distribution, MCAST-4
 MDC, FM-152
 security IPsec application-based implementation, SEC-113
 security IPsec application-based tunnel establishment, SEC-113
 Track application collaboration, HA-121
 Track/application module association, HA-124
 Track/application module collaboration, HA-121
 Track/policy-based routing association, HA-126
 Track/static routing association, HA-125
 Track/VRRP association, HA-124
 uRPF network, SEC-266
 VRRP, HA-70
 VRRP load-sharing, HA-71
 VRRP master/backup, HA-70
 application scenario
 IRF, IRF-1
 IRF BFD MAD, IRF-10
 IRF LACP MAD, IRF-9
 applying
 ACL packet filtering (global), QACL-11
 ACL packet filtering (interface), QACL-11
 DHCP address pool to VPN instance, IPSE-42
 flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy (global), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy (interface), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy (VLAN), NM-104
 IP services DHCP address pool on interface, IPSE-39
 IPv6 PBR apply clause, IPR-414
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile, IPR-373
 PBR apply clause, IPR-316
 QoS policy, QACL-22
 QoS policy globally, QACL-24
 QoS policy to interface, QACL-23
 QoS policy to VLAN, QACL-23
 RIPng IPsec profile, IPR-345
 routing policy apply clause, IPR-422, IPR-426
 security IPsec policy to interface, SEC-123
 appointed VLAN-x forwarder. See AVF
 architecture
 IP multicast network, MCAST-5
 MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-153, MPLS-261
 MPLS network, MPLS-2
 NTP, NM-8
 PKI, SEC-70
 area
 data buffer fixed area, QACL-78
 data buffer shared area, QACL-78
 IP routing IS-IS, IPR-125
 IP routing IS-IS area address, IPR-124
 IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146
 MPLS L3VPN OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167
 OSPF area, IPR-68
 OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104
 OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102
 OSPF areas, IPR-60
 OSPF authentication (area), IPR-82
 OSPF backbone, IPR-61
 OSPF network type, IPR-70
 OSPF NSSA area, IPR-62
 OSPF stub area, IPR-61
 OSPF totally NSSA area, IPR-62
 OSPF totally stub area, IPR-61

OSPF virtual link, IPR-70

OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358

OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358

OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380

OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358

OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375

OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359

SPBM area, SPB-1

SPBM ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27

argument (CLI string/text type), FM-4

ARP

- attack protection. See ARP attack protection
- common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14
- common proxy ARP enable, IPSE-13
- configuration, IPSE-1, IPSE-8
- customer-side port configuration, IPSE-6
- display, IPSE-7
- dynamic entry aging timer configuration, IPSE-5
- dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6
- dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4
- dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5
- dynamic table entry, IPSE-2
- entry synchronization, IPSE-7
- EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6, EVI-19
- EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
- EVI flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20
- EVI flooding flow, EVI-6
- gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSE-11, IPSE-12
- gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12
- gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSE-11
- gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSE-11
- local proxy ARP enable, IPSE-13
- logging enable, IPSE-6
- maintain, IPSE-7
- message format, IPSE-1
- multiport entry configuration, IPSE-4, IPSE-9
- operation, IPSE-1
- proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13
- scanning configuration restrictions, SEC-258
- static configuration, IPSE-8
- static entry configuration, IPSE-3
- static table entry, IPSE-2
- table, IPSE-2
- VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72
- VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7, VXLAN-16
- VXLAN flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15
- VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14

ARP attack protection

- active acknowledgement, SEC-253
- ARP attack detection display, SEC-256
- ARP attack detection maintain, SEC-256
- authorized ARP configuration, SEC-253
- configuration, SEC-247
- configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257
- detection configuration, SEC-254
- filtering configuration, SEC-260, SEC-261
- fixed ARP configuration, SEC-258
- gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260
- logging enable, SEC-256
- packet rate limit configuration, SEC-250
- packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253
- packet validity check configuration, SEC-255
- restricted forwarding, SEC-256
- scanning configuration, SEC-258
- source MAC-based attack detection, SEC-251, SEC-252
- source MAC-based detection display, SEC-251
- unresolvable IP attack, SEC-247, SEC-249

unresolvable IP attack blackhole routing, SEC-248

unresolvable IP attack protection display, SEC-248

unresolvable IP attack source suppression, SEC-248

user validity check, SEC-254

AS

BGP link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253

IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-242

IP routing BGP confederation compatibility, IPR-242

IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186

IP routing BGP first AS number of EBGP route updates, IPR-225

IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215

IP routing BGP path AS_PATH attribute, IPR-175

IP routing BGP path AS_SEQUENCE attribute, IPR-175

IP routing BGP path AS_SET attribute, IPR-175

IP routing IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-130, IPR-151

IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151

IP routing IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156

IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276

IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287

IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267

IPv4 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280

IPv4 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302

IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306

IPv6 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A, MPLS-159

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B, MPLS-160

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C, MPLS-161

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN configuration, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-159, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-159, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-159, MPLS-182

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183

OSPF areas, IPR-60

OSPF AS External LSA, IPR-59

routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-422, IPR-424

AS_PATH

IP routing BGP attribute, IPR-221

IPv4 BGP optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP optimal route selection, IPR-222

ASBR

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183

OSPF ASBR summary LSA, IPR-59

OSPF redistributed route summarization, IPR-73

OSPF router type, IPR-62

OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361

ASCII transfer mode, FM-67

ASM

IP multicast model), MCAST-4

assert

PIM-DM, MCAST-62

PIM-SM, MCAST-67

assigning

CLI user line assignment, FM-19

DHCPv6 address/prefix, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 assignment (4 messages), IPSE-140

DHCPv6 IPv6 address, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 rapid assignment (2 messages), IPSE-140

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

EVI site ID, EVI-9

EVI tunnel network ID, EVI-10

fabric domain ID, FCoE-31

fabric FC address, FCoE-32

FCoE fabric address, FCoE-145

IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17

IP services DHCP address, IPSE-28

IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address, HA-77

IPv6 interface addresses, IPSE-120

IPv6 IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-404

IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address, HA-82

IRF fabric domain ID (IRF mode), IRF-19

IRF member device IDs (standalone mode), IRF-15

MDC hardware resources, FM-154

MDC physical interface+LPU, FM-154

port mirroring monitor port to remote probe VLAN, NM-93

port to isolation group (multiple), LSW-62

port-based VLAN access port (interface view), LSW-117

port-based VLAN access port (VLAN view), LSW-117

port-based VLAN hybrid port, LSW-118

port-based VLAN trunk port, LSW-118

RBAC local AAA authentication user role, FM-54

RBAC non-AAA authentication user role, FM-54

RBAC permission assignment, FM-46

- RBAC remote AAA authentication user role, FM-53
- RBAC user role, FM-53
- RBAC user role assignment, FM-48
- SPBM SPB VSI B-VLAN, SPB-16
- VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72
- VXLAN traffic assignment, VXLAN-3
- VXLAN tunnel, VXLAN-12
- assistant-edge node
 - RRPP specification, HA-36
 - RRPP type, HA-25
- associating
 - IPsec SA, SEC-111
 - IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance with interface, MPLS-287
 - MPLS L3VPN VPN instance with interface, MPLS-265
 - MPLS L3VPN VPN instance+interface, MPLS-173
 - NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29
 - NMM NTP broadcast association mode with authentication, NM-35
 - NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37
 - NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30
 - NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39
 - NTP association mode, NM-13
 - NTP broadcast association mode, NM-9, NM-14
 - NTP client/server association mode, NM-9, NM-13, NM-26
 - NTP client/server association mode+authentication, NM-33
 - NTP multicast association mode, NM-9, NM-14
 - NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-9, NM-13, NM-27
 - Track/application module, HA-124
 - Track/BFD, HA-122
 - Track/detection modules, HA-122
 - Track/interface management, HA-123
 - Track/NQA, HA-122
 - Track/policy-based routing, HA-126
 - Track/static routing, HA-125
 - Track/VRRP, HA-124
- attachment circuit (AC)
 - SPBM attachment circuit, SPB-1
- attack
 - ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247
- attack D&P
 - configuration, SEC-279
 - TCP fragment attack prevention, SEC-279
- attack detection and prevention. See attack D&P
- attacking
 - detection and prevention. See attack D&P
- attribute
 - AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30
 - AAA local user, SEC-15
 - AAA local user attribute, SEC-16
 - AAA proprietary RADIUS subattributes (vendor ID 25506), SEC-12
 - AAA RADIUS, SEC-11
 - AAA RADIUS common standard attributes, SEC-11
 - AAA RADIUS extended attributes, SEC-6
 - AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28
 - AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19
 - AAA scheme, SEC-15
 - AAA user group attribute, SEC-18
 - Ethernet link aggregation attribute configuration, LSW-33
 - IP routing BGP AS_PATH attribute, IPR-221
 - IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215
 - IP routing BGP path AS_PATH, IPR-175
 - IP routing BGP path COMMUNITY, IPR-175
 - IP routing BGP path LOCAL_PREF, IPR-175
 - IP routing BGP path MED, IPR-175
 - IP routing BGP path NEXT_HOP, IPR-175
 - IP routing BGP path ORIGIN, IPR-175
 - IP routing MP-BGP MP_REACH_NLRI extended attribute, IPR-183

IP routing MP-BGP MP_UNREACH_NLRI extended attribute, IPR-183

IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv4 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv4 BGP NEXT_HOP, IPR-219

IPv4 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv4 VRRP packet attribute, HA-78

IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv6 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 BGP NEXT_HOP, IPR-219

IPv6 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84

MPLS L3VPN BGP export target attribute, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN BGP import target attribute, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173

MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51

MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IGP TE extension), MPLS-62

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64

authenticating

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA RADIUS user authentication methods, SEC-2

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

DLDP MD5 authentication, HA-16

DLDP MD5 mode, HA-12

DLDP non-authentication mode, HA-12

DLDP password authentication, HA-16

DLDP plaintext authentication, HA-16

DLDP plaintext mode, HA-12

DLDP simple authentication, HA-16

FTP basic server authentication, FM-68

IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS authentication, IPR-163

IP routing IS-IS neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS network security, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

IP routing RIPv2 message authentication configuration, IPR-33

IPsec Authentication Header. *Use AH*

IPsec configuration, SEC-109

IPsec Encapsulating Security Payload. Use ESP

IPsec IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170

IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232

IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

LDP MD5 configuration, MPLS-25

login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21

login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22

login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22

login management CLI none authentication mode, FM-19

login management CLI password authentication mode, FM-19

login management CLI scheme authentication mode, FM-19

login management Telnet login none authentication, FM-26

login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27

login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28

NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NTP, NM-11

NTP broadcast authentication, NM-19

NTP client/server mode authentication, NM-15

NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33

NTP configuration, NM-15

NTP multicast authentication, NM-21

NTP security, NM-10

NTP symmetric active/passive mode authentication, NM-17

OSPF configuration, IPR-82

password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

RBAC HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59

RBAC user role authentication, FM-56

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

RIPng IPsec profile application, IPR-345

RSVP, MPLS-133

RSVP authentication configuration, MPLS-137

security IPsec, SEC-112

security IPsec authentication algorithms, SEC-112

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150

security IPsec IKE DSA signature authentication, SEC-140

security IPsec IKE pre-shared key authentication, SEC-140

security IPsec IKE RSA signature authentication, SEC-140

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

security SSL services, SEC-102

SNTP authentication, NM-42

SPBM IS-IS SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26

SPBM ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27

SPBM ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26

SSH configuration, SEC-177

SSH methods, SEC-178

SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

SSH SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

VRRP MD5 authentication, HA-69

VRRP simple authentication, HA-69

Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting. Use AAA

authorized ARP
configuration, SEC-253

authorizing

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

FTP basic server authorization, FM-68

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management user access control, FM-37

RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55

auto

ACL auto match order sort, QACL-2

ACL automatic rule numbering, QACL-3

configuration. See automatic configuration

DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

Ethernet interface autonegotiation mode, LSW-3

FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-270

FIPS mode entry (automatic reboot), SEC-274

FIPS mode exit (automatic reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277

IP routing IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149

IP services DHCP automatic address allocation, IPSE-22

IPv4 BGP route summarization (automatic), IPR-203

IPv6 interface link-local address automatic generation, IPSE-122

IPv6 link-local address automatic generation, IPSE-122

IPv6 ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117

IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-120

IRF auto-merge (IRF mode), IRF-22

IRF software image synchronization auto-update (IRF mode), IRF-24

loop detection port status auto recovery, LSW-105

MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (automatic setup), MPLS-75

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (forwarding adjacency), MPLS-52

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (IGP shortcut), MPLS-52

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/forwarding adjacency), MPLS-70

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/IGP shortcut), MPLS-70

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76

SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40

SPBM bandwidth reference for automatic link metric calculation, SPB-18

VSAN fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38

automatic

high availability DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

IP routing IS-IS automatic cost calculation, IPR-133

- IP routing RIPv2 automatic route summarization enable, IPR-28
- automatic configuration
 - configuration file acquisition process, FM-175
 - feature, FM-172
 - interface selection process, FM-174
 - IRF setup, FM-178
 - parameter acquisition process, FM-175
 - process, FM-172
 - server configuration, FM-177
 - server deployment, FM-177
- AUX
 - AUX common user line settings, FM-23
 - console or AUX none authentication, FM-21
 - console or AUX password authentication, FM-22
 - console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22
 - login management CLI local console port login, FM-20
 - login management overview, FM-15
- AVF
 - TRILL AVF inhibition time, TRILL-13
 - VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) weight/priority, HA-74
- AVF (TRILL), TRILL-1
- avoidance
 - MPLS L3VPN routing loop avoidance, MPLS-168
- B**
- backbone
 - OSPF backbone area, IPR-61
 - OSPF router type, IPR-62
 - SPBM core bridge network model, SPB-1
 - SPBM edge bridge network model, SPB-1
- backing up
 - IP routing route backup, IPR-3
 - main next-startup configuration file, FM-97
 - MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-71, MPLS-102
 - MPLS TE CRLSP hot standby backup, MPLS-54
 - MPLS TE CRLSP ordinary backup, MPLS-54
 - OpenFlow connection backup, OF-13
 - software upgrade backup image set, FM-101
 - VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) backup, HA-74
- backoff mechanism (LDP), MPLS-25
- backup port (MST), LSW-74
- bandwidth
 - Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44
 - EVI IS-IS network optimization, EVI-14
 - LAN switching LLDP ETS parameters, LSW-157
 - MPLS TE CRLSP dynamic establishment, MPLS-50
 - MPLS TE CRLSP flooding, MPLS-67
 - MPLS TE CRLSP static implementation, MPLS-50
 - MPLS TE DS-TE bandwidth constraint model, MPLS-56
 - MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62
 - MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64
 - MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54
 - OSPF reference value, IPR-75
 - QoS overview, QAACL-17
 - QoS policy configuration, QAACL-19
 - static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126
- banner
 - configuration, FM-133, FM-134
 - legal type, FM-133
 - login type, FM-133
 - MOTD type, FM-133
 - multiple-line input mode, FM-133
 - shell type, FM-133
 - single-line input mode, FM-133
- basic ACL
 - category, QAACL-1
- basic management LLDPDU TLV types, LSW-140
- BCB
 - SPBM backbone core bridge, SPB-2
 - SPBM basic configuration, SPB-13, SPB-31

SPBM configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31

BDR

- OSPF, IPR-64
- OSPF election, IPR-65

BEB

- Ethernet service instances, SPB-16
- SPBM backbone edge bridge, SPB-2
- SPBM basic configuration, SPB-13, SPB-31
- SPBM configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31
- SPBM customer-side setting configuration, SPB-15
- SPBM multicast replication mode, SPB-17
- SPBM SPB VSI B-VLAN assignment, SPB-16

behavior

- QoS traffic behavior definition, QACL-22

best-effort QoS service model, QACL-17

BFD

- basic configuration, HA-117
- configuration, HA-115
- control packet mode configuration, HA-117
- display, HA-119
- echo packet mode configuration, HA-117
- Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45
- IP routing IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-148, IPR-170
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration, IPR-36
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50
- IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47
- IPv4 BGP BFD configuration, IPR-246, IPR-284
- IPv6 BGP BFD configuration, IPR-246, IPR-302
- IPv6 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-405, IPR-410
- IPv6 IS-IS MTR enabling, IPR-405
- IPv6 static route BFD configuration, IPR-328
- IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329
- IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329
- IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329
- IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332
- IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335
- IS-IS FRR BFD enable (control packet mode), IPR-149
- IS-IS FRR BFD enable (echo packet mode), IPR-149
- MAD. See BFD MAD
- maintain, HA-119
- MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-170
- multihop detection, HA-115
- OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-90, IPR-117
- OSPF detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91
- OSPF detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91
- OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-93
- OSPF PIC BFD, IPR-87
- OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-373, IPR-394
- PIM enable, MCAST-83
- protocols and standards, HA-116
- RSVP enable, MPLS-139
- session and operating modes, HA-115
- session establishment and termination, HA-115
- single-hop detection, HA-115
- static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10
- static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10
- static route BFD configuration, IPR-10
- static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11
- static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

supported features, HA-116

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track/BFD association, HA-122

VRRP tracking, HA-70

BFD MAD

IRF application scenario, IRF-10

IRF BFD MAD configuration, IRF-34

IRF BFD MAD configuration (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27

IRF BFD MAD configuration (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29

BGP. See also MP-BGP

6PE configuration, IPR-250

6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

advertising OSPF link state information to BGP, IPR-93

AS_PATH attribute configuration, IPR-221

basic configuration, IPR-188

BGP LS configuration, IPR-291

community, IPR-181

confederation, IPR-181, IPR-242

confederation compatibility, IPR-242

configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186

configuration views, IPR-184

default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205

dynamic peer configuration, IPR-191

dynamic peer configuration (IPv4 unicast address), IPR-191

dynamic peer configuration (IPv6 unicast address), IPR-191

enable, IPR-189

first AS number of EBGP route updates, IPR-225

FRR configuration, IPR-247

GR configuration, IPR-243

GR helper, IPR-243

GR restarter, IPR-243

GTSM configuration, IPR-233

IP routing EBGP direct connections after link failure, IPR-229

IPv4 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238

IPv6 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238

IPv6 MCE configuration, MPLS-297

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-286

keepalive interval+hold time configuration, IPR-226

large scale network management, IPR-181

large-scale network, IPR-239

link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253

link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253

link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253

load balancing, IPR-179

LS configuration, IPR-252

MCE configuration, MPLS-276

MED attribute configuration, IPR-215

message types, IPR-175

MP-BGP, IPR-183

MP-BGP address family, IPR-184

MP-BGP extended attributes, IPR-183

MPLS L3VPN basic configuration, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254

MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191

MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN BGP-OSPF interaction, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-226

MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-170

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186, MPLS-243

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-261, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MP-BGP, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-185, MPLS-234

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-169

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN route target attributes, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199

network optimization, IPR-226

nonstop routing (NSR) configuration, IPR-244

optimal route advertisement, IPR-205

path attributes, IPR-175

path selection control, IPR-212

peer, IPR-175

peer configuration, IPR-189

peer group, IPR-181, IPR-192

protocols and standards, IPR-185

route advertisement, IPR-179

route dampening, IPR-181

route distribution control, IPR-203

route filtering policies, IPR-207

route flapping logging, IPR-245

route generation, IPR-201

route reception control, IPR-203

route recursion, IPR-179

route reflection, IPR-240

route reflector, IPR-181

route selection, IPR-179

route summarization, IPR-181, IPR-203

routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-422

routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-422

session state change logging, IPR-245

SNMP notification enable, IPR-244

soft reset configuration, IPR-234

speaker, IPR-175

TCP connection source address, IPR-199

troubleshooting, IPR-314

troubleshooting peer connection state, IPR-314

tuning network, IPR-226

update sending delay, IPR-211

bidirectional

DLDP port state, HA-11

EVI link, EVI-3

forwarding detection. Use BFD, Use BFD, Use BFD

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329

MPLS TE tunnel configuration, MPLS-70, MPLS-95

MPLS TE tunnel implementation (associated mode), MPLS-57

MPLS TE tunnel implementation (co-routed mode), MPLS-57

OSPF BFD detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91

port mirroring, NM-85

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

BIMS server information (DHCP client), IPSE-35

binary transfer mode, FM-67

binding

fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address, FCoE-36

fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36

IP services DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33

IP source guard (IPSG) dynamic binding, SEC-238

IP source guard (IPSG) static binding, SEC-237

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding configuration, SEC-239

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding configuration, SEC-241

IRF physical interfaces to IRF ports (standalone mode), IRF-16

security IPsec source interface to policy, SEC-125

blackhole

- ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- MAC address table entry, LSW-18, LSW-21

block action (loop detection), LSW-105

B-MAC (SPBM), SPB-2

boot loader

- startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106
- startup image file specification (in standalone mode), FM-104

booting

- IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSE-36
- IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36

BOOTP

- IP services DHCP server BOOTP request ignore, IPSE-41
- IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

bootstrap router. See BSR

BootWare

- BootWare image preload, FM-103
- image downgrade, FM-108
- image restore, FM-108
- software upgrade image type, FM-100
- software upgrade methods, FM-102
- software upgrade preparation, FM-103
- software upgrade system startup, FM-101

startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106

startup image file specification (in standalone mode), FM-104

border

- PIM domain border, MCAST-76
- PIM-SM zone border router, MCAST-67

Border Gateway Protocol. *Use BGP*

boundary

- multicast forwarding, MCAST-42

boundary port (MST), LSW-74

BPDU

- MST region max hops, LSW-82
- STP BPDU forwarding, LSW-70
- STP BPDU guard, LSW-95
- STP hello time, LSW-82
- STP max age timer, LSW-82
- STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97
- STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97
- transmission rate configuration, LSW-84

bridge

- LLDP agent customer bridge, LSW-138
- LLDP agent nearest bridge, LSW-138
- LLDP agent non-TPMR bridge, LSW-138
- MST common root bridge, LSW-74
- MST regional root, LSW-74
- MSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- MSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- RSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- RSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- STP designated bridge, LSW-66
- STP loop guard, LSW-96
- STP root bridge, LSW-66
- STP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- STP root guard, LSW-95
- STP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80

bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22

bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IPR-23

bridging

spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

SPBM AP mode, SPB-21

SPBM basic configuration, SPB-13, SPB-31

SPBM BEB customer-side setting configuration, SPB-15

SPBM bridge priority, SPB-18

SPBM configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31

SPBM configuration (head-end replication), SPB-36

SPBM configuration (tandem replication), SPB-39

SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41

SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45

SPBM multicast setting configuration, SPB-17

SPBM network model, SPB-1

SPBM network optimization, SPB-21

SPBM overview, SPB-1

SPBM traffic distribution optimization, SPB-18

TRILL distribution tree basic parameters, TRILL-17

TRILL distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17

broadcast

IP routing IS-IS network type, IPR-126

IP services DHCP server response broadcast, IPSE-40

NMM NTP association mode, NM-29

NMM NTP broadcast association mode with authentication, NM-35

NTP broadcast association mode, NM-9, NM-14, NM-19

NTP broadcast client configuration, NM-14

NTP broadcast mode dynamic associations max, NM-24

NTP broadcast server configuration, NM-14

OSPF interface network type, IPR-71

OSPF network type, IPR-64, IPR-70

OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359

OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360

RRPP storm suppression, HA-28

transmission technique, MCAST-2

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

BSM

PIM-SM BSM semantic fragmentation disable, MCAST-76

BSR

PIM-SM administrative scoping zones, MCAST-67

PIM-SM BSR configuration, MCAST-75

PIM-SM C-BSR configuration, MCAST-75

PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64

buffer

IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102

NMM information center log buffer, NM-51

buffering

data. See data buffer

building

fabric, FCoE-30, FCoE-32

fabric dynamically, FCoE-33

fabric statically, FCoE-32

bulk

interface configuration, LSW-16

interface configuration display, LSW-17

bundling

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

burst feature (data buffer), QACL-79

B-VLAN

ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-19

SPB VSI assignment, SPB-16

SPBM, SPB-2

SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10

- SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41
- SPBM load balancing, SPB-10
- bypassing
 - MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel, MPLS-54
 - TRILL pseudonode bypass, TRILL-16
- C**
- CA
 - PKI architecture, SEC-70
 - PKI CA policy, SEC-70
 - PKI certificate, SEC-69
 - PKI certificate export, SEC-80
 - PKI certificate obtain, SEC-77
 - PKI certificate removal, SEC-80
 - PKI certificate request, SEC-75
 - PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76
 - PKI certificate request (manual), SEC-76
 - PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77
 - PKI certificate verification, SEC-78
 - PKI CRL, SEC-69
 - PKI domain configuration, SEC-73
 - PKI entity configuration, SEC-72
 - PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88
 - PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82
 - PKI storage path, SEC-79
 - PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85
 - troubleshooting PKI CA certificate import failure, SEC-99
 - troubleshooting PKI CA certificate obtain failure, SEC-97
- cache
 - MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111
 - troubleshooting MSDP SA message cache entries, MCAST-124
- calculating
 - EVI IS-IS hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, EVI-14
 - FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53
 - file digest, FM-85
 - IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141
 - MPLS TE CSPF path calculation, MPLS-51
 - MSTI calculation, LSW-76
 - MSTP CIST calculation, LSW-75
 - OSPF FRR backup next hop calculation (LFA algorithm), IPR-92
 - OSPF interface cost, IPR-75
 - OSPF route calculation, IPR-63
 - OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79
 - OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366
 - SPBM hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, SPB-22
 - SPBM SPF calculation timer, SPB-25
 - STP algorithm, LSW-67
 - STP port path cost calculation standard, LSW-85
 - STP timeout factor, LSW-83
 - TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17
 - TRILL link cost configuration, TRILL-12
- candidate
 - bootstrap router. See C-BSR
 - RP. See C-RP
- card
 - ARP entry synchronization, IPSE-7
- carrier's carrier
 - MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-163, MPLS-226
 - MPLS L3VPN Level 1 carrier, MPLS-163
 - MPLS L3VPN Level 2 carrier, MPLS-163
- category
 - ACL advanced, QACL-1
 - ACL auto match order sort, QACL-2
 - ACL basic, QACL-1
 - ACL config match order sort, QACL-2
 - ACL Ethernet frame header, QACL-1
 - ACL user-defined, QACL-1
- C-BSR
 - PIM-SM configuration, MCAST-75
 - PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64

CDP

- LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

CE

- MPLS L3VPN architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261
- MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186
- MPLS L3VPN Layer 2 label packet forwarding, MPLS-156
- MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-165
- MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-185
- MPLS L3VPN OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167
- MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-187
- MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174
- MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

cell

- data buffer burst feature, QACL-79
- data buffer configuration, QACL-78

certificate

- authority. Use CA
- PKI certificate verification (CRL checking), SEC-78
- PKI certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79
- revocation list. Use CRL

CF card partitioning, FM-88

challenging

- IPsec IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-166

change cipher spec protocol (SSL), SEC-102

changing

- EVI IS-IS designated site VLAN, EVI-14
- file system current working directory, FM-86

- FTP user account, FM-75
- IRF device member ID (IRF mode), IRF-20
- IRF member priority (IRF mode), IRF-20
- multicast routing RPF route, MCAST-45
- NETCONF parameter value, NM-210
- QoS priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28
- SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29
- TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21

channel

- SPBM fast channel LSP propagation, SPB-11

checking

- multicast RPF check mechanism, MCAST-37
- OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367
- PKI certificate verification (CRL checking), SEC-78
- PKI certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79
- security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123
- spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94
- STP mCheck, LSW-90
- STP mCheck (global), LSW-90
- STP mCheck (interface view), LSW-91
- uRPF loose check mode, SEC-263
- uRPF strict check mode, SEC-263
- VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

choosing

- Ethernet link aggregation reference port, LSW-34, LSW-36

Cisco

- LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

CIST

- calculation, LSW-75
- network device connection, LSW-74
- STP max age timer, LSW-82

class

- IP address class, IPSE-16
- MPLS FEC, MPLS-1

classifying

- port mirroring classification, NM-86
- QoS class-based accounting, QACL-68, QACL-69
- QoS traffic class definition, QACL-20
- security IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126

classless inter-domain routing. *Use CIDR*

clearing

- IPsec packet DF bit clear, SEC-126

CLI

- AUX common user line settings, FM-23
- command abbreviation, FM-4
- command entry, FM-3
- command history function use, FM-7
- command hotkey use, FM-6
- command keyword alias configuration, FM-5
- command keyword alias use, FM-5
- command keyword hotkey configuration, FM-6
- command line editing, FM-4
- command redisplay, FM-7
- command-line error message, FM-7
- console or AUX none authentication, FM-21
- console or AUX password authentication, FM-22
- console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22
- console port login procedure, FM-16
- device reboot (immediate), FM-136
- device reboot (scheduled), FM-136
- display command output filtering, FM-9
- display command output line numbering, FM-9
- display command output management, FM-13
- display command output save to file, FM-12
- display command output viewing, FM-13
- displaying login, FM-33
- EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120
- EAA event monitor policy configuration, NM-120
- EAA monitor policy configuration, NM-116

EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

enter system view from user view, FM-2

IRF fabric access CLI login, IRF-19

local console port login, FM-20

login authentication modes, FM-19

login management overview, FM-15

login overview, FM-19

maintaining login, FM-33

NETCONF CLI operations, NM-223

NETCONF return to CLI, NM-227

online help access, FM-2

output control, FM-8

output control keys, FM-8

return to user view, FM-2

running configuration save, FM-14

software upgrade, FM-100, FM-109

string/text type argument value, FM-4

undo command form, FM-3

upper-level view return from any view, FM-2

use, FM-1

user lines, FM-19

user roles, FM-20

view hierarchy, FM-1

client

DHCP client configuration, IPSER-59, IPSER-61

DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSER-60

DHCP client enable (on interface), IPSER-59

DHCP client ID configuration (on interface), IPSER-59

DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSER-60

DHCPv6 address pool, IPSER-145

DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSER-164

DHCPv6 configuration, IPSER-162, IPSER-165

DHCPv6 IA, IPSER-144

DHCPv6 IAID, IPSER-144

DHCPv6 IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162

DHCPv6 IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSE-165

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSE-166

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163

EVI ENDC, EVI-3

FTP client configuration (IRF mode), FM-77

FTP client configuration (standalone mode), FM-76

IP services DHCP client BIMS server information, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client DNS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client gateway, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client TFTP server, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP server specification, IPSE-37

IP services DHCP snooping Option 82 support, IPSE-65

IP services DHCP voice client Option 184 parameters, IPSE-37

IPv4 TFTP client configuration, FM-79

IPv6 TFTP client configuration, FM-80

NQA client history record save, NM-148

NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131

NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141

NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132

NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133

NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134

NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136

NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

NQA client operation scheduling, NM-149

NQA client statistics collection, NM-148

NQA client template, NM-149

NQA client template (DNS), NM-151

NQA client template (FTP), NM-157

NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154

NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155

NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150

NQA client template (SSL), NM-158

NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153

NQA client template (TCP), NM-152

NQA client template (UDP), NM-153

NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158

NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-127, NM-145

NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA enable, NM-129

NQA operation, NM-129

NQA operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

NQA operation configuration (DLSw), NM-178

NQA operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

NQA operation configuration (FTP), NM-166

NQA operation configuration (HTTP), NM-167

NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

NQA operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

NQA operation configuration (path jitter), NM-179

NQA operation configuration (SNMP), NM-171

NQA operation configuration (TCP), NM-172

NQA operation configuration (UDP echo), NM-173

NQA operation configuration (UDP jitter), NM-168

NQA operation configuration (UDP tracert), NM-174

NQA operation configuration (voice), NM-176

NTP broadcast client configuration, NM-14

NTP multicast client configuration, NM-15

security SSL client policy, SEC-106

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSER-167

client/server

NMM NTP client/server mode MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NTP association mode, NM-9, NM-13

NTP client/server association mode, NM-15, NM-26

NTP client/server association mode+authentication, NM-33

NTP client/server mode dynamic associations max, NM-24

clock

NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25

CLV (IS-IS PDU), IPR-128

collaborating

NQA client+Track function, NM-144

NQA+Track collaboration, NM-127

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

Track application collaboration, HA-121

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track configuration, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127

Track/application modules, HA-121

Track/detection modules, HA-120

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

collecting

sFlow agent+collector information configuration, NM-108

troubleshooting sFlow remote collector cannot receive packets, NM-111

collision handling (IRF), IRF-9

combining

interfaces (Ethernet 10-GE > 40-GE), LSW-2

command

AAA command accounting method, SEC-9

AAA command authorization method, SEC-9

CLI command abbreviation, FM-4

CLI command entry, FM-3

CLI command history function use, FM-7

CLI command hotkey configuration, FM-6

CLI command hotkey use, FM-6

CLI command keyword alias configuration, FM-5

CLI command keyword alias use, FM-5

CLI command line editing, FM-4

CLI command redisplay, FM-7

CLI string/text type argument value, FM-4

CLI undo command form, FM-3

ISSU, FM-114

ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115

ISSU feature status verification, FM-116

ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116

line interface. *Use CLI*

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

Python, FM-123

commit delay

running configuration, FM-96

committed access rate. *Use CAR*

- common
 - IP services DHCP options, IPSER-25
 - RRPP common port, HA-25
 - RRPPDU common-flush-FDB type, HA-26
- common logs
 - NMM information center common logs, NM-45
- common root bridge, LSW-74
- communication
 - security peer host public key entry, SEC-64
- community
 - IP routing BGP, IPR-181
 - IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239, IPR-270
 - IPv4 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
 - IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-240
 - IPv6 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239
 - IPv6 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
 - IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-240
 - routing policy extended community list, IPR-422, IPR-424
 - routing policy list, IPR-422
- COMMUNITY
 - IP routing BGP COMMUNITY path attribute, IPR-175
 - routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424
- comparing
 - configuration differences, FM-93
 - IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
 - IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
 - IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
 - IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
 - IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
 - IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
- compatibility
 - MPLS L3VPN feature and software version, MPLS-171
- VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-34
- complete-flush-FDB RRPPDU type, HA-26
- completing
 - software upgrade (in IRF mode), FM-106
 - software upgrade (in standalone mode), FM-104
- complexity checking (password control), SEC-49
- component
 - OpenFlow network, OF-1
- composition checking (password control), SEC-49
- compressing
 - file, FM-84
- Comware
 - Python extended API functions, FM-125
 - software upgrade Boot image type, FM-100
 - software upgrade feature image, FM-100
 - software upgrade image loading, FM-101
 - software upgrade image redundancy, FM-101
 - software upgrade image type, FM-100
 - software upgrade patch image, FM-100
 - software upgrade system image type, FM-100
- conditional match NETCONF data filtering, NM-217, NM-221
- conditional match NETCONF data filtering (column-based), NM-219
- conditional self-test, SEC-273
- confederating
 - IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-181, IPR-242
 - IP routing BGP confederation compatibility, IPR-242
 - IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276
 - IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
 - IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
- configuration
 - backup (IRF), IRF-14
 - startup configuration loading, FM-90
- configuration file
 - automatic acquisition process, FM-175

configuration comparison, FM-93
 configuration difference display, FM-93
 content organization, FM-92
 device configuration types, FM-90
 display, FM-98
 encryption enable, FM-93
 file formats, FM-91
 FIPS compliance, FM-92
 format, FM-92
 main next-startup file backup, FM-97
 main next-startup file restore, FM-97
 maintain, FM-98
 management, FM-90
 next-startup configuration file, FM-96
 next-startup file delete, FM-98
 restrictions and guidelines, FM-93
 running configuration save, FM-94, FM-95
 running configuration save restrictions, FM-94
 startup file selection, FM-92

configuring

- 0:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-130
- 1:1 VLAN mapping, LSW-128, LSW-132
- 1:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-129, LSW-134
- 2:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-130, LSW-134
- 2:3 VLAN mapping, LSW-131
- AAA, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40
- AAA HWTACACS schemes, SEC-30
- AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40
- AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39
- AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37
- AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38
- AAA ISP domain method, SEC-36
- AAA local user, SEC-15
- AAA local user attributes, SEC-16
- AAA RADIUS accounting-on, SEC-28
- AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28
- AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19
- AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28
- AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43
- AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20
- AAA scheme, SEC-15
- AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42
- AAA user group attributes, SEC-18
- ACL, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13
- ACL (advanced), QACL-5
- ACL (basic), QACL-4
- ACL (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8
- ACL (user-defined), QACL-9
- ACL packet filtering, QACL-10, QACL-13
- ACL time range, QACL-76
- ACL/QoS packet filtering for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15
- allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35
- ARP, IPSE-1, IPSE-8
- ARP (static), IPSE-8
- ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253
- ARP attack detection, SEC-254
- ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252
- ARP attack detection (user+packet validity check), SEC-257
- ARP attack detection packet validity check, SEC-255
- ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256
- ARP attack detection user validity check, SEC-254
- ARP attack protection, SEC-247
- ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249
- ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6
- ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5

ARP filtering, SEC-260, SEC-261
 ARP gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260
 ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4, IPSE-9
 ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250
 ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253
 ARP scanning, SEC-258
 ARP static entry, IPSE-3
 attack D&P, SEC-279
 authorized ARP, SEC-253
 automatic configuration, FM-172
 automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178
 BFD, HA-115
 BFD basic functions, HA-117
 BFD control packet mode, HA-117
 BFD echo packet mode, HA-117
 BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191
 BGP dynamic peer (IPv4 unicast address), IPR-191
 BGP dynamic peer (IPv6 unicast address), IPR-191
 BGP keepalive interval+hold time, IPR-226
 BGP link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253
 BGP LS, IPR-291
 BGP NSR, IPR-244
 BGP update sending delay, IPR-211
 CLI command keyword alias, FM-5
 command keyword hotkey, FM-6
 common proxy ARP, IPSE-14
 configuration commit delay, FM-96
 data buffer, QACL-78
 datapath ID for OpenFlow instance, OF-9
 destination UDP port of VXLAN packets, VXLAN-15
 device as IPv4 TFTP client, FM-79
 device as IPv6 TFTP client, FM-80
 device banner, FM-133, FM-134
 device name, FM-131
 device temperature alarm threshold, FM-145
 DHCP client, IPSE-59, IPSE-61
 DHCP client ID (on interface), IPSE-59
 DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55
 DHCP snooping, IPSE-66, IPSE-72
 DHCP snooping Option 82, IPSE-67
 DHCPv6 client, IPSE-162, IPSE-165
 DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162, IPSE-165
 DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163, IPSE-166
 DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163, IPSE-167
 DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSE-157, IPSE-158, IPSE-159
 DHCPv6 server, IPSE-143, IPSE-146, IPSE-151
 DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154
 DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151
 DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147
 DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146
 DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149
 DHCPv6 server on interface, IPSE-149
 directed broadcast forward, IPSE-99
 DLDP, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16
 DLDP authentication, HA-16
 DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
 DNS, IPSE-74
 dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent, SEC-244
 dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping, SEC-243
 dynamic MAC address support by OpenFlow, OF-11
 EAA, NM-112, NM-120
 EAA environment variable (user-defined), NM-115
 EAA event monitor policy (CLI), NM-120
 EAA event monitor policy (Track), NM-121
 EAA monitor policy, NM-116

EAA monitor policy (CLI), NM-116

EAA monitor policy (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

EAA monitor policy (Tcl), NM-118

EAA monitor policy (Tcl-defined), NM-124

Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

Ethernet interface, LSW-1

Ethernet interface basic settings, LSW-3

Ethernet interface common settings, LSW-1

Ethernet interface physical state change suppression, LSW-5

Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

Ethernet link aggregation device capability, LSW-50

Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

Ethernet OAM, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8

Ethernet OAM basics, HA-3

Ethernet OAM connection detection timer, HA-4

Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6

Ethernet OAM errored seconds period event detection, HA-7

Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM link monitoring, HA-5

Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7

EVI, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22

EVI (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27

EVI basic functions, EVI-8

EVI ENDP, EVI-11

EVI IS-IS, EVI-12

EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS process GR, EVI-18

EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18

EVI IS-IS SNMP context, EVI-17

EVI IS-IS SNMP notifications, EVI-17

EVI site ID, EVI-9

EVI tunnel, EVI-9

EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11

EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11

exclusive tunnel, MPLS-150

fabric building (dynamic), FCoE-44

fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
 fabric configuration, FCoE-42
 fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 fabric switch domain IDs, FCoE-35
 FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 FC forwarding, FCoE-49
 FC FSPF, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF GR, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR helper, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR restarter, FCoE-56
 FC Pairwise, FCoE-77
 FC ping, FCoE-104
 FC routing, FCoE-49, FCoE-57
 FC static route, FCoE-52
 FC static routing, FCoE-57
 FC switch operation, FCoE-12
 FC tracert, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 FC zone aliases, FCoE-77
 FC zone sets, FCoE-78
 FC zones, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-78, FCoE-84
 FC4 node default information, FCoE-41
 FC4 node information, FCoE-40
 FCoE, FCoE-12, FCoE-19
 FCoE (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 FCoE (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 FCoE mode for switch, FCoE-12
 FCoE switch operation, FCoE-12
 FCS, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FDMI, FCoE-102
 FIP snooping, FCoE-88, FCoE-89, FCoE-91
 FIP snooping Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90
 FIPS, SEC-269
 fixed ARP, SEC-258
 flow mirroring, NM-102, NM-104
 flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103
 flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103
 flow mirroring traffic behavior, NM-103
 FSPF, FCoE-63
 FTP, FM-67
 FTP basic server parameters, FM-67
 FTP client (IRF mode), FM-77
 FTP client (standalone mode), FM-76
 FTP server (IRF mode), FM-71
 FTP server (standalone mode), FM-69
 FTP server authentication, FM-68
 FTP server authorization, FM-68
 gratuitous ARP, IPSER-11, IPSER-12
 GRE, IPSER-183
 GRE/IPv4 tunnel, IPSER-184
 IGMP, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56
 IGMP basics, MCAST-54
 IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55
 IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56
 IGMP snooping, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29
 IGMP snooping basic features, MCAST-16
 IGMP snooping fast-leave processing, MCAST-21
 IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23
 IGMP snooping group policy, MCAST-29
 IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23
 IGMP snooping multicast group policy, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping multicast group policy (port), MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering (global), MCAST-26
 IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering (port), MCAST-26
 IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19
 IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22, MCAST-33
 IGMP snooping query/response parameters (VLAN), MCAST-23
 IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20
 IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20, MCAST-31

IGMP static group member, MCAST-55
 information center, NM-56
 interface (inloopback), LSW-15
 interface (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9
 interface (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12
 interface (loopback), LSW-14
 interface (null), LSW-14
 interface generic flow control (Ethernet), LSW-6
 interface jumbo frame support (Ethernet), LSW-5
 interface link mode (Ethernet), LSW-4
 interface outbound PBR, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319
 interface outbound PBR (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324
 interface PFC (Ethernet), LSW-7
 interface storm control (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9
 IP addressing, IPSE-16, IPSE-19
 IP forwarding load sharing, IPSE-91, IPSE-92
 IP routing, IPR-1
 IP routing BGP, IPR-175, IPR-186
 IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250
 IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250
 IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251
 IP routing BGP AS_PATH attribute, IPR-221
 IP routing BGP basics, IPR-188
 IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-242
 IP routing BGP confederation compatibility, IPR-242
 IP routing BGP FRR, IPR-247
 IP routing BGP GR, IPR-243
 IP routing BGP GR helper, IPR-243
 IP routing BGP GR restarter, IPR-243
 IP routing BGP GTSM, IPR-233
 IP routing BGP large-scale network, IPR-239
 IP routing BGP LS, IPR-252
 IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215
 IP routing BGP peer, IPR-189
 IP routing BGP peer group, IPR-192
 IP routing BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207
 IP routing BGP route redistribution, IPR-203
 IP routing BGP route reflection, IPR-240
 IP routing BGP soft reset, IPR-234
 IP routing FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4
 IP routing IS-IS, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146
 IP routing IS-IS authentication, IPR-163
 IP routing IS-IS basics, IPR-130, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS BFD, IPR-148, IPR-170
 IP routing IS-IS circuit level, IPR-131
 IP routing IS-IS DIS election, IPR-156
 IP routing IS-IS ECMP routes max number, IPR-134
 IP routing IS-IS FRR, IPR-148, IPR-172
 IP routing IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149
 IP routing IS-IS global cost, IPR-133
 IP routing IS-IS GR, IPR-146, IPR-166
 IP routing IS-IS interface cost, IPR-133
 IP routing IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138
 IP routing IS-IS interface P2P network type, IPR-131
 IP routing IS-IS IS level, IPR-131
 IP routing IS-IS link cost, IPR-132
 IP routing IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139
 IP routing IS-IS LSP timer, IPR-139
 IP routing IS-IS LSP-calculated route filtering, IPR-135
 IP routing IS-IS neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145
 IP routing IS-IS network management, IPR-144
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-147, IPR-167
 IP routing IS-IS redistributed route filtering, IPR-136
 IP routing IS-IS route control, IPR-132
 IP routing IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142
 IP routing IS-IS route filtering, IPR-135
 IP routing IS-IS route leaking, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160

IP routing IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134

IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143

IP routing policy-based recursive lookup, IPR-5

IP routing RIP, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39

IP routing RIP additional routing metric, IPR-27

IP routing RIP basics, IPR-25, IPR-39

IP routing RIP BFD, IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

IP routing RIP BFD (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53

IP routing RIP BFD (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50

IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47

IP routing RIP FRR, IPR-37, IPR-56

IP routing RIP GR, IPR-35

IP routing RIP interface additional metric, IPR-43

IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32

IP routing RIP network management, IPR-34

IP routing RIP packet send rate, IPR-34

IP routing RIP poison reverse, IPR-31

IP routing RIP preference, IPR-30

IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

IP routing RIP route control, IPR-27

IP routing RIP route redistribution, IPR-30, IPR-41

IP routing RIP split horizon, IPR-31

IP routing RIP summary route advertisement, IPR-45

IP routing RIP timers, IPR-31

IP routing RIP version, IPR-26

IP routing RIPv2 message authentication, IPR-33

IP routing RIPv2 route summarization, IPR-28

IP services DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33

IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39

IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

IP services DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

IP services DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-54, IPSE-57

IP services DHCP relay agent security functions, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP server, IPSE-28, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP server address pool, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP server BOOTP request ignore, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server compatibility, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

IP services DHCP server response broadcast, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

IP services DHCP snooping, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping basics, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

IP services DHCP snooping Option 82, IPSE-72

IP services DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSE-70

IP services DHCP voice client Option 184 parameters, IPSE-37

IP services DNS, IPSE-75

IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104

IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101

IPsec, SEC-109

IPsec IKEv2, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2 DPD, SEC-166

IPsec IKEv2 global parameters, SEC-166

IPsec IKEv2 keychain, SEC-165

IPsec IKEv2 NAT keepalive, SEC-166

IPsec IKEv2 policy, SEC-163

IPsec IKEv2 profile, SEC-160

IPsec IKEv2 proposal, SEC-163

IPsec IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170

IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126

IPv4 ACL (advanced), QACL-5

IPv4 ACL (basic), QACL-4

IPv4 BGP, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-246, IPR-284

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276

IPv4 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287

IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-231, IPR-267

IPv4 BGP manual soft reset, IPR-236

IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv4 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280

IPv4 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv4 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv4 BGP route preference, IPR-213

IPv4 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP route summarization (automatic), IPR-203

IPv4 BGP route summarization (manual), IPR-204

IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv4 DNS, IPSE-79

IPv4 DNS client, IPSE-75

IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-76, IPSE-80

IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-75, IPSE-79

IPv4 EBGp peer group, IPR-194

IPv4 IBGP peer group, IPR-192

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-239

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding, SEC-239

IPv4 VRRP, HA-76, HA-85

IPv4 VRRP load balancing, HA-91

IPv4 VRRP multiple groups, HA-88

IPv4 VRRP packet attributes, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router tracking function, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP single group, HA-85

IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel, IPSE-187

IPv4/IPv4 tunnel, IPSE-177, IPSE-179

IPv6 ACL (advanced), QACL-7

IPv6 ACL (basic), QACL-4

IPv6 address manual configuration, IPSE-120

IPv6 anycast address, IPSE-123

IPv6 basic settings, IPSE-112, IPSE-119, IPSE-135

IPv6 BGP, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP 6PE, IPR-299

IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246, IPR-302

IPv6 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239

IPv6 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306

IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232

IPv6 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

IPv6 BGP manual soft reset, IPR-236

IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309

IPv6 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv6 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv6 BGP route preference, IPR-213

IPv6 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-297

IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv6 default route, IPR-338

IPv6 DNS, IPSE-83

IPv6 DNS client, IPSE-77

IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-77, IPSE-84

IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-77, IPSE-83

IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

IPv6 EBGP peer group, IPR-194

IPv6 EUI-64 address, IPSE-120

IPv6 global unicast address, IPSE-120

IPv6 IBGP peer group, IPR-192

IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

IPv6 interface link-local address automatic generation, IPSE-122

IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129

IPv6 IS-IS, IPR-402, IPR-406

IPv6 IS-IS basics, IPR-402, IPR-406

IPv6 IS-IS BFD, IPR-405, IPR-410

IPv6 IS-IS link cost, IPR-403

IPv6 IS-IS route control, IPR-402

IPv6 link-local address, IPSE-122

IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 ND, IPSE-123

IPv6 ND customer-side port, IPSE-129

IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-129

IPv6 PBR, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418

IPv6 PBR interface, IPR-417

IPv6 PBR interface (packet type-based), IPR-419

IPv6 PBR local, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR local (packet type-based), IPR-418

IPv6 PBR node action, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR node match criteria, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR policy, IPR-415

IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125, IPSE-126

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-240

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding, SEC-241

IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-120

IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

IPv6 static route, IPR-328

IPv6 static route BFD, IPR-328

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static routing, IPR-328, IPR-330

IPv6 static routing basics, IPR-330

IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332

IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335

IPv6 VRRP, HA-81, HA-99

IPv6 VRRP load balancing, HA-105

IPv6 VRRP multiple groups, HA-102

IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84

IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP single group, HA-99

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IRDP, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

IRF, IRF-12, IRF-14

IRF BFD MAD, IRF-34

IRF BFD MAD (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27

IRF BFD MAD (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29

IRF bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22

IRF bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IRF-23

IRF fabric, IRF-32

IRF LACP MAD, IRF-32

IRF LACP MAD (IRF mode), IRF-26

IRF MAD (IRF mode), IRF-25

IRF member device (IRF mode), IRF-19

IRF member device description (IRF mode), IRF-22

IS-IS FRR (routing policy), IPR-149

LAN switching LLDP 802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP APP parameter, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP DCBX, LSW-153, LSW-165

LAN switching LLDP ETS parameter, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

LAN switching LLDP PFC parameter, LSW-159

Layer 2 Ethernet interface storm suppression, LSW-9

Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-91, NM-99

Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface basic settings, LSW-4

Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172

LDP, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33

LDP backoff, MPLS-25

LDP FRR, MPLS-32, MPLS-46

LDP GR, MPLS-29

LDP hello parameter, MPLS-23

LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26

LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

LDP LSP, MPLS-33

LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25

LDP NSR, MPLS-29

LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-30

LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30

LLDP, LSW-138, LSW-144

LLDP advertisable TLVs, LSW-147

LLDP basics, LSW-144, LSW-160

LLDP bridge mode, LSW-145

LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

LLDP management address, LSW-149

LLDP management address encoding format, LSW-149

LLDP trapping, LSW-159

LLDP-MED trapping, LSW-159

load sharing, IPSE-91

local port mirroring, NM-88

local port mirroring (in source CPU mode), NM-97

local port mirroring (in source port mode), NM-96

local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

local port mirroring group monitor port (interface view), NM-90

local port mirroring group monitor port (system view), NM-90

local port mirroring group source CPUs, NM-89

local port mirroring group source ports, NM-88

local port mirroring group source ports (interface view), NM-89

local port mirroring group source ports (system view), NM-88

local port mirroring with multiple monitor ports, NM-98

local QoS ID marking, QACL-58

login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23

login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21

login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22

login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22

login management CLI local console port login, FM-20

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management common VTY line settings, FM-29

login management SNMP access control, FM-40

login management SNMPv1 access, FM-36

login management SNMPv2 access, FM-36

login management SNMPv3 access, FM-35

login management SSH device as server, FM-31

login management SSH login, FM-31

login management Telnet login, FM-25

login management Telnet login on device, FM-25

login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27

login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28

loop detection, LSW-104, LSW-106, LSW-108

loop detection protection action, LSW-106

loop detection protection action (global), LSW-107

loop detection protection action (Layer 2 aggregate interface), LSW-107

loop detection protection action (Layer 2 Ethernet interface), LSW-107

MAC address learning at the ingress, EVI-20

MAC address table, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27

MAC address table multiport unicast entry (global), LSW-21

MAC address table multiport unicast entry (on interface), LSW-21

MAC Information, LSW-28, LSW-29

MAC Information mode, LSW-28

management Ethernet interface, LSW-1

MCE, MPLS-276

MDC, FM-152, FM-153

MDC (IRF mode), FM-163

MDC (standalone mode), FM-160

MLD querier, MCAST-135

MLD snooping, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MLD snooping basic features, MCAST-130

MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

MLD snooping general query/response parameters (global), MCAST-136

MLD snooping general query/response parameters (VLAN), MCAST-136

MLD snooping group policy, MCAST-142

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy (global), MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy (port), MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering (global), MCAST-139

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering (port), MCAST-139

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping port features, MCAST-132

MLD snooping querier, MCAST-147

MLD snooping report suppression, MCAST-140

MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

MLD snooping static port, MCAST-144

MLD snooping static ports, MCAST-133

MPLS basics, MPLS-1, MPLS-5

MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN basics, MPLS-172, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-189, MPLS-254

MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-226

MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-190

MPLS L3VPN FRR (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN, MPLS-186, MPLS-243

MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network, MPLS-203

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A, MPLS-210

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B, MPLS-215

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-182

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C PE, MPLS-183

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C routing policy, MPLS-185

MPLS L3VPN loopback interface, MPLS-187

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-275

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-185, MPLS-234

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-187, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-172, MPLS-264

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute, MPLS-173, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel, MPLS-199

MPLS TE, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78

MPLS TE auto FRR, MPLS-111

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-70, MPLS-95

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-71, MPLS-102

MPLS TE CRLSP flooding interval, MPLS-67

MPLS TE CRLSP flooding thresholds, MPLS-67

MPLS TE CRLSP path selection metric type, MPLS-66

MPLS TE CRLSP route pinning, MPLS-66

MPLS TE CRLSP tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-67

MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-60

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE, MPLS-117

MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

MPLS TE RSVP-TE RSVP resource reservation style, MPLS-69

MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel (static CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel affinity attribute, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel constraints (bandwidth), MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel interface, MPLS-59

MPLS TE tunnel loose explicit path, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel strict explicit path, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/forwarding adjacency), MPLS-70

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/IGP shortcut), MPLS-70

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7

MSDP, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112

MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-117

MSDP basics, MCAST-106

MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection, MCAST-107

MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast, MCAST-112

MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111

MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109

MSDP SA message filtering, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109

MST region, LSW-80

MST region max hops, LSW-82

MSTP, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100

MSTP device priority, LSW-81

MSTP root bridge, LSW-80

MSTP root bridge device, LSW-81

MSTP secondary root bridge, LSW-80

MSTP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81

multicast forwarding boundary, MCAST-42

multicast group policy (global), MCAST-25

multicast routing load splitting, MCAST-42

multicast routing longest prefix match principle, MCAST-42

multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-37, MCAST-40, MCAST-41, MCAST-45

multicast routing+forwarding MAC address static entry, MCAST-43

multicast static route, MCAST-41

NETCONF, NM-193, NM-196

NETCONF over SOAP, NM-196

NETCONF-over-SSH client user line, SEC-182

NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication, SEC-234

NMM information center, NM-45, NM-49

NMM information center trace log file max size, NM-53

NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29

NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30

NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

NMM SNMPv3 (RBAC mode), NM-73

NMM SNMPv3 (VACM mode), NM-71

NQA, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160

NQA client history record save, NM-148

NQA client operation, NM-129

NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131

NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141

NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132

NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133

NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134

NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136

NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143

NQA client statistics collection, NM-148

NQA client template, NM-149

NQA client template (DNS), NM-151

NQA client template (FTP), NM-157

NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154

NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155

NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150

NQA client template (SSL), NM-158

NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153

NQA client template (TCP), NM-152

NQA client template (UDP), NM-153

NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158

NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145

NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

NQA collaboration, NM-183

NQA collaboration (on router), NM-181
NQA operation (DHCP), NM-164
NQA operation (DLSw), NM-178
NQA operation (DNS), NM-165
NQA operation (FTP), NM-166
NQA operation (HTTP), NM-167
NQA operation (ICMP echo), NM-160
NQA operation (ICMP jitter), NM-161
NQA operation (path jitter), NM-179
NQA operation (SNMP), NM-171
NQA operation (TCP), NM-172
NQA operation (UDP echo), NM-173
NQA operation (UDP jitter), NM-168
NQA operation (UDP tracert), NM-174
NQA operation (voice), NM-176
NQA server, NM-128
NQA template (DNS), NM-186
NQA template (FTP), NM-191
NQA template (HTTP), NM-189
NQA template (HTTPS), NM-190
NQA template (ICMP), NM-185
NQA template (SSL), NM-192
NQA template (TCP half open), NM-188
NQA template (TCP), NM-187
NQA template (UDP), NM-189
NTP, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26
NTP access control rights, NM-15
NTP association mode, NM-13
NTP broadcast association mode, NM-14
NTP broadcast client, NM-14
NTP broadcast mode authentication, NM-19
NTP broadcast server, NM-14
NTP client/server association mode, NM-13, NM-26
NTP client/server mode authentication, NM-15
NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33
NTP dynamic associations max, NM-24
NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25
NTP multicast association mode, NM-14

NTP multicast client, NM-15
NTP multicast mode authentication, NM-21
NTP multicast server, NM-15
NTP optional parameters, NM-23
NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-13, NM-27
NTP symmetric active/passive mode authentication, NM-17
OpenFlow, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14
OpenFlow controller+main connection, OF-9
OpenFlow flow table, OF-6
OpenFlow inband management VLAN, OF-8
OpenFlow instance, OF-5
OpenFlow instance mode, OF-6
OpenFlow packet DSCP value, OF-13
OpenFlow switch controller, OF-9
OpenFlow table-miss flow entry default action, OF-8
OSPF, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95
OSPF area, IPR-68
OSPF area (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104
OSPF area (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102
OSPF authentication (area), IPR-82
OSPF authentication (interface), IPR-82
OSPF basics, IPR-95
OSPF BFD, IPR-90, IPR-117
OSPF BFD detection (bidirectional control), IPR-91
OSPF BFD detection (single-hop echo), IPR-91
OSPF DR election, IPR-106
OSPF FRR, IPR-91, IPR-119
OSPF FRR backup next hop (routing policy), IPR-92
OSPF FRR backup next hop calculation (LFA algorithm), IPR-92
OSPF FRR BFD, IPR-93
OSPF GR, IPR-88, IPR-112
OSPF GR helper (IETF), IPR-89
OSPF GR helper (non-IETF), IPR-89
OSPF GR restarter (IETF), IPR-88

OSPF GR restarter (non-IETF), IPR-89
 OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77
 OSPF interface cost, IPR-75
 OSPF interface network type (broadcast), IPR-71
 OSPF interface network type (NBMA), IPR-71
 OSPF interface network type (P2MP), IPR-72
 OSPF interface network type (P2P), IPR-72
 OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85
 OSPF network management, IPR-84
 OSPF network type, IPR-70
 OSPF NSR, IPR-90, IPR-115
 OSPF PIC, IPR-87
 OSPF PIC BFD, IPR-87
 OSPF preference, IPR-76
 OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87
 OSPF prefix suppression (interface), IPR-78
 OSPF prefix suppression (OSPF process), IPR-86
 OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74
 OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77
 OSPF redistributed route summarization (ASBR), IPR-73
 OSPF route control, IPR-72
 OSPF route redistribution, IPR-98
 OSPF route summarization, IPR-99
 OSPF route summarization (on ABR), IPR-73
 OSPF stub router, IPR-81
 OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73
 OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74
 OSPF virtual link, IPR-70, IPR-110
 OSPFv3, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375
 OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358
 OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373, IPR-394
 OSPFv3 DR election, IPR-382
 OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363
 OSPFv3 GR, IPR-371
 OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392
 OSPFv3 GR helper, IPR-372
 OSPFv3 GR restarter, IPR-371
 OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
 OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360
 OSPFv3 network management, IPR-368
 OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359
 OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360
 OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372, IPR-393
 OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358, IPR-380
 OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360
 OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression (interface), IPR-371
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression (OSPFv3 process), IPR-370
 OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 redistributed route tag, IPR-365
 OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
 OSPFv3 route redistribution (another routing protocol), IPR-364
 OSPFv3 route redistribution (default route), IPR-364
 OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388
 OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358, IPR-375
 OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365
 OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359
 password control, SEC-49
 password control, SEC-52
 password control, SEC-56

PBR, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321
PBR interface, IPR-319
PBR interface (packet type-based), IPR-322
PBR local, IPR-319
PBR local (packet type-based), IPR-321
PBR node action, IPR-318
PBR node match criteria, IPR-318
PBR policy, IPR-317
peer host public key, SEC-63
PIM, MCAST-60, MCAST-84
PIM common features, MCAST-79
PIM common timer globally, MCAST-82
PIM common timer on interface, MCAST-82
PIM common timers, MCAST-81
PIM domain border, MCAST-76
PIM hello message option globally, MCAST-81
PIM hello message option on interface, MCAST-81
PIM hello message options, MCAST-80
PIM hello policy, MCAST-79
PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79
PIM-DM, MCAST-70, MCAST-84
PIM-DM graft retry timer, MCAST-72
PIM-DM state-refresh parameter, MCAST-71
PIM-SM, MCAST-72
PIM-SM admin-scoped zone, MCAST-91
PIM-SM BSR, MCAST-75
PIM-SM C-BSR, MCAST-75
PIM-SM C-RP, MCAST-74
PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-76
PIM-SM non-scoped zone, MCAST-87
PIM-SM RP, MCAST-73
PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-77
PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73
PIM-SSM, MCAST-77, MCAST-96
PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78
PKI, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91
PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76

PKI certificate request (manual), SEC-76
PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77
PKI certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81
PKI domain, SEC-73
PKI entity, SEC-72
PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88
PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82
PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85
port isolation, LSW-62
port isolation (on LAN), LSW-63
port mirroring, NM-96
port mirroring remote destination group monitor port, NM-92
port mirroring remote destination group remote probe VLAN, NM-93
port-based VLAN, LSW-116, LSW-119
preferred tunnel, MPLS-150
preferred tunnel+selection order, MPLS-151
preprovisioning, FM-170
proxy ARP, IPSE-13
QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65
QoS class-based accounting, QACL-68, QACL-69
QoS congestion management, QACL-42, QACL-45
QoS congestion management on a per-port basis, QACL-45
QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51
QoS congestion management SP queuing, QACL-45
QoS congestion management SP+WFQ queuing, QACL-48
QoS congestion management SP+WRR queuing, QACL-47
QoS congestion management WFQ queuing, QACL-46
QoS congestion management WRR queuing, QACL-46
QoS GTS, QACL-33, QACL-38

QoS policy, QACL-19
 QoS priority mapping, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29
 QoS priority mapping map, QACL-28
 QoS priority mapping priority trust mode, QACL-29
 QoS priority mapping table+priority marking, QACL-30
 QoS priority mapping trusted port packet priority, QACL-28
 QoS priority marking, QACL-55, QACL-56
 QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71
 QoS rate limit, QACL-33, QACL-38
 QoS traffic filtering, QACL-53, QACL-54
 QoS traffic policing, QACL-33, QACL-37
 QoS traffic policing+GTS, QACL-39
 QoS traffic redirection, QACL-62, QACL-63
 RBAC, FM-46, FM-49, FM-57
 RBAC feature group, FM-51
 RBAC for HWTACACS authentication user, FM-62
 RBAC for RADIUS authentication user, FM-59
 RBAC local AAA authentication user, FM-57
 RBAC resource access policies, FM-51
 RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55
 RBAC user role authentication, FM-56
 RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52
 RBAC user role rules, FM-50
 RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52
 RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52
 remote port mirroring destination group, NM-92
 remote port mirroring source group, NM-94
 remote port mirroring source group egress port, NM-95
 remote port mirroring source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95
 remote port mirroring source group source CPUs, NM-94
 remote port mirroring source group source ports, NM-94
 RIPng, IPR-339, IPR-340, IPR-347
 RIPng basics, IPR-340, IPR-347
 RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344
 RIPng GR, IPR-345
 RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352
 RIPng packet zero field check, IPR-344
 RIPng poison reverse, IPR-343, IPR-344
 RIPng preference, IPR-342
 RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342
 RIPng route control, IPR-341
 RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343, IPR-349
 RIPng route summarization, IPR-341
 RIPng routing metric, IPR-341
 RIPng split horizon, IPR-343, IPR-344
 RIPng timer, IPR-343
 RMON, NM-76, NM-80
 RMON alarm, NM-79, NM-82
 RMON Ethernet statistics group, NM-80
 RMON history group, NM-81
 RMON statistics, NM-78
 routing policy, IPR-422, IPR-425, IPR-429
 routing policy (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429
 routing policy (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432
 routing policy apply clause, IPR-426
 routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-424
 routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424
 routing policy continue clause, IPR-428
 routing policy extended community list, IPR-424
 routing policy filter, IPR-423
 routing policy if-match clause, IPR-425
 routing policy IPv4 prefix list, IPR-423
 routing policy IPv6 prefix list, IPR-423
 RRPP, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38
 RRPP control VLAN, HA-32
 RRPP dual-homed rings, HA-47
 RRPP intersecting rings, HA-41
 RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings, HA-56

RRPP node, HA-35
 RRPP port, HA-34
 RRPP protected VLAN, HA-33
 RRPP ring, HA-34
 RRPP ring group, HA-37
 RRPP single ring, HA-38
 RRPP timer, HA-37
 RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39
 RSTP, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100
 RSTP device priority, LSW-81
 RSTP root bridge, LSW-80
 RSTP root bridge device, LSW-81
 RSTP secondary root bridge, LSW-80
 RSTP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81
 RSVP, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140
 RSVP authentication (interface view), MPLS-137
 RSVP authentication (RSVP neighbor view), MPLS-137
 RSVP authentication (RSVP view), MPLS-137
 RSVP GR, MPLS-139, MPLS-145
 RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136
 RSVP refresh, MPLS-135
 RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery, MPLS-135
 sampler, NM-84
 Secure Telnet client user line, SEC-182
 security IPsec, SEC-130
 security IPsec ACL, SEC-115
 security IPsec ACL anti-replay, SEC-124
 security IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124
 security IPsec IKE, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150
 security IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150
 security IPsec IKE DPD, SEC-147
 security IPsec IKE global identity information, SEC-146
 security IPsec IKE keepalive, SEC-147
 security IPsec IKE keychain, SEC-145
 security IPsec IKE NAT keepalive, SEC-147
 security IPsec IKE profile, SEC-142
 security IPsec IKE proposal, SEC-144
 security IPsec IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149
 security IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127
 security IPsec IPv6 routing protocols, SEC-127
 security IPsec policy, SEC-117
 security IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119
 security IPsec policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120
 security IPsec policy (IKE-based/template), SEC-121
 security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135
 security IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129
 security IPsec transform set, SEC-115
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130
 security SSL, SEC-103
 security SSL client policy, SEC-106
 security SSL server policy, SEC-103
 service loopback group, LSW-171, LSW-172
 sFlow, NM-107, NM-109
 sFlow agent+collector information, NM-108
 sFlow counter sampling, NM-109
 sFlow flow sampling, NM-108
 SNMP, NM-60, NM-70
 SNMP basics, NM-62
 SNMP logging, NM-67
 SNMP notification, NM-67
 SNMPv1, NM-70
 SNMPv1 basics, NM-62
 SNMPv1 host notification send, NM-68
 SNMPv2c, NM-70
 SNMPv2c basics, NM-62
 SNMPv2c host notification send, NM-68
 SNMPv3 basics, NM-64

SNMPv3 host notification send, NM-68

SNTP, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

SNTP authentication, NM-42

source IP address for IGMP message, MCAST-24

spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92

spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

SPBM, SPB-12, SPB-31

SPBM (head-end replication), SPB-36

SPBM (tandem replication), SPB-39

SPBM AP mode, SPB-21

SPBM bandwidth reference for automatic link metric calculation, SPB-18

SPBM basics, SPB-13, SPB-31

SPBM BEB customer-side setting, SPB-15

SPBM BEB Ethernet service instances, SPB-16

SPBM ECT migration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41

SPBM ECT migration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45

SPBM GR for ISIS-SPB, SPB-28

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26

SPBM ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27

SPBM ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26

SPBM ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26

SPBM MST region parameter, SPB-13

SPBM multicast replication mode (head-end), SPB-17

SPBM multicast replication mode (tandem), SPB-17

SPBM multicast setting, SPB-17

SPBM SNMP notification, SPB-28

SPBM SPSource ID, SPB-17

SSH, SEC-177

SSH client host public key, SEC-183

SSH device as Secure Telnet client, SEC-187

SSH device as server, SEC-180

SSH device as SFTP client, SEC-189

SSH SCP, SEC-226

SSH SCP (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228

SSH SCP client device, SEC-193

SSH SCP file+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH Secure Telnet, SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

SSH Secure Telnet client (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet server (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH SFTP, SEC-216

SSH SFTP (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

SSH SFTP client (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SSH SFTP server (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

SSH user, SEC-184

SSH2 algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

SSH2 algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

SSH2 algorithms (public key), SEC-197

SSL, SEC-102

static CRLSP, MPLS-125, MPLS-126

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-245

static LSP, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

static route, IPR-9

static route BFD, IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

static route FRR, IPR-12

static routing, IPR-9, IPR-13

static routing basics, IPR-13

static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-15

static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-17

static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

static routing default route, IPR-22

static routing FRR, IPR-12, IPR-20

static routing FRR BFD echo packet mode, IPR-13

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

STP, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100

STP BPDU transmission rate, LSW-84

STP device priority, LSW-81

STP edge port, LSW-84

STP port link type, LSW-88

STP port mode, LSW-89

STP port path cost, LSW-85, LSW-87

STP port priority, LSW-87

STP port role restriction, LSW-97

STP protection functions, LSW-95

STP root bridge, LSW-80

STP root bridge device, LSW-81

STP secondary root bridge, LSW-80

STP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81

STP switched network diameter, LSW-82

STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

STP timeout factor, LSW-83

STP timer, LSW-82

subinterface (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

TFTP, FM-79

Track, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

TRILL, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28

TRILL announcing VLAN, TRILL-13

TRILL designated VLAN, TRILL-13

TRILL distribution tree, TRILL-17

TRILL equal-cost routes, TRILL-18

TRILL GR, TRILL-22

TRILL Layer 3 forwarding, TRILL-19

TRILL LSP parameter, TRILL-14

TRILL port DRB priority, TRILL-12

TRILL port link type, TRILL-11

TRILL RB nickname, TRILL-11

TRILL RB system ID, TRILL-11

TRILL SNMP, TRILL-21

TRILL timers, TRILL-13

trunk VSAN, FCoE-26

tunnel policy, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunnel selection order, MPLS-151

tunneling, IPSER-170, IPSER-172

UDP helper, IPSER-107, IPSER-109

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSER-108, IPSER-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSER-107, IPSER-109

uRPF, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267

user process maintenance parameter, FM-147

VFC interface, FCoE-14

VFC interface RCF request rejection, FCoE-38

VLAN, LSW-111

VLAN basic settings, LSW-112

VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

VLAN mapping, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

VRRP, HA-67

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-79

VRRP virtual forwarder tracking (VF), HA-83

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

VSAN, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VSAN zone merge control mode, FCoE-79

VXLAN, VXLAN-19

VXLAN (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24

VXLAN (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19

VXLAN (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51

VXLAN basics, VXLAN-9

VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-31

VXLAN IP gateway (centralized)(on router),
VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway group (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42

VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP, VXLAN-34,
VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway VTEP group (centralized),
VXLAN-35

VXLAN local MAC change logging, VXLAN-13

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (active),
VXLAN-48

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (passive),
VXLAN-49

VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (active),
VXLAN-49

VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (passive),
VXLAN-49

VXLAN OVSDB VTEP, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51

VXLAN OVSDB VTEP (flood proxy),
VXLAN-54

VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

VXLAN packet statistics, VXLAN-17

VXLAN static remote-MAC address entry,
VXLAN-14

VXLAN tunnel, VXLAN-11

VXLAN VSI interface, VXLAN-36

VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized),
VXLAN-35

zoning mode, FCoE-76

confining

VXLAN flood (Ethernet service instance),
VXLAN-15

VXLAN local flood (unknown-unicast frames),
VXLAN-14

confirmed DLDP neighbor state, HA-11

conflict notification (gratuitous ARP), IPSE-12

congestion management

configuration, QACL-42, QACL-45

configuration on a per-port basis, QACL-45

queue scheduling profile, QACL-51

queue scheduling profile configuration,
QACL-50

SP queuing, QACL-42

SP queuing configuration, QACL-45

SP+WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-48

SP+WRR queuing, QACL-44

SP+WRR queuing configuration, QACL-47

WFQ queuing, QACL-44

WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-46

WRR queuing, QACL-43

WRR queuing configuration, QACL-46

congestion management on a per-port basis,
QACL-45

connecting

Ethernet OAM connection detection timer,
HA-4

Ethernet OAM connection establishment,
HA-1

IP routing BGP TCP connection source
address, IPR-199

IP routing EBGP direct connections after link
failure, IPR-229

IRF physical interfaces, IRF-18

MSDP peering connection, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection control,
MCAST-108

OpenFlow connection detection interval,
OF-10

OpenFlow connection interruption mode,
OF-10

OpenFlow reconnection interval, OF-10

VXLAN OVSDB controller connection,
VXLAN-48

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (active),
VXLAN-48

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (passive),
VXLAN-49

VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (active),
VXLAN-49

VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (passive),
VXLAN-49

consistency check (ARP attack protection),
SEC-253

console

login management CLI AUX common user line
settings, FM-23

login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21

login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22

login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22

login management CLI local console port login, FM-20

login management console port login procedure, FM-16

login management overview, FM-15

NMM information center log output, NM-50, NM-56

Constraint-based

- Routed Label Switched Path. See CRLSP
- Shortest Path First. Use CSPF

Constraint-based Routed Label Switched Paths. Use CRLSP

content

- configuration comparison, FM-93
- configuration file organization, FM-92

context

- EVI IS-IS SNMP context configuration, EVI-17

continue clause (routing policy), IPR-422, IPR-428

control plane

- MPLS, MPLS-2
- QoS policy application, QACL-22

control VLAN

- RRPP, HA-25
- RRPP configuration, HA-32

controller

- connection mode setting (OpenFlow), OF-7

controlling

- AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39
- BFD control packet mode, HA-117
- CLI output, FM-8
- CLI output control keys, FM-8
- FC access control, FCoE-75
- IGMPv3 host control capability, MCAST-52
- IP routing BGP path selection, IPR-212
- IP routing BGP route distribution, IPR-203
- IP routing BGP route reception, IPR-203
- IP routing IS-IS route control, IPR-132
- IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141
- IP routing RIP additional routing metric configuration, IPR-27
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
- IP routing RIP interface advertisement, IPR-26
- IP routing RIP interface reception, IPR-26
- IP routing RIP route control configuration, IPR-27
- IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSE-130
- IPv6 IS-IS link cost, IPR-403
- IPv6 IS-IS route control, IPR-402
- IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329
- IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329
- LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26
- login management login (Telnet), FM-37
- login management SNMP access, FM-38
- login management SSH logins, FM-37
- login management Telnet logins, FM-37
- login management user access, FM-37
- MPLS TE CRLSP path selection, MPLS-65
- MPLS TE tunnel setup, MPLS-68
- MSDP peering connection, MCAST-108
- NTP access control rights, NM-15
- OpenFlow configuration, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14
- OpenFlow controller+main connection configuration, OF-9
- OpenFlow flow entries max, OF-7
- OpenFlow instance port type reporting, OF-8
- OpenFlow switch controller, OF-9
- OSPF route control, IPR-72
- OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
- RBAC configuration, FM-46, FM-49
- RIPng route control, IPR-341
- RMON history control entry, NM-78
- SPBM ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26

SPBM ISIS-SPB hello packet, SPB-3
 SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP, SPB-3
 SPBM ISIS-SPB SNP, SPB-3
 Converged Enhanced Ethernet. Use CEE
 convergence, IPR-404
 convergence priority (IS-IS), IPR-142
 cookie
 IPsec IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-159,
 SEC-166
 cookie (SYN), IPSE-102
 copying
 ACL, QACL-10
 FC zone alias, FCoE-82
 FC zone set, FCoE-82
 FC zones, FCoE-82
 file, FM-83
 IPsec packet DF bit copy, SEC-126
 copyright statement display, FM-132
 cost
 OSPF interface cost, IPR-75
 OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362
 STP path cost, LSW-66
 STP port path cost calculation standard,
 LSW-85
 STP port path cost configuration, LSW-85,
 LSW-87
 TRILL equal-cost route configuration,
 TRILL-18
 TRILL link cost configuration, TRILL-12
 CPU
 flow mirroring configuration, NM-102, NM-104
 MDC CPU weight, FM-157
 CPU usage
 monitoring, FM-142
 creating
 AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30
 AAA ISP domain, SEC-36
 AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-20
 EVI IS-IS process, EVI-13
 file system directory, FM-86
 IP services DHCP server address pool,
 IPSER-31
 IPv4 VRRP group, HA-77
 IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-286
 IPv6 PBR node, IPR-415
 IPv6 VRRP group, HA-82
 local port mirroring group, NM-88
 MDC, FM-153
 MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-188
 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-172,
 MPLS-264
 multicast routing RPF route, MCAST-47
 OpenFlow instance, OF-6
 PBR node, IPR-317
 port mirroring remote destination group,
 NM-92
 port mirroring remote source group, NM-94
 RBAC user role, FM-49
 RMON Ethernet statistics entry, NM-78
 RMON history control entry, NM-78
 routing policy, IPR-425
 RRPP domain, HA-32
 sampler, NM-84
 security local key pair, SEC-60
 SPB VSI, SPB-15
 VSAN, FCoE-26
 VXLAN on VSI, VXLAN-10
 CRL
 PKI, SEC-69
 PKI architecture, SEC-70
 PKI CA policy, SEC-70
 PKI certificate export, SEC-80
 PKI certificate removal, SEC-80
 PKI certificate-based access control policy,
 SEC-81
 troubleshooting PKI CRL obtain failure,
 SEC-98
 CRLSP
 MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111
 MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57,
 MPLS-70, MPLS-95

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-78
MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-54, MPLS-102
MPLS TE CRLSP path selection control, MPLS-65
MPLS TE CRLSP path selection metric type, MPLS-66
MPLS TE CRLSP route pinning, MPLS-66
MPLS TE CRLSP tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-67
MPLS TE dynamic implementation, MPLS-50
MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54, MPLS-72
MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72
MPLS TE FRR link protection, MPLS-55
MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105
MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76
MPLS TE FRR node protection, MPLS-55
MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77
MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117
MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88
MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53
MPLS TE route pinning, MPLS-54
MPLS TE static implementation, MPLS-50
MPLS TE tunnel configuration (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61
MPLS TE tunnel configuration (static CRLSP), MPLS-61
MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83
MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78
MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54
RSVP authentication, MPLS-133, MPLS-137
RSVP BFD enable, MPLS-139
RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140
RSVP GR, MPLS-133
RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-139, MPLS-145

RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136
RSVP P2MP, MPLS-134
RSVP refresh, MPLS-135
RSVP refresh mechanism, MPLS-132
RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery configuration, MPLS-135
RSVP-TE message types, MPLS-131
RSVP-TE object types, MPLS-131
RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140
static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126
static CRLSP display, MPLS-126

C-RP

PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64

cryptography

FIPS self-test, SEC-272

CSNP

EVI DED, EVI-3

EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

TRILL CSNP interval, TRILL-13

CSPF

MPLS TE CRLSP flooding, MPLS-67

MPLS TE path calculation, MPLS-51

CST

MST region connection, LSW-73

custom

IP services DHCP options, IPSE-25

customer

ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6

IPv6 ND customer-side port, IPSE-129

LLDP customer bridge mode, LSW-145

customer edge device. See CE, See CE, See CE

customizing

IP services DHCP options, IPSE-38

CVLAN

VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

VLAN mapping implementation, LSW-124

D

dampening

IP routing BGP route dampening, IPR-181

IPv4 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv6 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

data

buffer. See data buffer

NETCONF configuration data retrieval (all modules), NM-206

NETCONF configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208

NETCONF data entry retrieval (interface table), NM-209

NETCONF filtering (conditional match), NM-217, NM-221

NETCONF filtering (full match), NM-217

NETCONF filtering (regex match), NM-217, NM-220

NMM NETCONF filtering (column-based), NM-218

NMM NETCONF filtering (column-based) (conditional match), NM-219

NMM NETCONF filtering (column-based) (full match), NM-218

NMM NETCONF filtering (column-based) (regex match), NM-219

NMM NETCONF filtering (table-based), NM-218

PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79

security SSL configuration, SEC-103

SPBM data packet, SPB-3

SPBM data paths, SPB-5

SSL configuration, SEC-102

data buffer

burst feature enable, QACL-79

configuration, QACL-78

Data Center

Bridging Exchange Protocol. Use DCBX

Ethernet. Use DCE

data encryption

PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82

data forwarding

dynamic MAC address support configuration by OpenFlow, OF-11

OpenFlow configuration, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14

OpenFlow instance configuration, OF-5

OpenFlow switch controller configuration, OF-9

OpenFlow timer setting, OF-10

database

OSPF DD packet, IPR-59

datapath ID configuration (OpenFlow), OF-9

DCBX

configuration, LSW-153, LSW-165

LAN switching LLDP APP parameter configuration, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP ETS parameter configuration, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP PFC parameter configuration, LSW-159

LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

LLDP DCBX version configuration, LSW-154

DCBX version (LLDP), LSW-154

DD

OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367

OSPFv3 packet type, IPR-355

dead interval, FCoE-55

debugging

feature module, NM-6

system, NM-5

system maintenance, NM-1

decompressing

file, FM-84

DED

EVI, EVI-3

EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18

default

ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12

Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47

FC zone database structure default zone, FCoE-69

FCoE VFC interface F mode, FCoE-6

IP routing BGP default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205

IP routing IS-IS default route advertisement, IPR-134

IP routing RIP default route advertisement, IPR-29

IPv4 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 default route configuration, IPR-338

MDC, FM-153

NMM information center log default output rules, NM-46

NMM system information diagnostic log output rules, NM-46

NMM system information hidden log output rules, NM-46

NMM system information trace log output rules, NM-47

OpenFlow table-miss flow entry default action, OF-8

OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77

OSPFv3 route redistribution (default route), IPR-364

RIPng default route advertisement, IPR-342

static route configuration. See under static routing

defining

- QoS policy, QACL-22
- QoS traffic behavior, QACL-22
- QoS traffic class, QACL-20

DelayDown timer (DLDP), HA-11, HA-15

delaying

- OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

deleting

- FC zone database, FCoE-83
- file, FM-84
- next-startup configuration file, FM-98
- recycle bin file, FM-85

DES

- security IPsec encryption algorithm, SEC-112

describing

- MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

designated

- MST port, LSW-74
- STP bridge, LSW-66
- STP port, LSW-66
- TRILL designated routing bridge, TRILL-1

designated edge device. Use DED

designated VLAN

- TRILL configuration, TRILL-13

destination

- destination device, NM-85
- NMM information center system logs, NM-46
- port mirroring, NM-85

destination unreachable message (ICMPv6), IPSER-131

destination-unknown

- EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
- multicast frame, EVI-6
- unicast frame, EVI-6

destroying

- security local key pair, SEC-63

detecting

- AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20
- ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252
- ARP attack detection configuration, SEC-254
- BFD configuration, HA-115
- device port status detection timer, FM-142
- DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSER-60
- DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
- DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16

DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19

DLDP multiple neighbors detection, HA-13

DLDP single neighbor detection, HA-12

Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45

Ethernet OAM connection detection timer, HA-4

Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6

Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7

Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM remote fault detection, HA-3

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50

IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-36, IPR-47

IP services DHCP IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39

IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-246

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246

IPv6 ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND redirection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117

IRF BFD MAD, IRF-10

IRF collision handling, IRF-9

IRF failure recovery, IRF-9

IRF LACP MAD, IRF-9

IRF MAD, IRF-8

IRF MAD handling procedure, IRF-8

LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

MPLS TE loop detection, MPLS-68

OSPF BFD, IPR-90

OSPF BFD detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91

OSPF BFD detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91

OSPF FRR BFD, IPR-93

tracert TRILL node failure detection, TRILL-7

Track application collaboration, HA-121

Track configuration, HA-120

Track/application module collaboration, HA-121

Track/BFD association, HA-122

Track/detection module association, HA-122

Track/detection module collaboration, HA-120

Track/interface management association, HA-123

Track/NQA association, HA-122

determining

ping address reachability, NM-1

device

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA device management user, SEC-15

AAA HWTACACS accounting server, SEC-31

AAA HWTACACS authentication server, SEC-30

AAA HWTACACS authorization server, SEC-31

AAA HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6

AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30

AAA HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40

AAA HWTACACS shared keys, SEC-32

AAA implementation, SEC-9

AAA local user, SEC-15

AAA RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

AAA RADIUS authentication server, SEC-21

AAA RADIUS implementation, SEC-2

AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19

AAA RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA RADIUS server status, SEC-24

AAA RADIUS shared keys, SEC-22

AAA scheme, SEC-15

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

ACL packet filtering application (global), QACL-11

ACL packet filtering application (interface), QACL-11

ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-10

ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12

ACL packet filtering log interval, QACL-11

allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35

ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4

ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5

attack D&P configuration, SEC-279

automatic configuration, FM-172

automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

automatic configuration server configuration, FM-177

automatic configuration server deployment, FM-177

CLI command history function use, FM-7

CLI command redisplay, FM-7

CLI display command output filtering, FM-9

CLI display command output line numbering, FM-9

CLI display command output management, FM-13

CLI display command output save to file, FM-12

CLI display command output viewing, FM-13

CLI output control, FM-8

CLI running configuration save, FM-14

CLI upper-level view return from any view, FM-2

CLI use, FM-1

command help information display, FM-76

common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14

configuration types, FM-90

customer edge device. See CE, See CE, See CE

default MDC, FM-153

Device Link Detection Protocol. Use DLDP

DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 DUID, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 IA, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 IAID, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150

DHCPv6 PD, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 server configuration, IPSE-143, IPSE-146

directed broadcast forward configuration, IPSE-99

DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16

DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19

enter system view from user view, FM-2

Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-1

Ethernet OAM basic configuration, HA-3

Ethernet OAM configuration, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8

fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32

fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44

fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42

fabric configuration, FCoE-42

fabric principal switch selection, FCoE-30

fabric switch domain ID, FCoE-35

fabric switch priority, FCoE-34

FC overview, FCoE-1

FC SAN, FCoE-1

FC zone, FCoE-5

FCoE communication flow, FCoE-4

FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-19, FCoE-115

FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127

FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 FCoE in VLAN enable, FCoE-16
 FCoE overview, FCoE-1
 FCoE switch mode configuration, FCoE-12
 FCoE VFC interface, FCoE-6
 FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
 FCoE VN interface, FCoE-6
 FCoE VSAN, FCoE-4
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 file system management, FM-81
 file system storage media formatting, FM-87
 file system storage media management, FM-87
 file system storage media mount, FM-88
 file system storage media repair, FM-87
 file system storage media unmount, FM-88
 FTP basic server parameters configuration, FM-67
 FTP client, FM-72
 FTP client configuration (IRF mode), FM-77
 FTP client configuration (standalone mode), FM-76
 FTP client connection establishment, FM-72
 FTP configuration, FM-67
 FTP connection termination, FM-75
 FTP connection troubleshooting, FM-75
 FTP manual server connection release, FM-69
 FTP server, FM-67
 FTP server authentication, FM-68
 FTP server authorization, FM-68
 FTP server configuration (IRF mode), FM-71
 FTP server configuration (standalone mode), FM-69
 FTP server directory management, FM-73
 FTP server files, FM-74
 FTP user account change, FM-75
 IGMP configuration, MCAST-56
 IGMPv3 host control, MCAST-52
 information center configuration, NM-56
 IP addressing configuration, IPSE-19
 IP forwarding basics, IPSE-89
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-167
 IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
 IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-50
 IP services DHCP overview, IPSE-22
 IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55
 IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30
 IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41
 IP services DHCP snooping entry max number, IPSE-70
 IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79
 IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78
 IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78
 IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103
 IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104
 IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100
 IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100
 IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102
 IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102
 IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101
 IPPO TCP timer, IPSE-102
 IPv4 DNS client configuration, IPSE-75
 IPv4 TFTP client configuration, FM-79
 IPv4 VRRP configuration, HA-85
 IPv4 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-91
 IPv4 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-88
 IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78
 IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78
 IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78
 IPv4 VRRP single group configuration, HA-85
 IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-135

IPv6 DNS client configuration, IPSE-77

IPv6 MCE configuration, MPLS-297

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance configuration, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance creation, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance interface association, MPLS-287

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 TFTP client configuration, FM-80

IPv6 VRRP configuration, HA-99

IPv6 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-105

IPv6 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-102

IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP single group configuration, HA-99

LAN switching LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-153, LSW-165

Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-99

Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

LDP configuration, MPLS-33

LLDP basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160

LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

LLDP configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144

LLDP parameters, LSW-150

load sharing, IPSE-91

local port mirroring configuration, NM-88

local port mirroring configuration (in source CPU mode), NM-97

local port mirroring configuration (in source port mode), NM-96

local port mirroring configuration with multiple monitor ports, NM-98

local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

login management SNMP device access, FM-35

login management SSH device as server, FM-31

login management SSH server login, FM-33

login management Telnet login device configuration, FM-25

login management Telnet server login, FM-30

loop protection actions, LSW-105

MCE configuration, MPLS-276

MDC access, FM-159

MDC application, FM-152

MDC configuration, FM-152, FM-153

MDC configuration (IRF mode), FM-163

MDC configuration (standalone mode), FM-160

MDC CPU weight specification, FM-157

MDC creation, FM-153

MDC hardware resource assignment, FM-154

MDC physical interface+LPU assignment, FM-154

MDC start, FM-158

MPLS L3VPN architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN basics, MPLS-172

MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-78

MPLS TE tunnel interface, MPLS-59

MSDP configuration, MCAST-112

MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSTP implementation, LSW-76

MSTP priority, LSW-81

MSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-81

MSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-81

multicast routing RPF route change, MCAST-45

multicast routing RPF route creation, MCAST-47

multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-45

multitenant device context. *Use* MDC

NETCONF capability exchange, NM-198

NETCONF CLI operations, NM-223

NETCONF configuration, NM-193, NM-196

NETCONF configuration lock/unlock, NM-201, NM-202

NETCONF edit-config operation, NM-205

NETCONF get/get-bulk operation, NM-203

NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205

NETCONF save-point/begin operation, NM-212

NETCONF save-point/commit operation, NM-212

NETCONF save-point/end operation, NM-213

NETCONF save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214

NETCONF save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214

NETCONF save-point/rollback operation, NM-213

NETCONF service operations, NM-203

NETCONF session information retrieval, NM-224

NETCONF session termination, NM-226

NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication configuration, SEC-234

NMM information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49

NMM information center log output (console), NM-56

NMM information center log output (Linux log host), NM-57

NMM information center log output (UNIX log host), NM-56

NMM information center system log types, NM-45

NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29

NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30

NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

NMM SNMPv3 configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73

NMM SNMPv3 configuration (VACM mode), NM-71

non-default MDC, FM-153

NQA client operation, NM-129

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

NQA operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

NQA server, NM-128

NTP architecture, NM-8

NTP MPLS L3VPN instance support, NM-11

OSPF ABR router type, IPR-62

OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-104

OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-102

OSPF ASBR router type, IPR-62

OSPF backbone router type, IPR-62

OSPF basic configuration, IPR-95

OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-117

OSPF configuration, IPR-95

OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106

OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-119

OSPF GR configuration, IPR-112

OSPF internal router type, IPR-62

OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

OSPF stub router, IPR-81

OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110

OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369

password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

password control parameters (global), SEC-53

password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

password control parameters (super), SEC-55

password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

password setting, SEC-49

PIM configuration, MCAST-84

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-84

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-96

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

port mirroring remote destination group, NM-92

port mirroring remote source group, NM-94

port mirroring remote source group egress port, NM-95

port mirroring remote source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95

port mirroring remote source group source CPUs, NM-94

port mirroring remote source group source ports, NM-94

preprovisioning configuration, FM-170

provider device. See P, See P, See P device

provider edge device. See PE, See PE, See PE

QoS congestion management configuration, QACL-42, QACL-45

QoS congestion management on a per-port basis, QACL-45

QoS policy interface application, QACL-23

QoS policy VLAN application, QACL-23

RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

return to user view, FM-2

routing policy configuration, IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432

RRPP domain activation, HA-36

RRPP domain creation, HA-32

RSTP priority, LSW-81

RSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-81

RSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-81

RSVP configuration, MPLS-140

running configuration, FM-90

security SSL server policy, SEC-103

SNMP basics configuration, NM-62

SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70

SNMP MIB, NM-60

SNMP notification, NM-67

SNMP view-based MIB access control, NM-60

SNMPv1 basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv1 configuration, NM-70

SNMPv2c basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv2c configuration, NM-70

SNMPv3 basics configuration, NM-64

software upgrade, FM-100, FM-109

software upgrade system startup, FM-101

spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92

spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

SPBM SPSource ID configuration, SPB-17

specifying MDC memory space percentage, FM-158

SSH SCP client, SEC-193

SSH SCP configuration, SEC-226

SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH SCP server enable, SEC-182

SSH Secure Telnet client, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet configuration, SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH Secure Telnet server enable, SEC-181

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

SSH SFTP client, SEC-189

SSH SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SSH SFTP configuration, SEC-216

SSH SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

SSH SFTP server enable, SEC-181

startup configuration, FM-90

stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142

static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126

static LSP configuration, MPLS-12

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

storage media CF card partition, FM-88

storage media USB disk partition, FM-88

STP BPDU guard, LSW-95

STP loop guard, LSW-96

STP port role restriction, LSW-97

STP priority, LSW-81

STP protection functions, LSW-95

STP root bridge configuration, LSW-81

STP root guard, LSW-95

STP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-81

STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97

STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

TFTP configuration, FM-79

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track configuration, HA-127

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-109

uRPF configuration, SEC-267

VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14

VRRP group router priority, HA-68

VRRP router preemption modes, HA-68

VRRP tracking, HA-70

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

device management

banner configuration, FM-133, FM-134

banner input modes, FM-133

banner types, FM-133

configuration, FM-131

copyright statement display, FM-132

device name configuration, FM-131

device reboot, FM-135

device reboot (immediate), FM-136

device reboot (scheduled), FM-136

memory usage threshold, FM-143

monitoring CPU usage, FM-142

password recovery capability disable, FM-141

- port status detection timer, FM-142
- switching fabric module isolate, FM-145
- system operating mode, FM-134
- system time set, FM-131
- system time source set, FM-132
- task scheduling, FM-136, FM-138
- temperature alarm threshold, FM-145
- transceiver module diagnosis, FM-147
- transceiver module verification, FM-146
- user process maintenance parameter, FM-147

DF bit

- IPsec packet DF bit clear, SEC-126
- IPsec packet DF bit copy, SEC-126
- IPsec packet DF bit set, SEC-126

DH

- IPsec IKEv2 DH guessing, SEC-159

DH algorithm

- security IPsec IKE, SEC-141
- security IPsec PFS, SEC-141

DHCP

- address assignment, IPSE-28
- address pool, IPSE-28
- address pool application on interface, IPSE-39
- address pool selection, IPSE-29
- address pool static binding, IPSE-33
- address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42
- automatic configuration, FM-172
- automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178
- automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175
- automatic configuration server configuration, FM-177
- automatic configuration server deployment, FM-177
- client BIMS server information, IPSE-35
- client boot file name, IPSE-36
- client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61
- client display, IPSE-60
- client DNS server configuration, IPSE-35
- client domain name suffix configuration, IPSE-34
- client duplicated address detection, IPSE-60
- client enable (on interface), IPSE-59
- client gateway specification, IPSE-34
- client ID configuration (on interface), IPSE-59
- client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35
- client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60
- client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36
- client server specification, IPSE-37
- client TFTP server, IPSE-36
- client WINS server configuration, IPSE-35
- DHCPv6. See DHCPv6
- displaying relay agent, IPSE-55
- displaying server, IPSE-42
- dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244
- dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243
- enabling, IPSE-38
- enabling Option 82 handling, IPSE-40
- IP address allocation, IPSE-22, IPSE-23
- IP address allocation sequence, IPSE-29
- IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39
- IP address lease extension, IPSE-23
- maintaining relay agent, IPSE-55
- maintaining server, IPSE-42
- message format, IPSE-24
- NQA client operation, NM-131
- NQA operation configuration, NM-164
- Option #. See also Option #
- Option 3, IPSE-25
- Option 6, IPSE-25
- Option 33, IPSE-25
- Option 43 (vendor-specific), IPSE-25
- Option 51, IPSE-25
- Option 53, IPSE-25
- Option 55, IPSE-25
- Option 60, IPSE-25

Option 66, IPSE-25

Option 67, IPSE-25

Option 82 (relay agent), IPSE-25, IPSE-26

Option 121, IPSE-25

Option 150, IPSE-25

Option 184 (reserved), IPSE-25, IPSE-27

option customization, IPSE-38

options (common), IPSE-25

options (custom), IPSE-25

overview, IPSE-22

protocols and standards, IPSE-27

relay agent configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

relay agent enable, IPSE-51

relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

relay agent operation, IPSE-49

relay agent Option 82 configuration, IPSE-54, IPSE-57

relay agent Option 82 support, IPSE-50

relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52

relay agent relay entry recording, IPSE-52

relay agent security functions, IPSE-52

relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53

server address pool configuration, IPSE-30

server address pool creation, IPSE-31

server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

server BOOTP request ignore, IPSE-41

server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

server compatibility configuration, IPSE-40

server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30, IPSE-43

server enable on interface, IPSE-39

server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

server option customization configuration, IPSE-47

server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

server response broadcast, IPSE-40

server specification on relay agent, IPSE-51

server user class configuration, IPSE-46

smart relay configuration, IPSE-55

snooping. See DHCP snooping

troubleshooting relay agent configuration, IPSE-57

troubleshooting server configuration, IPSE-48

voice client Option 184 parameters, IPSE-37

DHCP snooping

basic configuration, IPSE-66

basics configuration, IPSE-72

configuration, IPSE-64, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

displaying, IPSE-71

entry max number, IPSE-70

entry save, IPSE-68

IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

maintaining, IPSE-71

Option 82 configuration, IPSE-67

Option 82 support, IPSE-65

Option 82 support configuration, IPSE-72

packet rate limit, IPSE-70

starvation attack protection, IPSE-68

trusted port, IPSE-64

untrusted port, IPSE-64

DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

DHCPv6

address allocation, IPSE-145

address pool, IPSE-145

address pool selection, IPSE-145

address/prefix assignment, IPSE-140

- address/prefix lease renewal, IPSE-141
- assignment (4 messages), IPSE-140
- client configuration, IPSE-162, IPSE-165
- client configuration restrictions, IPSE-162
- client display, IPSE-164
- client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162
- client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSE-165
- client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163
- client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSE-166
- client maintain, IPSE-164
- client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164
- client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163
- client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-167
- concepts, IPSE-144
- DUID, IPSE-144
- IA, IPSE-144
- IAID, IPSE-144
- IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-143
- IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146
- IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-143
- multicast address, IPSE-144
- overview, IPSE-140
- PD, IPSE-144
- prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- protocols and standards, IPSE-142
- rapid assignment (2 messages), IPSE-140
- relay agent configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-158, IPSE-159
- relay agent display, IPSE-159
- relay agent enable on interface, IPSE-158
- relay agent maintain, IPSE-159
- relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159
- relay agent server, IPSE-158
- server configuration, IPSE-143, IPSE-146, IPSE-151
- server configuration on interface, IPSE-149
- server display, IPSE-151

- server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154
- server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151
- server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147
- server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146
- server maintain, IPSE-151
- server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149
- stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142
- diagnosing
 - device transceiver modules, FM-147
 - NMM information center diagnostic log, NM-45
 - NMM information center diagnostic log file save, NM-52
- DiffServ QoS service model, QACL-17
- DiffServ-aware TE. See DS-TE
- Digest Snooping (spanning tree), LSW-91, LSW-92
- digital certificate
 - PKI CA certificate, SEC-69
 - PKI CA policy, SEC-70
 - PKI CA storage path, SEC-79
 - PKI certificate export, SEC-80
 - PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91
 - PKI certificate obtain, SEC-77
 - PKI certificate removal, SEC-80
 - PKI certificate request, SEC-75
 - PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76
 - PKI certificate request (manual), SEC-76
 - PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77
 - PKI certificate verification, SEC-78
 - PKI certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81
 - PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
 - PKI CRL, SEC-69
 - PKI domain configuration, SEC-73
 - PKI entity configuration, SEC-72
 - PKI local certificate, SEC-69
 - PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88

PKI peer certificate, SEC-69

PKI RA certificate, SEC-69

PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82

PKI verification (CRL checking), SEC-78

PKI verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79

PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85

directing

 Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

direction

 port mirroring (bidirectional), NM-85

 port mirroring (inbound), NM-85

 port mirroring (outbound), NM-85

directory

 file system current working directory change, FM-86

 file system current working directory display, FM-86

 file system directory creation, FM-86

 file system directory information display, FM-86

 file system directory management, FM-85

 file system directory removal, FM-86

 file system management, FM-81

 FTP server directory management, FM-73

 SSH SFTP, SEC-192

DIS

 IP routing IS-IS DIS election, IPR-126

 IP routing IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156

 IP routing IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138

disabling

 CLI output screen pausing, FM-9

 device password recovery capability, FM-141

 fabric configuration, FCoE-33

 FC FSPF for interface, FCoE-56

 IP routing IS-IS interface packet send/receive, IPR-138

 IP routing RIP host route reception, IPR-28

 IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding, IPSER-104

IPv4 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv4 VRRP group, HA-80

IPv6 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv6 VRRP group, HA-85

LLDP PVID inconsistency check, LSW-151

logging for successful flow table modification, OF-11

login management Telnet login authentication, FM-26

MAC address learning (global), LSW-22

MAC address learning (on interface), LSW-22

NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54

NTP message receiving, NM-24

OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81

OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive, IPR-367

PIM-SM BSM semantic fragmentation, MCAST-76

VXLAN remote ARP learning, VXLAN-17

discard route (OSPF), IPR-73

discarding

 MST discarding port state, LSW-75

disconnect state (RRPP ring), HA-25

discovering

 EVI neighbor discovery, EVI-4

 FCS topology discovery start, FCoE-97

 FCS topology discovery stop, FCoE-97

 LDP discovery message type, MPLS-15

 LDP session parameters (Basic Discovery), MPLS-24

 LDP session parameters (Extended Discovery), MPLS-24

 PIM-DM neighbor discovery, MCAST-60

 PIM-SM neighbor discovery, MCAST-63

 PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64

PIM-SSM neighbor discovery, MCAST-69
displaying
AAA, SEC-40
AAA HWTACACS, SEC-35
AAA local users/user groups, SEC-19
AAA RADIUS, SEC-29
ACL, QACL-12
ACL time range, QACL-76
ARP, IPSE-7
ARP attack detection, SEC-256
ARP attack detection (source MAC-based),
SEC-251
ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack),
SEC-248
BFD, HA-119
bulk interface configuration, LSW-17
CLI login, FM-33
command help information, FM-76
configuration differences, FM-93
configuration files, FM-98
device copyright statement, FM-132
device management configuration, FM-148
DHCP client, IPSE-60
DHCPv6 client, IPSE-164
DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSE-159
DHCPv6 server, IPSE-151
DLDP, HA-16
DNS, IPSE-79
EAA settings, NM-120
Ethernet interface, LSW-12
Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-50
Ethernet OAM, HA-8
EVI, EVI-21
fabric, FCoE-41
FC forwarding, FCoE-57
FC routing, FCoE-57
FC zones, FCoE-83
FCoE, FCoE-19
FCS, FCoE-98
FDMI, FCoE-103

file system current working directory display,
FM-86
file system directory information, FM-86
file system file information, FM-83
file system text file content, FM-83
FIP snooping, FCoE-91
FIPS, SEC-274
FTP client, FM-76
FTP server, FM-69
GRE, IPSE-186
IGMP, MCAST-56
IGMP snooping, MCAST-28
interface, LSW-15
IP addressing, IPSE-19
IP forwarding FIB table entries, IPSE-90
IP forwarding load sharing path, IPSE-91
IP routing BGP, IPR-253
IP routing IS-IS, IPR-150
IP routing table, IPR-6
IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSE-55
IP services DHCP server, IPSE-42
IP services DHCP snooping, IPSE-71
IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-241
IPPO, IPSE-105
IPsec IKEv2, SEC-167
IPv4 BGP, IPR-253
IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-241
IPv4 VRRP, HA-80
IPv6 basics, IPSE-133
IPv6 BGP, IPR-253
IPv6 IS-IS, IPR-406
IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297
IPv6 PBR, IPR-417
IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-241
IPv6 static routing, IPR-330
IPv6 VRRP, HA-85
IRF fabric, IRF-31
ISSU, FM-119
LDP, MPLS-32

LLDP, LSW-160
 loop detection, LSW-108
 MAC address table, LSW-26
 MCE, MPLS-275
 MDC, FM-159
 MLD snooping, MCAST-141
 MPLS, MPLS-9
 MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-192
 MPLS TE, MPLS-77
 MSDP, MCAST-111
 MSTP, LSW-99
 multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-44
 NMM information center, NM-55
 NQA, NM-159
 NTP, NM-25
 OpenFlow, OF-13
 OSPF, IPR-94
 OSPFv3, IPR-375
 password control, SEC-56
 PBR, IPR-320
 PIM, MCAST-84
 PKI, SEC-82
 port isolation, LSW-62
 port mirroring, NM-96
 preprovisioned settings, FM-170
 proxy ARP, IPSE-13
 QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65
 QoS congestion management, QACL-49
 QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-51
 QoS GTS, QACL-39
 QoS policies, QACL-24
 QoS priority mapping, QACL-29
 QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71
 QoS rate limit, QACL-39
 QoS traffic policing, QACL-39
 RBAC settings, FM-57
 RIP, IPR-38
 RIPng, IPR-346
 RMON settings, NM-80
 routing policy, IPR-428
 RRPP, HA-38
 RSTP, LSW-99
 RSVP, MPLS-139
 sampler, NM-84
 security host public key, SEC-62
 security IPsec, SEC-129
 security IPsec IKE, SEC-150
 security public key, SEC-64
 security SSL, SEC-108
 service loopback group, LSW-171
 sFlow, NM-109
 SNMP settings, NM-69
 SNTP, NM-42
 software upgrade image settings, FM-109
 SPBM, SPB-29
 SSH, SEC-198
 SSH SFTP help information, SEC-193
 static CRLSP, MPLS-126
 static LSP, MPLS-12
 static routing, IPR-13
 STP, LSW-99
 track entries, HA-127
 TRILL, TRILL-22
 tunnel information, MPLS-149
 tunneling configuration, IPSE-181
 UDP helper, IPSE-109
 uRPF, SEC-267
 VFC interface, FCoE-15
 VLAN, LSW-119
 VLAN mapping, LSW-132
 VSAN, FCoE-26
 VXLAN, VXLAN-18
 VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-37
 dispute
 spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98
 disruptive
 fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37

distributing

- FC distributed service timeout timer, FCoE-36
- FC zone set to fabric, FCoE-81
- IP routing BGP route distribution control, IPR-203
- IP routing extension attribute redistribution, IPR-4
- IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3
- IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
- LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26
- OSPF route redistribution, IPR-76
- OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
- RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342
- RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343
- RIPng route redistribution configuration, IPR-349
- security local host public key, SEC-62
- TRILL distribution tree basics, TRILL-17
- TRILL distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17
- TRILL distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18
- TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17

DLDP

- advertisement packet send interval, HA-15
- authentication configuration, HA-16
- authentication modes, HA-12
- automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
- basic concepts, HA-11
- configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16
- configuration restrictions, HA-14
- DelayDown timer, HA-15
- display, HA-16
- enable, HA-14
- how it works, HA-12
- maintain, HA-16
- manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19
- multiple neighbors detection, HA-13
- neighbor states, HA-11

- port shutdown mode, HA-15
- port states, HA-11
- single neighbor detection, HA-12
- timers, HA-11

DLSw

- NQA client operation, NM-141
- NQA operation configuration, NM-178

DNS

- automatic configuration, FM-172
- automatic configuration server configuration, FM-177
- automatic configuration server deployment, FM-177
- configuration, IPSE-74, IPSE-75
- display, IPSE-79
- dynamic domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IP services DHCP client configuration, IPSE-35
- IPv4 client configuration, IPSE-75
- IPv4 client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-76, IPSE-80
- IPv4 client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-75, IPSE-79
- IPv4 configuration, IPSE-79
- IPv6 client configuration, IPSE-77
- IPv6 client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-77, IPSE-84
- IPv6 client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-77, IPSE-83
- IPv6 configuration, IPSE-83
- maintain, IPSE-79
- NQA client operation, NM-132
- NQA client template, NM-151
- NQA operation configuration, NM-165
- NQA template configuration, NM-186
- outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79
- packet source interface, IPSE-78
- static domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- suffixes, IPSE-75
- troubleshooting IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-88

troubleshooting IPv4 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

troubleshooting IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSER-88

troubleshooting IPv6 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

trusted interface, IPSER-78

domain

- AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39
- AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37
- AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38
- AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36
- allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35
- Domain Name System. Use DNS
- fabric domain ID assignment, FCoE-31
- fabric switch domain ID, FCoE-35
- IP routing IS-IS routing domain, IPR-125
- IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146
- IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34
- IRF domain ID, IRF-6
- IRF fabric domain ID assignment (IRF mode), IRF-19
- MSDP configuration, MCAST-101
- MSDP inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102
- MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast, MCAST-112
- PIM domain border, MCAST-76
- PIM-SM administrative scoping, MCAST-67
- PKI domain configuration, SEC-73
- RRPP, HA-24
- RRPP activation, HA-36
- RRPP creation, HA-32
- SSH server PKI domain, SEC-186

done message (MLD snooping), MCAST-128

Don't Fragment bit. See DF bit

dot1d-1998 (STP port path cost calculation), LSW-85

dot1s (STP port mode), LSW-89

dot1t (STP port path cost calculation), LSW-85

down threshold (MPLS TE flooding), MPLS-67

downgrading

- BootWare image, FM-108

DPD

- IPsec IKEv2 DPD, SEC-166
- security IPsec IKE DPD, SEC-147

DR

- OSPF, IPR-64
- OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106
- OSPF election, IPR-65
- OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382
- OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367
- PIM BFD enable, MCAST-83
- PIM hello message DR_Priority, MCAST-80
- PIM passive mode enable, MCAST-83
- PIM-SM DR election, MCAST-63
- PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65
- PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-77
- PIM-SSM DR election, MCAST-69
- PIM-SSM SPT building, MCAST-69

DRB

- TRILL port priority, TRILL-12

drop priority (QoS priority mapping), QACL-25

dropping

- IGMP snooping unknown multicast data, MCAST-26
- MLD snooping unknown IPv6 multicast data, MCAST-139

DSA

- security IPsec IKE signature authentication, SEC-140
- security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64
- SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183
- SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

DSCP

- DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 packet value, IPSE-150

DHCPv6 relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159

IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79

NTP packet value setting, NM-25

OpenFlow packet DSCP value, OF-13

OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83

QoS packet IP precedence and DSCP values, QACL-73

RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138

DSP (IS-IS area address), IPR-124

DS-TE

- basic concepts, MPLS-56
- how it works, MPLS-56
- MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-55
- MPLS TE DS-TE configuration, MPLS-60
- MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

dst-mac validity check (ARP attack detection), SEC-255

dual stack technology, IPSE-118

dual-homed rings

- RRPP configuration, HA-47
- RRPP network, HA-30

DUID (DHCPv6), IPSE-144

duplicate log suppression, NM-54

duplicated address detection (DHCP), IPSE-60

dynamic

- ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5
- ARP dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6
- ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4
- ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5
- ARP table entry, IPSE-2
- BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191
- DHCPv6 dynamic address allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 dynamic prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154
- DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151
- Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. Use DHCP
- Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2), LSW-53
- Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3), LSW-58
- Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38
- Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-41
- Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45
- Ethernet link aggregation mode, LSW-33
- fabric building configuration, FCoE-44
- FCoE fabric mode, FCoE-30
- IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19
- IP multicast IGMP snooping dynamic port, MCAST-13
- IP routing dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2
- IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143
- IP services DHCP address allocation, IPSE-22, IPSE-28
- IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52
- IP services DHCP server IP address assignment, IPSE-44
- IP services DNS domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IP source guard (IPSG) dynamic binding, SEC-238
- IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution, IPSE-76, IPSE-80
- IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244
- IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243
- IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution, IPSE-77, IPSE-84

IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

Layer 2 Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-41

Layer 3 Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-42

MAC address table entry, LSW-18

MAC address table entry configuration (global), LSW-20

MAC address table entry configuration (on interface), LSW-20

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-127

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

MPLS LSP establishment, MPLS-3

NTP dynamic associations max, NM-24

SPBM dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21

dynamic CRLSP

MPLS TE establishment, MPLS-50

MPLS TE tunnel configuration (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

E

EAA

configuration, NM-112, NM-120

environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115

event monitor, NM-112

event monitor policy action, NM-114

event monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-120

event monitor policy configuration (Track), NM-121

event monitor policy element, NM-113

event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114

event monitor policy event types, NM-113

event monitor policy runtime, NM-114

event monitor policy user role, NM-114

event source, NM-112

how it works, NM-112

monitor policy, NM-113

monitor policy configuration, NM-116

monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-116

monitor policy configuration (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

monitor policy configuration (Tcl), NM-118

monitor policy configuration (Tcl-defined), NM-124

monitor policy configuration restrictions, NM-116

monitor policy suspension, NM-119

RTM, NM-112

settings display, NM-120

EBGP

direct connections after link failure, IPR-229

IP routing BGP first AS number of route updates, IPR-225

IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

IPv4 BGP private AS number removal from EBGP peer/peer group update, IPR-224

IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

IPv6 BGP private AS number removal from EBGP peer/peer group update, IPR-224

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293

MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-159, MPLS-160

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-159, MPLS-161

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176

peer, IPR-175

ECDSA

security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64

echo

BFD echo packet mode, HA-117
DLDP echo timer, HA-11
IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-50
IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-36, IPR-47
IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329
NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130
NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160
static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

ECMP. See also load balancing

IP routing ECMP enhanced mode, IPR-5
IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32
IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-231
IPv6 BGP load balancing, IPR-231
ISIS max number ECMP routes, IPR-134
OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75
OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363
RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344
TRILL equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18

ECT

SPBM bridge priority, SPB-18
SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10, SPB-19
SPBM ECT migration, SPB-10
SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41
SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45
SPBM SPB VSI ECT migration, SPB-19

edge

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60
RRPP assistant edge node, HA-36
RRPP edge node, HA-36
RRPP node type, HA-25

RRPP port type, HA-25
RRPPDU edge-hello type, HA-26

edge device

EVI broadcast frame, EVI-6
EVI designated edge device (DED), EVI-3
EVI destination-unknown multicast frame, EVI-6
EVI destination-unknown unicast frame, EVI-6
EVI edge device, EVI-3
EVI edge device internal interface, EVI-3
EVI ENDP configuration, EVI-11
EVI flooding flow, EVI-6
EVI IS-IS, EVI-3
EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15
EVI IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14
EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16
EVI link, EVI-3
EVI neighbor, EVI-3
EVI path MTU, EVI-7
EVI selective flooding, EVI-7
EVI site ID configuration, EVI-9
EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11
EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11

edge port

MST, LSW-74
STP, LSW-84

editing command line, FM-4

egress

interface outbound PBR configuration, IPR-317, IPR-319
MPLS egress LSR, MPLS-2
MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6
MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

egress port

Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-86, NM-99
port mirroring remote source group egress port, NM-95

electing

IGMPv2 querier election, MCAST-51
 OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106
 OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382
 VRRP master election, HA-69
 email (PKI secure), SEC-71
 Embedded Automation Architecture. Use EAA
 emergency shell
 software upgrade (Comware), FM-101
 enabling
 AAA RADIUS server load sharing, SEC-25
 AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39
 AAA RADIUS SNMP notification, SEC-29
 advertising OSPF link state information to BGP, IPR-93
 ARP attack detection logging, SEC-256
 ARP dynamic entry check, IPSE-6
 ARP logging, IPSE-6
 BGP route flapping logging, IPR-245
 CLI command redisplay, FM-7
 common proxy ARP, IPSE-13
 configuration encryption, FM-93
 CPU usage monitoring, FM-142
 data buffer burst feature, QACL-79
 device copyright statement display, FM-132
 DHCP client (on interface), IPSE-59
 DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSE-60
 DHCP relay agent (on interface), IPSE-51
 DHCPv6 relay agent on interface, IPSE-158
 DLDP, HA-14
 Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49
 EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-19
 EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
 EVI flooding (selective MAC address), EVI-20
 EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17
 EVI on transport-facing physical interface, EVI-12
 fabric configuration, FCoE-33
 fast-leave processing (global), MCAST-21
 fast-leave processing (port), MCAST-21
 FC FSPF, FCoE-53
 FC hard zoning, FCoE-80
 FCoE in VLAN, FCoE-16
 FCoE VSAN fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38
 FCoE VSAN zone SNMP notifications, FCoE-83
 FIP snooping, FCoE-90
 gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12
 IGMP, MCAST-54
 IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56
 IGMP snooping, MCAST-16
 IGMP snooping (IGMP-snooping view), MCAST-16
 IGMP snooping (VLAN view), MCAST-17
 IGMP snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-21
 IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22
 IGMP snooping report suppression, MCAST-26
 interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320
 IP multicast routing, MCAST-41
 IP routing BGP, IPR-189
 IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245
 IP routing BGP SNMP notification, IPR-244
 IP routing EBGP direct connections after link failure, IPR-229
 IP routing ECMP enhanced mode, IPR-5
 IP routing IS-IS, IPR-130
 IP routing IS-IS automatic cost calculation, IPR-133
 IP routing IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138
 IP routing IS-IS ISPF, IPR-144
 IP routing IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140
 IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141
 IP routing IS-IS neighbor state change logging, IPR-143
 IP routing RIP poison reverse, IPR-32

IP routing RIP split horizon, IPR-32

IP routing RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

IP routing RIPv1 incoming message zero field check, IPR-32

IP routing RIPv2 automatic route summarization, IPR-28

IP services DHCP, IPSE-38

IP services DHCP Option 82 handling, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry recording, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53

IP services DHCP server on interface, IPSE-39

IP services DHCP snooping starvation attack protection, IPSE-68

IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSE-99

IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103

IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102

IPsec IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-166

IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

IPv4 BGP route refresh, IPR-234

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) on interface, SEC-239

IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

IPv6 BGP route refresh, IPR-234

IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 IS-IS MTR, IPR-405

IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

IPv6 ND proxy, IPSE-127

IPv6 packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133

IPv6 RA message send, IPSE-126

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) on interface, SEC-240

IRF auto-merge (IRF mode), IRF-22

IRF software auto-update (IRF mode), IRF-24

IS-IS FRR BFD (control packet mode), IPR-149

IS-IS FRR BFD (echo packet mode), IPR-149

L2VPN, SPB-15

LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

LDP globally, MPLS-23

LDP on interface, MPLS-23

LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32

LLDP, LSW-144

LLDP polling, LSW-146

local proxy ARP, IPSE-13

loop detection (global), LSW-106

loop detection (port-specific), LSW-106

MAC address synchronization, LSW-23

MAC address table move notification, LSW-25

MAC address table SNMP notification, LSW-26

MAC Information, LSW-28

MLD snooping, MCAST-130

MLD snooping (MLD-snooping view), MCAST-130

MLD snooping (VLAN view), MCAST-130

MLD snooping fast-leave processing (global), MCAST-134

MLD snooping fast-leave processing (port), MCAST-134

MLD snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-135

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement (global), MCAST-141

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement (port), MCAST-141

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering, MCAST-139

MLD snooping querier, MCAST-135

MPLS, MPLS-5

MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191

MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191

MPLS SNMP notifications, MPLS-9

MPLS TE, MPLS-59

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE label recording, MPLS-68

MPLS TE loop detection, MPLS-68

MPLS TE route recording, MPLS-68

MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

MSDP, MCAST-106

multicast group replacement (global), MCAST-27

multicast group replacement (port), MCAST-27

multicast VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51

NETCONF logging, NM-197

NETCONF over SSH, NM-197

NETCONF preprovisioning, NM-217

NETCONF-over-SSH, SEC-182

NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54

NMM information center synchronous output, NM-53

NQA client, NM-129

NTP, NM-13

OpenFlow connection backup, OF-13

OSPF (on interface), IPR-68

OSPF (on network), IPR-67

OSPF ISPF, IPR-85

OSPF PIC, IPR-87

OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84

OSPFv3, IPR-357

OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368

password control, SEC-52

PIM BFD, MCAST-83

PIM passive mode, MCAST-83

PIM-DM, MCAST-70

PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71

PIM-SM, MCAST-73, MCAST-78

PIM-SM Auto-RP listening, MCAST-74

preprovisioning, FM-170

RBAC default user role, FM-53

RIP (on interface), IPR-26

RIP (on network), IPR-25

RSVP, MPLS-135

RSVP BFD, MPLS-139

SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40

security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123

security IPsec IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

security IPsec packet logging, SEC-126

security IPsec QoS pre-classify, SEC-126

SNMP notification, NM-67

SNTP, NM-41

software upgrade MPU synchronization, FM-108

spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

SPBM, SPB-14

SPBM dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29

SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25
 SSH SCP server, SEC-182
 SSH Secure Telnet server, SEC-181
 SSH SFTP server, SEC-181
 STP BPDU guard, LSW-95
 STP feature, LSW-90
 STP loop guard, LSW-96
 STP port state transition information output, LSW-89
 STP root guard, LSW-95
 STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97
 TCP fragment attack prevention, SEC-279
 TRILL, TRILL-9
 TRILL distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18
 TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17
 TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16
 TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19
 TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21
 TRILL pseudonode bypass, TRILL-16
 VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80
 VSAN fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38
 VSAN fabric reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38
 VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-16
 VXLAN local MAC change logging, VXLAN-13
 VXLAN OVSDB service, VXLAN-50
 VXLAN OVSDB VTEP service, VXLAN-50
 VXLAN packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17
 VXLAN remote-MAC address learning, VXLAN-14
 VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37

encapsulating

EVI path MTU, EVI-7
 FCoE frames, FCoE-6
 GRE configuration, IPSER-183
 GRE encapsulation format, IPSER-183
 IPsec configuration, SEC-109
 IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSER-187
 LLDP frame encapsulated in Ethernet II, LSW-139
 LLDP frame encapsulated in SNAP format, LSW-139
 LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151
 security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123
 security IPsec anti-replay, SEC-124
 security IPsec configuration, SEC-130
 security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135
 security IPsec transport mode, SEC-110
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130
 security IPsec tunnel mode, SEC-110
 tunneling configuration, IPSER-170, IPSER-172
 VLAN frame encapsulation, LSW-111

encrypting

configuration encryption, FM-93
 IPsec configuration, SEC-109
 security IPsec, SEC-112
 security IPsec configuration, SEC-130
 security IPsec encryption algorithm (3DES), SEC-112
 security IPsec encryption algorithm (AES), SEC-112
 security IPsec encryption algorithm (DES), SEC-112
 security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
 security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130
 security peer host public key entry, SEC-64
 security public key import from file, SEC-66
 security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64
 security SSL services, SEC-102
 SSH configuration, SEC-177

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

ENDC

- EVI, EVI-3
- EVI ENDP configuration, EVI-11
- EVI neighbor discovery, EVI-4
- EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11

ENDP

- EVI, EVI-3
- EVI configuration, EVI-11
- EVI neighbor discovery, EVI-4

ENDS

- EVI, EVI-3
- EVI ENDP configuration, EVI-11
- EVI neighbor discovery, EVI-4
- EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11

enhanced timer (DLDP), HA-11

enhancing

- IP routing IS-IS network security, IPR-145

ENode

- FIP snooping mode, FCoE-88
- FIP snooping rule establishment, FCoE-89

entering

- CLI entered-but-not-submitted command redisplay, FM-7
- command, FM-3
- FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-270, SEC-274
- FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-270, SEC-275
- NETCONF XML view, NM-198
- peer host public key, SEC-64
- Python shell, FM-123
- security peer host public key, SEC-64
- SSH client host public key, SEC-183
- string/text type argument value, FM-4
- system view from user view, FM-2

entry timer (DLDP), HA-11

environment

- EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115
- EAA event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114

error

- CLI command line error message, FM-7
- FC error detection timeout timer, FCoE-36
- IPPO ICMP error message sending, IPSE-103
- IRF connection error notification, IRF-8

errored

- Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5
- Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6
- Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7
- Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5

ESP

- IPsec security protocol 50, SEC-110

establishing

- BFD session, HA-115
- Ethernet OAM connection, HA-1
- FTP client connection, FM-72
- IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGp session establishment, IPR-228
- IPv4 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
- IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGp session establishment, IPR-228
- IPv6 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
- MPLS LSP, MPLS-3
- MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88
- MPLS TE tunnel (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83
- MPLS TE tunnel (static CRLSP), MPLS-78
- MPLS TE tunnel with RSVP-TE, MPLS-65
- NETCONF session, NM-197
- RSVP TE tunnel, MPLS-140
- security IPsec tunnel establishment, SEC-113
- SSH SCP server connection, SEC-193
- SSH SCP server connection (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH Secure Telnet server connection, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH SFTP server connection, SEC-190

SSH SFTP server connection (Suite B), SEC-192

Ethernet

ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247

ARP configuration, IPSER-1, IPSER-8

ARP multiport entry configuration, IPSER-9

ARP static configuration, IPSER-8

common proxy ARP configuration, IPSER-14

DHCP client configuration, IPSER-59, IPSER-61

DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSER-162, IPSER-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSER-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSER-166

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSER-167

EVI basic configuration, EVI-8

EVI configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22

EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27

EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12

EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18

EVI link, EVI-3

EVI network topologies, EVI-2

EVI path MTU, EVI-7

FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49

FC ping configuration, FCoE-104

FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57

FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57

FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109

FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84

FCoE. See also under FCoE

FCoE configuration, FCoE-12

FCoE description, FCoE-5

FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145

FCoE frames, FCoE-6

FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145

Fibre Channel. Use FC

Fibre Channel over Ethernet. Use FCoE

FIP snooping Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90

gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSER-11

interface. See Ethernet interface

IP multicast MAC address, MCAST-7

IP multicast overview, MCAST-1

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSER-28, IPSER-30, IPSER-43

IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSER-44

IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSER-43

IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSER-47

IP services DHCP server user class, IPSER-46

IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSER-72

LAN switching LLDP APP parameters, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-153, LSW-165

LAN switching LLDP ETS parameters, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

LAN switching LLDP PFC parameters, LSW-159

LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

link aggregation. See Ethernet link aggregation

LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

LLDP frame encapsulated in Ethernet II, LSW-139

LLDP trapping, LSW-159

LLDP-MED trapping, LSW-159

loop detection configuration, LSW-104, LSW-108

MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27

MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29

OAM. See Ethernet OAM

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-84

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-96

port isolation configuration, LSW-62

port isolation configuration (on LAN), LSW-63

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117

port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN configuration, LSW-116

proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13

RMON Ethernet statistics entry, NM-78

RMON Ethernet statistics group configuration, NM-80

RMON statistics configuration, NM-78

RMON statistics group, **NM-76**

RRPP configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38

RRPP dual-homed rings configuration, HA-47

RRPP intersecting rings configuration, HA-41

RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56

RRPP single ring configuration, HA-38

RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39

sampler configuration, NM-84

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172

sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109

SPBM BEB service instances, SPB-16

SPBM Ethernet service instance, SPB-2

SPBM multiple SPB VSIs, SPB-9

SPBM overview, SPB-1

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

VLAN basic configuration, LSW-112

VLAN configuration, LSW-111

VLAN frame encapsulation, LSW-111

VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-114

VLAN port-based configuration, LSW-119

VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VXLAN configuration, VXLAN-19

VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1

VXLAN overview, VXLAN-1

VXLAN VSI access mode, VXLAN-7

Ethernet frame header

- ACL category, QACL-1
- ACL configuration, QACL-8

Ethernet interface

- 10-GE > 40-GE combine, LSW-2
- 40-GE split, LSW-2
- basic settings configuration, LSW-3
- common settings configuration, LSW-1 configuration, LSW-1
- configuration (Layer 2), LSW-9
- configuration (Layer 3), LSW-12
- configuring management Ethernet interface, LSW-1
- displaying, LSW-12
- fiber port (Layer 2), LSW-11
- fiber port restrictions (Layer 2), LSW-11
- generic flow control, LSW-6
- jumbo frame support configuration, LSW-5
- link mode, LSW-4
- maintaining, LSW-12

MTU setting (Layer 3), LSW-12
 naming convention, LSW-1
 PFC configuration, LSW-7
 physical state change suppression, LSW-5
 storm control (Layer 2), LSW-9
 storm suppression, LSW-9

Ethernet link aggregation

aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44
 aggregate interface, LSW-32
 aggregate interface (description), LSW-42
 aggregate interface configuration, LSW-42
 aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47
 aggregate interface shutdown, LSW-46
 aggregation group, LSW-32
 aggregation group restrictions, LSW-40
 BFD configuration, LSW-45
 configuration, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51
 configuration types, LSW-33
 device capability configuration, LSW-50
 display, LSW-50
 edge aggregate interface, LSW-38, LSW-45
 group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42
 group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41
 group configuration, LSW-40
 group configuration (dynamic), LSW-41
 group configuration (static), LSW-40
 group load sharing configuration, LSW-47
 group load sharing mode, LSW-47
 how dynamic link aggregation works, LSW-36
 interface configuration (expected bandwidth), LSW-44
 LACP, LSW-35
 Layer 2 aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43
 Layer 2 aggregation configuration (dynamic), LSW-53
 Layer 2 aggregation configuration (static), LSW-51
 Layer 2 aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

Layer 2 group (dynamic), LSW-41
 Layer 2 group (static), LSW-40
 Layer 3 aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60
 Layer 3 aggregate interface configuration (MTU), LSW-43
 Layer 3 aggregate subinterface configuration (MTU), LSW-43
 Layer 3 aggregation configuration (dynamic), LSW-58
 Layer 3 aggregation configuration (static), LSW-57
 load sharing mode, LSW-38
 local-first load sharing, LSW-48
 maintain, LSW-50
 member port, LSW-32
 member port state, LSW-32, LSW-34, LSW-37
 modes, LSW-33
 operational key, LSW-33
 reference port, LSW-36
 reference port choice, LSW-34
 static mode, LSW-34
 traffic redirection, LSW-49
 traffic redirection restrictions, LSW-49

Ethernet OAM

basic configuration, HA-3
 configuration, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8
 connection detection timer, HA-4
 connection establishment, HA-1
 display, HA-8
 errored frame event detection, HA-5
 errored frame period event detection, HA-6
 errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7
 errored symbol event detection, HA-5
 functions, HA-1
 how it works, HA-1
 link monitoring, HA-2
 link monitoring configuration, HA-5
 maintain, HA-8
 OAMPDUs, HA-1
 port action configuration, HA-7

- protocols and standards, HA-3
- remote fault detection, HA-3
- Ethernet subinterface
 - MTU setting (Layer 3), LSW-12
- Ethernet Virtual Interconnect. Use EVI
- ETS parameter (LLDP), LSW-157
- EUI-64 address
 - IP services address-based interface identifiers, IPSER-115
 - IP services configuration, IPSER-120
- evaluating
 - QoS traffic, QACL-33
 - QoS traffic with token bucket, QACL-33
- event
 - EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120
 - EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115
 - EAA event monitor, NM-112
 - EAA event monitor policy element, NM-113
 - EAA event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114
 - EAA event source, NM-112
 - EAA monitor policy, NM-113
 - Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5
 - Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6
 - Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7
 - Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5
 - NETCONF event notification subscription, NM-199, NM-200
 - RMON event group, **NM-77**
- EVI
 - ARP flood suppression, EVI-6, EVI-19
 - basic configuration, EVI-8
 - configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22
 - configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27
 - DED, EVI-3
 - display, EVI-21
 - edge device, EVI-3
 - ENDC, EVI-3
 - ENDP, EVI-3
 - ENDP configuration, EVI-11
 - ENDS, EVI-3
 - flooding enable (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
 - flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20
 - flooding flow, EVI-6
 - how it works, EVI-3
 - internal interface, EVI-3
 - IS-IS, EVI-3
 - IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17
 - IS-IS configuration, EVI-12
 - IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval configuration, EVI-15
 - IS-IS DED priority configuration, EVI-15
 - IS-IS designated site VLAN change, EVI-14
 - IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14
 - IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14
 - IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16
 - IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
 - IS-IS LSP sending interval configuration, EVI-15
 - IS-IS max number LSPs sent configuration, EVI-15
 - IS-IS network optimization, EVI-14
 - IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12
 - IS-IS process creation, EVI-13
 - IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18
 - IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
 - IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16
 - IS-IS SNMP context, EVI-17
 - IS-IS SNMP notification, EVI-17
 - licensing requirements, EVI-7
 - link, EVI-3
 - MAC address learning, EVI-4
 - MAC address learning at the ingress, EVI-20
 - maintain, EVI-21
 - neighbor, EVI-3
 - neighbor discovery, EVI-4

- neighbor discovery client. Use ENDC
- neighbor discovery protocol. Use ENDP
- neighbor discovery server. Use ENDS
- network ID, EVI-3
- network topologies, EVI-2
- path MTU, EVI-7
- prerequisites, EVI-8
- selective flooding, EVI-7
- site ID configuration, EVI-9
- terminology, EVI-3
- transport-facing physical interface enable, EVI-12
- tunnel, EVI-3
- tunnel configuration, EVI-9
- tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11
- tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11
- tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10
- tunnel network ID assignment, EVI-10
- unicast flow, EVI-4
- EVI network, EVI-22
- exchanging
 - NETCONF capabilities, NM-198
- excluding
 - IRF service interface from shutdown action, IRF-30
- exclusive tunnel (MPLS), MPLS-150
- executing
 - Python script, FM-123
- exit overflow interval (OSPF), IPR-83
- exiting
 - FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277
 - FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277
 - Python shell, FM-123
- EXPLICIT_ROUTE object (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131
- exporting
 - host public key, SEC-62
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP export target attribute, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173
- PKI certificate, SEC-80
- PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91
- troubleshooting PKI certificate export failure, SEC-100

Extended Resource Reservation Protocol. See RSVP-TE

extending

- IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141
- IP routing MP-BGP MP_REACH_NLRI extended attribute, IPR-183
- IP routing MP-BGP MP_UNREACH_NLRI extended attribute, IPR-183
- IP services DHCP IP address lease extension, IPSE-23
- MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN extension, MPLS-167
- RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136

Exterior Gateway Protocol. *Use* EGP

external

- OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

external BGP. *Use* EGP

extranet

- MPLS L3VPN networking scheme, MPLS-158

F

fabric

- building, FCoE-32
- configuration enable/disable, FCoE-33
- configuration server. See FCS
- device management interface. See FDMI
- display, FCoE-41
- domain ID assignment, FCoE-31
- fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
- fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
- fabric configuration, FCoE-42
- fabric dynamic build, FCoE-33
- fabric static build, FCoE-32

FC address assignment, FCoE-32
 FC zone set distribution, FCoE-81
 FC4 node default information, FCoE-41
 FC4 node information, FCoE-40
 FCoE building, FCoE-30
 FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145
 FCoE VSAN fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38
 FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145
 IRF application scenario, IRF-1
 IRF BFD MAD, IRF-10
 IRF BFD MAD configuration, IRF-34
 IRF bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22
 IRF bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IRF-23
 IRF collision handling, IRF-9
 IRF configuration, IRF-12, IRF-14, IRF-32
 IRF connection error notification, IRF-8
 IRF device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16
 IRF domain ID, IRF-6
 IRF fabric access, IRF-19
 IRF fabric domain ID assignment (IRF mode), IRF-19
 IRF fabric recovery, IRF-30
 IRF failure recovery, IRF-9
 IRF hardware compatibility restrictions, IRF-1
 IRF LACP MAD, IRF-9
 IRF LACP MAD configuration, IRF-32
 IRF loop elimination, IRF-8
 IRF MAD, IRF-8
 IRF MAD detection, IRF-8
 IRF MAD handling procedure, IRF-8
 IRF member configuration (IRF mode), IRF-19
 IRF member device configuration (standalone mode), IRF-15
 IRF member device description (IRF mode), IRF-22
 IRF member device ID assignment (standalone mode), IRF-15
 IRF member ID, IRF-5
 IRF member priority, IRF-7
 IRF member roles, IRF-4
 IRF merge, IRF-7
 IRF network topology, IRF-2
 IRF operating mode set, IRF-18
 IRF overview, IRF-1
 IRF physical interface, IRF-6
 IRF port, IRF-5
 IRF setup, IRF-15
 IRF software auto-update enable (IRF mode), IRF-24
 IRF split, IRF-6
 IRF standalone mode restoration, IRF-37
 N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36
 name set, FCoE-34
 principal switch selection, FCoE-30
 reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 RSCN aggregation configuration, FCoE-39
 SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40
 shortest path first. Use FSPF
 switch domain ID, FCoE-35
 switch priority, FCoE-34
 VSAN reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38
 VSAN reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38
 fail timer (RRPP), HA-27
 failure
 IRF failure recovery, IRF-9
 fast
 BFD fast failure detection, HA-115
 IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56
 IGMP snooping fast-leave processing, MCAST-21
 RRPP fast-fail timer, HA-27
 RRPP fast-hello timer, HA-27
 RRPPDU fast-edge-hello type, HA-26
 RRPPDU fast-hello type, HA-26
 running configuration fast mode save, FM-95
 SPBM fast channel LSP propagation, SPB-11

- SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25
- TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16
- fast reroute. Use FRR
- fast saving running configuration, FM-94
- fast-leave processing
 - MLD snooping, MCAST-134
- fault
 - Ethernet OAM functions, HA-1
 - Ethernet OAM remote fault detection, HA-3
- fault detection
 - BFD basic configuration, HA-117
 - BFD configuration, HA-115
- FC
 - fabric timer setting, FCoE-36
 - FCoE enable, FCoE-16
 - FCoE frames, FCoE-6
 - forwarding display, FCoE-57
 - forwarding maintain, FCoE-57
 - frame transmission over Ethernet, FCoE-7
 - overview, FCoE-1
 - Pairwise configuration, FCoE-77
 - routing display, FCoE-57
 - routing maintain, FCoE-57
 - switch operation, FCoE-12
 - zone database structure, FCoE-67
 - zone display, FCoE-83
 - zone distribution process, FCoE-70
 - zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79
 - zone maintain, FCoE-83
 - zone Pairwise, FCoE-70
 - zoning mode, FCoE-67
 - zoning mode configuration, FCoE-76
- FC4
 - node default information, FCoE-41
 - node information, FCoE-40
 - SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40
- FCF
 - FCF priority, FCoE-18

- FCoE mode, FCoE-9, FCoE-12
- FIP snooping mode, FCoE-88
- FIP snooping rule establishment, FCoE-89
- system priority, FCoE-19
- FC-MAP
 - FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90
 - value configuration, FCoE-17
- FCoE
 - allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35
 - basic concepts, FCoE-2, FCoE-6
 - communication flow, FCoE-4
 - configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-19, FCoE-115
 - configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 - configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 - description, FCoE-5
 - display, FCoE-19
 - enable, FCoE-16
 - fabric address assignment, FCoE-145
 - fabric build (dynamic), FCoE-33
 - fabric build (static), FCoE-32
 - fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32
 - fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
 - fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
 - fabric configuration, FCoE-42
 - fabric configuration enable/disable, FCoE-33
 - fabric display, FCoE-41
 - fabric domain ID assignment, FCoE-31
 - fabric FC address assignment, FCoE-32
 - fabric mode, FCoE-30
 - fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36
 - fabric name, FCoE-34
 - fabric principal switch selection, FCoE-30
 - fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 - fabric switch domain ID, FCoE-35
 - fabric switch priority, FCoE-34
 - FC access control, FCoE-75
 - FC address, FCoE-2

FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 FC direct routes, FCoE-50
 FC FIB table, FCoE-49
 FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49
 FC forwarding display, FCoE-57
 FC forwarding maintain, FCoE-57
 FC frame transmission over Ethernet, FCoE-7
 FC FSPF configuration, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF enable, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF GR configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR helper configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR restarter configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF interface cost, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF interface disable, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF LSDB, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF LSR, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF packet types, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF routes, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53
 FC hard zoning enable, FCoE-80
 FC Pairwise configuration, FCoE-77
 FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
 FC protocol, FCoE-2
 FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57
 FC routing display, FCoE-57
 FC routing maintain, FCoE-57
 FC routing table, FCoE-49
 FC SAN, FCoE-1
 FC static route configuration, FCoE-52
 FC static route configuration restrictions, FCoE-52
 FC static routes, FCoE-51
 FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57
 FC tracert configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 FC zone, FCoE-5
 FC zone alias, FCoE-77
 FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-78, FCoE-84
 FC zone database, FCoE-67
 FC zone database deletion, FCoE-83
 FC zone distribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72
 FC zone distribution process, FCoE-70
 FC zone merge (basic zoning), FCoE-73
 FC zone merge (enhanced zoning), FCoE-75
 FC zone Pairwise, FCoE-70
 FC zone set activation, FCoE-81
 FC zone set configuration, FCoE-78
 FC zone set distribution trigger, FCoE-82
 FC zone set fabric distribution, FCoE-81
 FC zone-related copy, FCoE-82
 FC zone-related renaming, FCoE-82
 FC zoning mode, FCoE-67
 FC zoning mode configuration, FCoE-76
 FC4 node default information, FCoE-41
 FC4 node information, FCoE-40
 FCF mode, FCoE-9
 FCF priority, FCoE-18
 FCF system priority, FCoE-19
 FCF VFC interface priority, FCoE-19
 FC-MAP value configuration, FCoE-17
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FCS display, FCoE-98
 FCS topology discovery start, FCoE-97
 FCS topology discovery stop, FCoE-97
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 FDMI display, FCoE-103
 FIP (FCoE initialization protocol), FCoE-6
 FIP operation, FCoE-7
 FIP snooping configuration, FCoE-88, FCoE-89, FCoE-91

FIP snooping Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90

FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90

FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17

FKA advertisement interval value setting restrictions, FCoE-18

frames, FCoE-6

FSPF configuration, FCoE-63

how it works, FCoE-7

initialization protocol. Use FIP

Initialization Protocol Snooping. See FIP snooping

LAN switching LLDP APP parameters, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-165

LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

mode, FCoE-9

mode feature support, FCoE-12

overview, FCoE-1

port modes, FCoE-3

protocols and standards, FCoE-11

RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39

RSCN aggregation configuration, FCoE-39

SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40

switch mode configuration, FCoE-12

switch operation, FCoE-12

transit mode, FCoE-10

trunk VSAN configuration, FCoE-26

VFC interface, FCoE-6

VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14

VFC interface RCF request rejection, FCoE-38

VLAN>VSAN mapping restrictions, FCoE-16

VN interface, FCoE-6

VSAN, FCoE-4

VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VSAN creation, FCoE-26

VSAN display, FCoE-26

VSAN fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38

VSAN fabric reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38

VSAN fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38

VSAN fundamentals, FCoE-25

VSAN zone SNMP notifications, FCoE-83

well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145

WWN, FCoE-2

FCS

configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98

topology discovery start, FCoE-97

topology discovery stop, FCoE-97

FDMI

configuration, FCoE-102

display, FCoE-103

feature

IRF restrictions, IRF-13

MPLS L3VPN software version compatibility, MPLS-171

FEC

LDP classification, MPLS-15

LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label mapping, MPLS-15

LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33

MPLS, MPLS-1

MPLS control plane, MPLS-2

MPLS label format, MPLS-1

Federal Information Processing Standard. *Use FIPS*

FIB

FC FIB table, FCoE-49

FC routing table, FCoE-49

IP forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89

IP routing table, IPR-1, IPSE-89

load sharing, IPSE-91

table entry display, IPSE-90

FIB table contents, FCoE-50

fiber port
 interface fiber port (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-11

Fibre Channel. Use FC

Fibre Channel over Ethernet. Use FCoE

file

- calculating digest, FM-85
- compression, FM-84
- configuration difference, FM-93
- configuration file content, FM-92
- configuration file format, FM-92
- configuration file formats, FM-91
- configuration file management, FM-90
- copying, FM-83
- decompression, FM-84
- deleting from recycle bin, FM-85
- deletion, FM-84
- device configuration startup file selection, FM-92
- File Transfer Protocol. Use FTP
- FTP server files, FM-74
- information display, FM-83
- IP forwarding entries save to file, IPSER-89
- IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSER-36
- IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSER-36
- management, FM-83
- moving, FM-84
- name format, FM-81
- next-startup configuration file, FM-96
- NMM information center diagnostic log output destination, NM-52
- NMM information center log output destination, NM-52
- peer host public key import from file, SEC-63
- renaming, FM-83
- restoration, FM-84
- security public key import from file, SEC-66
- software upgrade file naming, FM-100
- SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226
- SSH SFTP, SEC-193
- system. See file system
- text content display, FM-83
- virtual technologies IRF next-startup configuration file save, IRF-17

file system

- current working directory change, FM-86
- current working directory display, FM-86
- directory creation, FM-86
- directory information display, FM-86
- directory management, FM-85
- directory removal, FM-86
- file compression, FM-84
- file copy, FM-83
- file decompression, FM-84
- file deletion, FM-84
- file digest calculation, FM-85
- file information display, FM-83
- file management, FM-83
- file move, FM-84
- file name formats, FM-81
- file rename, FM-83
- file restoration, FM-84
- file/folder operation mode, FM-89
- management, FM-81
- recycle bin file delete, FM-85
- storage media CF card partition, FM-88
- storage media CF card partitioning restrictions, FM-88
- storage media formatting, FM-87
- storage media management, FM-87
- storage media mount, FM-88
- storage media mounting/unmounting restrictions, FM-88
- storage media naming rules, FM-81
- storage media repair, FM-87
- storage media unmount, FM-88
- storage media USB disk partition, FM-88
- text file content display, FM-83

filtering

ACL default action, QACL-12

ACL packet fragments, QACL-3

ARP packet filtering configuration, SEC-260, SEC-261

CLI display command output, FM-9

IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping unknown multicast data drop, MCAST-26

IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186

IP routing BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207

IP routing IS-IS LSP-calculated routes, IPR-135

IP routing IS-IS redistributed routes, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS routes, IPR-135

IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276

IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257

IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287

IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267

IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280

IPv4 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv4 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302

IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306

IPv6 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv6 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port, MCAST-139

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast unknown data drop, MCAST-139

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

NETCONF data (conditional match), NM-221

NETCONF data (regex match), NM-220

NMM NETCONF data filtering (column-based), NM-218

NMM NETCONF data filtering (table-based), NM-218

OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74

OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74

OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362

OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362

PIM hello policy, MCAST-79

PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79

QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342

routing policy ACLs, IPR-422

routing policy apply clause, IPR-426

routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-422, IPR-424

routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-422, IPR-424

routing policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-425, IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432

routing policy continue clause, IPR-428

routing policy creation, IPR-425

routing policy extended community list, IPR-422, IPR-424

routing policy filter configuration, IPR-423

routing policy filters, IPR-422

- routing policy if-match clause, IPR-425
- routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
- routing policy prefix list, IPR-422
- FIN wait timer, IPSER-102
- FIP
 - how it works, FCoE-7
 - VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14
- FIP snooping
 - configuration, FCoE-88, FCoE-89, FCoE-91
 - display, FCoE-91
 - enable, FCoE-90
 - ENode mode, FCoE-88
 - Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90
 - FCF mode, FCoE-88
 - FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90
 - frame forwarding control, FCoE-89
 - how it works, FCoE-88
 - rule establishment, FCoE-89
- FIPS
 - configuration, SEC-269
 - configuration restrictions, SEC-269
 - display, SEC-274
 - information center FIPS compliance, NM-49
 - mode entry, SEC-270
 - mode entry (automatic reboot), SEC-274
 - mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275
 - mode exit, SEC-271
 - mode exit (automatic reboot), SEC-277
 - mode exit (manual reboot), SEC-277
 - mode system changes, SEC-271
 - self-test, SEC-272
 - self-test trigger, SEC-274
- FIPS compliance
 - AAA, SEC-14
 - configuration file, FM-92
 - FTP, FM-67
 - login management, FM-20
 - login management user device access control, FM-37
- NETCONF, NM-195
- password control, SEC-52
- PKI, SEC-72
- public key management, SEC-60
- RBAC, FM-49
- security IPsec, SEC-113
- security IPsec IKE, SEC-141
- security SSL, SEC-103
- SNMP, NM-60
- SSH, SEC-180
- TFTP, FM-79
- fixed area
 - data buffer configuration, QACL-78
- fixed ARP
 - configuration, SEC-258
 - configuration restrictions, SEC-258
- fixed mode (NMM sampler), NM-84
- FKA advertisement interval, FCoE-17
- flapping
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191
- flooding
 - disruptive fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 - EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6, EVI-19
 - EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
 - EVI flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20
 - EVI flooding flow, EVI-6
 - EVI selective flooding, EVI-7
 - IP routing IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140
 - MPLS TE, MPLS-67
 - multicast VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51
 - non-disruptive fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 - PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60
 - SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25
 - VSAN fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38
 - VSAN fabric reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38

VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7, VXLAN-16

VXLAN flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15

VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14

VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP configuration (flood proxy), VXLAN-54

VXLAN traffic forwarding flood process, VXLAN-4, VXLAN-5

flow

- EVI broadcast frame flooding, EVI-6
- EVI destination-unknown multicast frame flooding, EVI-6
- EVI destination-unknown unicast frame flooding, EVI-6
- EVI flooding, EVI-6
- EVI unicast flow, EVI-4
- IP forwarding load sharing path display, IPSER-91
- mirroring. See flow mirroring
- Sampled Flow. Use sFlow
- sFlow configuration, NM-107

flow control

- interface generic flow control (Ethernet), LSW-6
- interface PFC (Ethernet), LSW-7

flow mirroring

- configuration, NM-102, NM-104
- match criteria configuration, NM-103
- QoS policy application, NM-104
- QoS policy application (global), NM-104
- QoS policy application (interface), NM-104
- QoS policy application (VLAN), NM-104
- QoS policy configuration, NM-103
- traffic behavior configuration, NM-103

flow table

- disabling logging for successful flow table modification, OF-11
- OpenFlow flow entries max, OF-7
- OpenFlow flow table, OF-6
- OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entry refresh, OF-12

OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12

flushing

- TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19

forcing

- interface fiber port (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-11

format

- AAA HWTACACS username, SEC-33
- AAA RADIUS packet format, SEC-3
- AAA RADIUS username, SEC-23
- ARP message format, IPSE-1
- configuration file, FM-91, FM-92
- file name, FM-81
- file system storage media formatting, FM-87
- GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183
- IP routing IS-IS address format, IPR-123
- IP routing IS-IS NSAP address format, IPR-123
- IP services DHCP message, IPSE-24
- IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41
- IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113
- LLDP frame encapsulated in Ethernet II, LSW-139
- LLDP frame encapsulated in SNAP format, LSW-139
- LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151
- LLDP management address encoding format, LSW-149
- MPLS FEC label, MPLS-1
- NETCONF message, NM-194
- NMM information center system logs, NM-47
- TRILL control frame format, TRILL-1
- TRILL data frame format, TRILL-1
- VXLAN packet format, VXLAN-2

forwarding

- ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13
- ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5
- ACL configuration (basic), QACL-4

ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256

bidirectional detection. Use BFD

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243

equivalence class. Use FEC

exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49

FIP snooping frame forwarding control, FCoE-89

IGMP snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-18

IGMP snooping last member query interval, MCAST-18

interface outbound PBR configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324

interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320

IP multicast packets, MCAST-10

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSER-99

IPv6 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-405, IPR-410

IPv6 IS-IS MTR enabling, IPR-405

IPv6 PBR configuration, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418

IPv6 PBR interface configuration, IPR-417

IPv6 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419

IPv6 PBR local configuration, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418

IPv6 PBR policy configuration, IPR-415

Layer 2 TRILL mechanisms, TRILL-3

Layer 3 TRILL mechanisms, TRILL-5

LDP GR, MPLS-18

LDP NSR, MPLS-20

MLD snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-131

MLD snooping last member query interval, MCAST-131

MPLS FEC, MPLS-1

MPLS FEC label format, MPLS-1

MPLS forwarding plane, MPLS-2

MPLS L3VPN packet forwarding, MPLS-156

MPLS LFIB, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS LSR, MPLS-2

MPLS process, MPLS-4

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57

MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-55

MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53

MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/forwarding adjacency), MPLS-70

MST forwarding port state, LSW-75

multicast forwarding. See also multicast routing+forwarding

OSPF GR, IPR-88

OSPF GR helper, IPR-89

OSPF NSR, IPR-90

OSPF NSR configuration, IPR-115

OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373

OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372

OSPFv3 NSR configuration, IPR-393

PBR configuration, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321

PBR configuration interface, IPR-319

PBR configuration local, IPR-319

PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322

PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321

PBR policy configuration, IPR-317

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM VPN support, MCAST-70

PIM-DM, MCAST-60

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-84
 PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91
 PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87
 PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-96
 preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151
 QoS token bucket, QACL-33
 static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242
 static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245
 STP BPDU forwarding, LSW-70
 STP forward delay timer, LSW-71, LSW-82
 TRILL configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28
 TRILL frame formats, TRILL-1
 TRILL GR configuration, TRILL-22
 TRILL mechanisms, TRILL-3
 TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21
 troubleshooting MLD snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-149
 tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150
 tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151
 VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73
 VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-79
 VRRP virtual forwarder tracking (VF), HA-83
 VXLAN forwarding mode, VXLAN-10
 VXLAN traffic forwarding, VXLAN-4
 VXLAN tunnel assignment, VXLAN-12

fragment
 IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141
 IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding, IPSE-104
 IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126

fragment filtering (ACL), QACL-3

frame
 EVI broadcast frame, EVI-6
 EVI destination-unknown multicast frame, EVI-6
 EVI destination-unknown unicast frame, EVI-6
 EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
 FCoE, FCoE-6
 FIP snooping frame forwarding control, FCoE-89
 interface jumbo frame support (Ethernet), LSW-5
 loop detection (Ethernet frame header), LSW-104
 loop detection (inner frame header), LSW-104
 loop detection interval, LSW-105
 MAC address learning, LSW-18
 MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21
 MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27
 MAC address table entry configuration, LSW-19
 MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21
 MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29
 port-based VLAN frame handling, LSW-116
 TRILL control frame format, TRILL-1
 TRILL data frame format, TRILL-1
 VLAN frame encapsulation, LSW-111
 VXLAN flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15
 VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14

FRR
 IP routing BGP FRR configuration, IPR-247
 IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-148
 IP routing IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149
 IP routing IS-IS FRR configuration, IPR-172
 IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-37, IPR-56
 IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287
 IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306
 IS-IS FRR BFD enable (control packet mode), IPR-149

IS-IS FRR BFD enable (echo packet mode), IPR-149

IS-IS FRR configuration (routing policy), IPR-149

LDP FRR, MPLS-21

LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32, MPLS-46

MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-170

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration, MPLS-190

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

MPLS TE, MPLS-54

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE FRR bypass CRLSP, MPLS-54

MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR configuration restrictions, MPLS-74

MPLS TE FRR configuration, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR configuration on PLR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR CRLSP link protection, MPLS-55

MPLS TE FRR CRLSP node protection, MPLS-55

MPLS TE FRR enable, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE FRR merge point (MP), MPLS-54

MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

MPLS TE FRR point of local repair (PLR), MPLS-54

MPLS TE FRR primary CRLSP, MPLS-54

OSPF backup next hop (routing policy), IPR-92

OSPF backup next hop calculation (LFA algorithm), IPR-92

OSPF FRR BFD, IPR-93

OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-91, IPR-119

static route FRR configuration, IPR-12

static routing FRR configuration, IPR-20

FSPF

configuration, FCoE-53, FCoE-63

enable, FCoE-53

FC FSPF hello packet type, FCoE-51

FC FSPF LSA packet type, FCoE-51

FC FSPF LSDB, FCoE-51

FC FSPF LSR, FCoE-51

FC FSPF LSU packet type, FCoE-51

FC FSPF routes, FCoE-51

GR configuration, FCoE-56

GR helper configuration, FCoE-56

GR restarter configuration, FCoE-56

how it works, FCoE-52

interface cost, FCoE-54

interface dead interval, FCoE-55

interface disable, FCoE-56

interface hello interval, FCoE-55

interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55

LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54

LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54

SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53

FTP

AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28

basic server parameters configuration, FM-67

client configuration (IRF mode), FM-77

client configuration (standalone mode), FM-76

client connection establishment, FM-72

command help information display, FM-76

configuration, FM-67

connection maintenance, FM-75

connection termination, FM-75

device as client, FM-72

device as server, FM-67

displaying client, FM-76

displaying server, FM-69

FIPS compliance, FM-67

IPv4 TFTP client configuration, FM-79

IPv6 TFTP client configuration, FM-80

local server authentication, FM-68

local server authorization, FM-68

manual server connection release, FM-69

NQA client operation, NM-133
 NQA client template, NM-157
 NQA operation configuration, NM-166
 NQA template configuration, NM-191
 remote server authentication, FM-68
 remote server authorization, FM-68
 security local host public key distribution, SEC-62
 server configuration (IRF mode), FM-71
 server configuration (standalone mode), FM-69
 server directory management, FM-73
 server files, FM-74
 SSH SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193
 SSH SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218
 SSH SFTP client device, SEC-189
 SSH SFTP configuration, SEC-216
 SSH SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222
 SSH SFTP directories, SEC-192
 SSH SFTP files, SEC-193
 SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189
 SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216
 SSH SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190
 SSH SFTP server connection termination, SEC-193
 TFTP configuration, FM-79
 troubleshooting connection, FM-75
 user account change, FM-75
 full match NETCONF data filtering, NM-217
 full match NETCONF data filtering (column-based), NM-218
 full-duplex mode (Ethernet interface), LSW-3
 Fully Qualified Domain Name. Use FQDN
G
 garbage-collect timer (RIP), IPR-31
 gateway
 ARP gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260
 independent VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-31
 IP services DHCP client gateway specification, IPSER-34
 VXLAN IP gateway configuration, VXLAN-31
 VXLAN IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37
 VXLAN IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42
 VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37
 VXLAN IP gateway overview, VXLAN-31
 VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35
 Generalized TTL Security Mechanism. See GTSM
 generating
 IP routing BGP route, IPR-201
 LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25
 NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54
 OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366
 SSH server local key pair, SEC-180
 generic flow control (Ethernet interface), LSW-6
 Generic Routing Encapsulation. Use GRE
 Generic Traffic Shaping. Use GTS
 get operation
 NETCONF get/get-bulk, NM-203
 NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config, NM-205
 SNMP, NM-61
 SNMP logging, NM-67
 global
 ACL packet filtering global application, QACL-11
 Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode set, LSW-47
 loop detection enable, LSW-106
 loop detection protection action, LSW-107
 MAC address learning disable, LSW-22
 MAC address table multiport unicast entry configuration, LSW-21
 security IPsec IKE global identity information, SEC-146

global parameter
 IPsec IKEv2 global parameters, SEC-166

global-scoped zone
 PIM-SM admin-scoped/global-scoped zone relationship, MCAST-67
 PIM-SM zone border router, MCAST-67

GR helper
 IP routing IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-146
 IP routing RIP GR helper configuration, IPR-35

GR restarter
 IP routing IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-146
 IP routing RIP GR restarter configuration, IPR-35

Graceful Restart (GR)
 BGP NSR configuration, IPR-244
 EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18
 FC FSPF GR configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR helper configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF GR restarter configuration, FCoE-56
 IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-243
 IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-146
 IP routing IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-166
 IP routing IS-IS GR helper configuration, IPR-146
 IP routing IS-IS GR restarter configuration, IPR-146
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-147, IPR-167
 IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-35
 IPv4 BGP GR configuration, IPR-282
 LDP GR, MPLS-18
 LDP GR configuration, MPLS-29
 LDP GR helper, MPLS-18, MPLS-29
 LDP GR restarter, MPLS-18, MPLS-29
 OSPF GR configuration, IPR-88, IPR-112
 OSPF GR helper configuration, IPR-89
 OSPF trigger, IPR-90
 OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-371, IPR-392
 OSPFv3 GR helper configuration, IPR-372
 OSPFv3 GR restarter configuration, IPR-371
 OSPFv3 trigger, IPR-372

RIPng configuration, IPR-345
 RSVP configuration, MPLS-145
 RSVP GR, MPLS-133
 RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-139
 RSVP GR helper, MPLS-133
 RSVP GR restarter, MPLS-133
 SPBM ISIS-SPB configuration, SPB-28
 TRILL configuration, TRILL-22
 TRILL GR helper, TRILL-22
 TRILL GR restarter, TRILL-22

graft
 PIM-DM, MCAST-61
 PIM-DM graft retry timer, MCAST-72

gratuitous ARP
 configuration, IPSER-11, IPSER-12
 IP conflict notification, IPSER-12
 packet learning, IPSER-11
 periodic packet send, IPSER-11

GRE. See also tunneling
 configuration, IPSER-183
 display, IPSER-186
 encapsulation format, IPSER-183
 EVI tunnel, EVI-3
 exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSER-184
 IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSER-187
 maintain, IPSER-186
 MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199
 preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151
 protocols and standards, IPSER-184
 troubleshoot, IPSER-189
 troubleshoot hosts cannot ping each other, IPSER-190
 tunnel operation, IPSER-184
 tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

group

Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation device capability configuration, LSW-50

Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-32

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 static), LSW-40, LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation LACP, LSW-35

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode, LSW-38, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation member port state, LSW-32

IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55

IGMP snooping multicast group policy, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping multicast group replacement, MCAST-27

IGMP static group member configuration, MCAST-55

IP routing BGP peer group, IPR-192

IPv4 VRRP group disable, HA-80

IPv6 VRRP group disable, HA-85

local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

local port mirroring group source CPU, NM-89

local port mirroring group source port, NM-88

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement, MCAST-140

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast groups on port, MCAST-140

MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

OpenFlow group table, OF-3

PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78

port mirroring group, NM-86

RBAC feature group configuration, FM-51

RMON, NM-76

RMON alarm, **NM-77**

RMON Ethernet statistics, **NM-76**

RMON event, **NM-77**

RMON history, **NM-76**

RMON private alarm, **NM-77**

RRPP ring, HA-26, HA-28

RRPP ring group configuration, HA-37

VRRP group router priority, HA-68

GTS

QoS configuration, QACL-33, QACL-38

QoS display, QACL-39

QoS traffic policing+GTS configuration, QACL-39

QoS traffic shaping, QACL-35

GTSM

IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-233

guidelines

multichassis link aggregation, IRF-13

H

half-duplex mode (Ethernet interface), LSW-3

handshake protocol (SSL), SEC-102

hardware

BFD configuration, HA-115

IRF hardware compatibility restrictions, IRF-1

MDC physical interface+LPU assignment, FM-154

MDC resource assignment, FM-154

HBA

FDMI configuration, FCoE-102

health

RRPP ring state, HA-25

hello

EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18
 FC FSPF hello packet type, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55
 IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137
 IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137
 IP routing IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138
 IP routing IS-IS PDU type, IPR-128
 OSPF hello packet, IPR-59
 OSPFv3 packet type, IPR-355
 PIM common timer configuration (global), MCAST-82
 PIM common timer configuration (on interface), MCAST-82
 PIM hello message option configuration (global), MCAST-81
 PIM hello message option configuration (on interface), MCAST-81
 PIM hello message options, MCAST-80
 PIM hello policy, MCAST-79
 RRPP timer, HA-27
 RRPP timer configuration, HA-37
 RRPPDU type, HA-26
 RSVP GR, MPLS-133
 RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-139
 RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136
 RSVP-TE hello message, MPLS-131
 SPBM hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, SPB-22
 SPBM ISIS-SPB hello interval, SPB-22
 SPBM ISIS-SPB hello packet, SPB-3
 STP timer, LSW-71, LSW-82
 TRILL hello interval, TRILL-13
 TRILL hello multiplier, TRILL-13
 hidden log (information center), NM-45
 hierarchy
 of PE. See HoVPN
 of VPN. See HoVPN
 high availability
 BFD configuration, HA-115
 BFD display, HA-119
 BFD maintain, HA-119
 BFD protocols and standards, HA-116
 BFD session and operating modes, HA-115
 BFD session establishment and termination, HA-115
 displaying track entries, HA-127
 DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
 DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16
 DLDP configuration restrictions, HA-14
 DLDP display, HA-16
 DLDP enable, HA-14
 DLDP maintain, HA-16
 DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19
 Ethernet OAM. See Ethernet OAM
 Ethernet OAM basic configuration, HA-3
 Ethernet OAM configuration, HA-3, HA-8
 Ethernet OAM connection detection timer, HA-4
 Ethernet OAM display, HA-8
 Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5
 Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6
 Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7
 Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5
 Ethernet OAM functions, HA-1
 Ethernet OAM link monitoring configuration, HA-5
 Ethernet OAM maintain, HA-8
 Ethernet OAM OAMPDUs, HA-1
 Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7
 Ethernet OAM protocols and standards, HA-3
 IPv4 VRRP configuration, HA-76, HA-85
 IPv4 VRRP display, HA-80
 IPv4 VRRP group creation, HA-77
 IPv4 VRRP group disable, HA-80

IPv4 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-91

IPv4 VRRP maintain, HA-80

IPv4 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-88

IPv4 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP packet attribute, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP single group configuration, HA-85

IPv4 VRRP version specification, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-77

IPv6 VRRP configuration, HA-81, HA-99

IPv6 VRRP display, HA-85

IPv6 VRRP group creation, HA-82

IPv6 VRRP group disable, HA-85

IPv6 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-105

IPv6 VRRP maintain, HA-85

IPv6 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-102

IPv6 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-81

IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84

IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP single group configuration, HA-99

IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-82

RRPP configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38

RRPP control VLAN, HA-32

RRPP display, HA-38

RRPP domain activation, HA-36

RRPP domain creation, HA-32

RRPP dual-homed rings configuration, HA-47

RRPP intersecting rings configuration, HA-41

RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56

RRPP maintain, HA-38

RRPP protected VLAN, HA-33

RRPP protocols and standards, HA-31

RRPP ring configuration, HA-34

RRPP ring group configuration, HA-37

RRPP single ring configuration, HA-38

RRPP timer configuration, HA-37

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

Track application collaboration, HA-121

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track configuration, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127

troubleshooting RRPP master node, HA-66

troubleshooting VRRP, HA-113

troubleshooting VRRP error prompt displayed, HA-113

troubleshooting VRRP fast state flapping, HA-114

troubleshooting VRRP multiple masters appear in group, HA-114

VRRP application, HA-70

VRRP authentication methods, HA-69

VRRP configuration, HA-67

VRRP group router priority, HA-68

VRRP load balancing operating mode, HA-72

VRRP operating mode, HA-67

VRRP protocols and standards, HA-75

VRRP router preemption, HA-68

VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80

VRRP standard operating mode, HA-68

VRRP timers, HA-69

VRRP tracking, HA-70

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) redirect timer, HA-75

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) timeout timer, HA-75

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-75, HA-79

VRRP virtual forwarder tracking (VF), HA-83

VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

history

- CLI history function, FM-7
- NQA client history record save, NM-148
- password history, SEC-50
- RMON group, **NM-76**
- RMON history control entry, NM-78
- RMON history group configuration, NM-81

HO-DSP (IS-IS area address), IPR-124

holdtime

- PIM hello message option, MCAST-80

holdtime (BGP), IPR-226

hop

- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36
- OSPF BFD detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91

hop count (LDP loop detection), MPLS-28

host

- bus adapters. See HBA
- IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20
- IGMPv3 host control capability, MCAST-52
- IP routing RIP host route reception disable, IPR-28
- MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133
- NMM information center log output (log host), NM-51
- OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77
- peer host public key configuration, SEC-63
- public key export, SEC-62
- SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183

hostname

- SPBM dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21

hot standby CRLSP backup (MPLS TE), MPLS-54

hotkey (command), FM-6

HoVPN

- configuration, MPLS-186
- MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-243
- network model, MPLS-166

HTTP

- automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178
- NETCONF over SOAP (HTTP-based), NM-196
- NQA client operation, NM-134
- NQA client template, NM-154
- NQA operation configuration, NM-167
- NQA template configuration, NM-189
- security SSL configuration, SEC-103
- SSL configuration, SEC-102

HTTPS

- NETCONF over SOAP (HTTPS-based), NM-196
- NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155
- NQA template configuration, NM-190

hub-spoke

- MPLS L3VPN networking configuration, MPLS-203
- MPLS L3VPN networking scheme, MPLS-157

HW Terminal Access Controller Access Control System. Use HWTACACS

HWTACACS

- AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40
- AAA for SSH user, SEC-40
- AAA implementation, SEC-6
- AAA local user configuration, SEC-15
- AAA scheme, SEC-15
- accounting server, SEC-31
- authentication server, SEC-30
- authorization server, SEC-31
- display, SEC-35
- HWTACACS/RADIUS differences, SEC-7

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

maintain, SEC-35

outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33

packet exchange process, SEC-7

protocols and standards, SEC-10

RBAC HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62

scheme configuration, SEC-30

scheme creation, SEC-30

scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

shared keys, SEC-32

SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

timer set), SEC-34

traffic statistics units, SEC-33

troubleshooting, SEC-48

username format, SEC-33

hybrid

TRILL hybrid port link, TRILL-11

hybrid port

port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

Hypertext Transfer Protocol. Use HTTP

I

IA (DHCPv6), IPSE-144

IAID (DHCPv6), IPSE-144

IBGP

IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-242

IPv4 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-240

IPv6 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-240

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177

peer, IPR-175

ICMP

IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104

IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103

IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104

IPPO ICMP packet source address specification, IPSE-105

IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

NQA client template, NM-150

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

NQA operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

NQA template configuration, NM-185

OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-104

OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-102

OSPF basic configuration, IPR-95

OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-117

OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95

OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106

OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-119

OSPF GR configuration, IPR-112

OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110

OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-388

ping command, NM-1

Router Discovery Protocol. Use IRDP

ICMPv6

IP services destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

IP services error message rate limit, IPSE-130

IP services packet source address, IPSE-132

IP services redirect message send, IPSE-132

IP services time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 message send control, IPSE-130

IPv6 ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND protocol, IPSE-115

IPv6 ND protocol address resolution, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND redirection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117

ID

BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253

EVI network ID, EVI-3

EVI site ID, EVI-9

IP address class Host ID, IPSE-16

IP address class Net ID, IPSE-16

IRF domain, IRF-6

PIM hello message Generation ID option, MCAST-80

TRILL RB system ID, TRILL-11

identifying

CLI user line, FM-19

ISSU availability, FM-115

LDP identifier, MPLS-15

patch requirement, FM-116

tracert node failure, NM-4

tracert TRILL node failure, TRILL-22

identity

association. See IA

association ID. See IAID

security IPsec IKE global identity information, SEC-146

IDP (IS-IS area address), IPR-124

IETF

OSPF GR, IPR-88

OSPF GR helper, IPR-89

IETF DS-TE

MPLS TE DiffServ-aware TE mode, MPLS-55

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

IGMP

basic configuration, MCAST-54

configuration, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56

display, MCAST-56

enable, MCAST-54

fast-leave processing, MCAST-56

maintain, MCAST-56

multicast group policy configuration, MCAST-55

performance adjustment, MCAST-56

PIM-SSM IGMPv3 relationship, MCAST-68

protocols and standards, MCAST-53

snooping. See IGMP snooping, See IGMP snooping

static group member configuration, MCAST-55

troubleshoot, MCAST-59

troubleshoot inconsistent membership information, MCAST-59

troubleshoot no membership information on router, MCAST-59

version specification, MCAST-54

versions, MCAST-50

VPN support, MCAST-53

IGMP snooping

aging timer for dynamic port, MCAST-13

basic concepts, MCAST-12

basic configuration, MCAST-16

configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29

configuration restrictions, MCAST-18

- display, MCAST-28
- dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19
- enable, MCAST-16
- fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-21
- forwarding entries, MCAST-18
- general query, MCAST-14
- general query/response parameter configuration, MCAST-23
- group policy configuration, MCAST-29
- how it works, MCAST-14
- inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-21
- last member query interval, MCAST-18
- leave message, MCAST-14
- maintain, MCAST-28
- membership report, MCAST-14
- message parameter configuration, MCAST-23
- multicast group policy configuration, MCAST-25
- multicast group replacement, MCAST-27
- multicast group replacement restrictions, MCAST-27
- multicast groups on port, MCAST-27
- multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25
- policy configuration, MCAST-25
- port, MCAST-12
- port feature configuration, MCAST-19
- protocols and standards, MCAST-15
- querier configuration, MCAST-22, MCAST-33
- querier enable, MCAST-22
- report suppression, MCAST-26
- simulated member host configuration, MCAST-20
- static port configuration, MCAST-20, MCAST-31
- troubleshoot, MCAST-36
- troubleshoot Layer 2 multicast forwarding, MCAST-36
- troubleshoot multicast group filter, MCAST-36
- unknown multicast data drop, MCAST-26
- version specification, MCAST-17

IGMPv1

- IGMP versions, MCAST-50
- implementation, MCAST-50
- version specification, MCAST-54
- IGMPv1 snooping version, MCAST-17
- IGMPv2
 - features, MCAST-51
 - IGMP versions, MCAST-50
 - leave group mechanism, MCAST-52
 - querier election, MCAST-51
 - version specification, MCAST-54
- IGMPv2 snooping version, MCAST-17
- IGMPv3
 - features, MCAST-52
 - host control capability, MCAST-52
 - IGMP versions, MCAST-50
 - query capability, MCAST-53
 - report capability, MCAST-53
 - version specification, MCAST-54
- IGMPv3 snooping version, MCAST-17
- ignored VLAN
 - Layer 2 aggregate interface, LSW-43
- ignoring
 - IP routing BGP first AS number of EBGP route updates, IPR-225
 - IP services DHCP server BOOTP requests, IPSE-41
 - IPv4 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
 - IPv6 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
 - OSPFv3 DD packet MTU check, IPR-367
- IGP
 - IP routing BGP ORIGIN path attribute, IPR-175
 - IP routing IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-130, IPR-151
 - IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
 - IP routing IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156
 - IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36

IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39

IP routing RIP neighbor specification, IPR-33

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-20, MPLS-30

MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51

MPLS TE CRLSP flooding, MPLS-67

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IGP TE extension), MPLS-62

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

MPLS TE traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement (IGP shortcut), MPLS-52

MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/IGP shortcut), MPLS-70

IKE. See also ISAKMP

configuration, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150

configuration (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150

DH algorithm, SEC-141

displaying, SEC-150

DPD configuration, SEC-147

FIPS compliance, SEC-141

global identity information, SEC-146

identity authentication, SEC-140

invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

IPsec negotiation mode, SEC-111

IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119

IPsec policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120

IPsec policy (IKE-based/template), SEC-121

IPsec SA, SEC-111

IPsec tunnel establishment, SEC-113

IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

keepalive, SEC-147

keychain configuration, SEC-145

maintaining, SEC-150

NAT keepalive, SEC-147

negotiation, SEC-139

PFS, SEC-141

profile configuration, SEC-142

proposal configuration, SEC-144

protocols and standards, SEC-141

SA max number set, SEC-149

security mechanism, SEC-140

SNMP notification, SEC-149

troubleshooting, SEC-153

troubleshooting negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-153

troubleshooting negotiation failure (no proposal or keychain specified correctly), SEC-153

IKEv2. See also ISAKMP

configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167

cookie challenge, SEC-159, SEC-166

DH guessing, SEC-159

display, SEC-167

DPD configuration, SEC-166

global parameter configuration, SEC-166

keychain configuration, SEC-165

maintain, SEC-167

message retransmission, SEC-159

NAT keepalive, SEC-166

negotiation, SEC-158

policy configuration, SEC-163

pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167

profile configuration, SEC-160

proposal configuration, SEC-163

protocols and standards, SEC-159

RSA signature authentication, SEC-170

SA rekeying, SEC-159

troubleshoot, SEC-175

troubleshoot negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-175

image

BootWare image downgrade, FM-108

BootWare image restore, FM-108
ISSU patch image, FM-118
software upgrade BootWare image type, FM-100
software upgrade Comware Boot image type, FM-100
software upgrade Comware image loading, FM-101
software upgrade Comware image redundancy, FM-101
software upgrade Comware image type, FM-100
software upgrade Comware system image type, FM-100
startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106
startup image file specification (in standalone mode), FM-104

IMC

AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39

implementing

0:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-124, LSW-126

1:1 VLAN mapping, LSW-124, LSW-125

1:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-124, LSW-125

2:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-124, LSW-126

2:3 VLAN mapping, LSW-124, LSW-127

AAA HWTACACS, SEC-6

AAA on device, SEC-9

AAA RADIUS, SEC-2

IPv4/IPv4 tunneling, IPSE-171

IPv6/IPv4 tunneling, IPSE-170

local port mirroring, NM-86

MSTP device implementation, LSW-76

port mirroring, NM-86

remote port mirroring, NM-87

security ACL-based IPsec, SEC-112, SEC-114

security application-based IPsec, SEC-113

security IPsec, SEC-112

Import

extended Python API, FM-125

importing

MPLS L3VPN BGP import target attribute, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173

peer host public key from file, SEC-63

PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91

security public key from file, SEC-66

SSH client host public key, SEC-184

troubleshooting PKI CA certificate import failure, SEC-99

troubleshooting PKI local certificate import failure, SEC-100

inactive

DLDP port state, HA-11

inband management VLAN, OF-8

inbound

port mirroring, NM-85

INCOMPLETE

IP routing BGP ORIGIN path attribute, IPR-175

inconsistent membership information (IGMP), MCAST-59

Incremental Shortest Path First. Use ISPF

incrementing

TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19

information center

configuration, NM-45, NM-49, NM-56

diagnostic log default output rules, NM-46

diagnostic log save to file, NM-52

displaying, NM-55

duplicate log suppression, NM-54

FIPS compliance, NM-49

hidden log default output rules, NM-46

interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54

log default output rules, NM-46

log minimum storage period, NM-55

log output (console), NM-50, NM-56

log output (Linux log host), NM-57

- log output (log buffer), NM-51
- log output (log host), NM-51
- log output (monitor terminal), NM-50
- log output (UNIX log host), NM-56
- log save to file, NM-52
- maintaining, NM-55
- synchronous log output, NM-53
- system information log types, NM-45
- system log destinations, NM-46
- system log formats, NM-47
- system log levels, NM-45
- trace log default output rules, NM-47
- trace log file max size, NM-53

ingress

- MPLS ingress LSR, MPLS-2

initial DLDAP port state, HA-11

injecting

- IPv4 BGP local network, IPR-201
- IPv6 BGP local network, IPR-201

inloopback interface

- configuration, LSW-15
- display, LSW-15
- maintain, LSW-15

In-Service Software Upgrade. Use ISSU

installing

- ISSU patch images, FM-118

instance

- DHCP address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-154, MPLS-172, MPLS-262
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance configuration, MPLS-264
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance creation, MPLS-172, MPLS-264
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance interface association, MPLS-265
- MPLS L3VPN VPN instance+interface association, MPLS-173
- OpenFlow instance, OF-4
- OpenFlow instance activation/reactivation, OF-9
- OpenFlow instance configuration, OF-5
- OpenFlow instance mode configuration, OF-6
- OpenFlow instance port, OF-5
- SPBM BEB Ethernet service instances, SPB-16

Intelligent Resilient Framework. Use IRF

interaction

- MPLS L3VPN BGP-OSPF interaction, MPLS-167

inter-area

- OSPF route type, IPR-63

inter-AS

- MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

inter-AS VPN

- MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-181
- MPLS L3VPN option A, MPLS-159, MPLS-181
- MPLS L3VPN option A configuration, MPLS-210
- MPLS L3VPN option B, MPLS-159, MPLS-160, MPLS-181
- MPLS L3VPN option B configuration, MPLS-215
- MPLS L3VPN option C, MPLS-159, MPLS-161, MPLS-182
- MPLS L3VPN option C configuration, MPLS-220

interface. *See also* line

- bulk configuration, LSW-16
- configuration (inloopback), LSW-14, LSW-15
- configuration (loopback), LSW-14
- configuration (null), LSW-14
- Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42
- Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42
- Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47
- Ethernet link aggregate interface shutdown, LSW-46
- Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38, LSW-45

- interface outbound PBR configuration, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319
- interface outbound PBR configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324
- IPv6 PBR interface configuration, IPR-417
- IPv6 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419
- IRF service interface shutdown exclusion, IRF-30
- Layer 2 Ethernet aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43
- Layer 3 aggregate interface configuration (MTU), LSW-43
- Layer 3 aggregate subinterface configuration (MTU), LSW-43
- PBR interface configuration, IPR-319
- PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322
- interface card
 - preprovisioning configuration, FM-170
- interface management
 - VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140
- Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System. *Use IS-IS, Use IS-IS*
- internal
 - EVI internal interface, EVI-3
 - IP routing BGP. *Use IBGP*
 - OSPF router type, IPR-62
- Internet
 - Group Management Protocol. *Use IGMP*
 - NMM SNMPv3 configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73
 - NMM SNMPv3 configuration (VACM mode), NM-71
 - NQA configuration, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160
 - security SSL configuration, SEC-103
 - SNMP basics configuration, NM-62
 - SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70
 - SNMP MIB, NM-60
 - SNMPv1 basics configuration, NM-62
 - SNMPv2c basics configuration, NM-62
 - SNMPv3 basics configuration, NM-64
 - SSL configuration, SEC-102
- INTERNET
 - IP routing BGP COMMUNITY path attribute, IPR-175
- Internet Key Exchange. *Use IKEv2, Use IKE*
- intersecting rings
 - RRPP intersecting rings configuration, HA-41
 - RRPP load balancing, HA-31
 - RRPP network, HA-29
- intersecting-rings
 - RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56
- interval
 - BGP keepalive interval, IPR-226
 - DLDP advertisement packet send interval, HA-15
 - Ethernet link aggregation LACP long timeout, LSW-36
 - Ethernet link aggregation LACP short timeout, LSW-36
 - EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14
 - EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
 - FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55
 - FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55
 - FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55
 - FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
 - FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
 - FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53
 - FCoE FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17
 - IGMP snooping last member query interval, MCAST-18
 - IP routing BGP soft reset, IPR-234
 - IP routing IS-IS CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137
 - IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137
 - IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137
 - IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141
 - IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

loop detection, LSW-105, LSW-107

MPLS TE CRLSP flooding, MPLS-67

MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83

OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85

OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369

OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366

sampler creation, NM-84

SPBM LSP refresh interval, SPB-24

SPBM LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23

TRILL CSNP interval, TRILL-13

TRILL hello interval, TRILL-13

intra-area

 OSPF route type, IPR-63

IntServ QoS service model, QACL-17

IP

 FTP configuration, FM-67

 MPLS L3VPN loopback interface, MPLS-187

 performance optimization. *See* IPPO

 security. *Use* IPsec

 TFTP configuration, FM-79

 uRPF configuration, SEC-266, SEC-267

IP addressing

 AAA HWTACACS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33

 AAA RADIUS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-26

 AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28

 ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13

 ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5

 ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

 ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

 address classes, IPSE-16

 ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257

 ARP attack detection ip validity check, SEC-255

 ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249

 ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247

 ARP configuration, IPSE-1, IPSE-8

 ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5

 ARP dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6

 ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4

 ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5

 ARP dynamic table entry, IPSE-2

 ARP filtering configuration, SEC-261

 ARP gateway protection, SEC-260

 ARP message format, IPSE-1

 ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4

 ARP multiport entry configuration, IPSE-9

 ARP operation, IPSE-1

 ARP static configuration, IPSE-8

 ARP static entry, IPSE-3

 ARP static table entry, IPSE-2

 ARP table, IPSE-2

 common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14

 configuration, IPSE-16, IPSE-19

 DHCP address allocation, IPSE-22, IPSE-23

 DHCP address allocation sequence, IPSE-29

 DHCP address assignment, IPSE-28

 DHCP address conflict detection, IPSE-39

 DHCP address pool, IPSE-28

 DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33

 DHCP address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42

 DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61

 DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSE-60

 DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

 DHCP lease extension, IPSE-23

DHCP message format, IPSE-24

DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

DHCP server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

DHCP server configuration, IPSE-43

DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-66

DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-64, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSE-162, IPSE-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSE-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSE-166

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-167

DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 overview, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 server configuration, IPSE-146, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server configuration on interface, IPSE-149

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

display, IPSE-19

DNS configuration, IPSE-74

forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89

gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSE-11, IPSE-12

gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12

gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSE-11

gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSE-11

interface IP address assignment, IPSE-17

IP multicast address, MCAST-5

IP multicast packet forwarding, MCAST-10

IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-23

IP routing RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75

IP services DNS dynamic domain name resolution, IPSE-74

IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

IP services DNS static domain name resolution, IPSE-74

IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78

IP services Pv6 ND protocol address resolution, IPSE-116

IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-77

IPv4/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-177, IPSE-179

IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113

IPv6 anycast address configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 basic settings configuration, IPSE-112, IPSE-119

IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-135

IPv6 dual stack technology, IPSE-118

IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

IPv6 global unicast address, IPSE-120

IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSE-130

IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 interface address assignment, IPSE-120

IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129

IPv6 link-local address configuration, IPSE-122

IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

IPv6 ND configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125

IPv6 ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND protocol, IPSE-115

IPv6 ND proxy, IPSE-127

IPv6 ND redirection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

IPv6 packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133

IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-118, IPSE-129

IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125

IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

IPv6 transition technologies, IPSE-118

IPv6 tunneling technology, IPSE-118

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IRDP address, IPSE-94

IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

masking, IPSE-17

proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13

QoS class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69

QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

RIP configuration, IPR-24, IPR-39

special IP addresses, IPSE-17

SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

subnetting, IPSE-17

tracert, NM-3

tracert node failure identification, NM-4

uRPF configuration, SEC-263

VRRP configuration, HA-67

IP forwarding

configuring load sharing, IPSE-91

device basics, IPSE-89

entry save to file, IPSE-89

FIB table, IPSE-89

FIB table entry display, IPSE-90

load sharing, IPSE-92

load sharing configuration, IPSE-91

load sharing path display, IPSE-91

optimal route selection, IPSE-89

IP multicast

address, MCAST-5

architecture, MCAST-5

ASM model, MCAST-4

broadcast transmission technique, MCAST-2

common notation, MCAST-4

data distribution, MCAST-4

Ethernet multicast MAC address, MCAST-7

features, MCAST-3

IGMP basic configuration, MCAST-54

IGMP configuration, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56

IGMP display, MCAST-56

IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56

IGMP maintain, MCAST-56

IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55

IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56

IGMP protocols and standards, MCAST-53

IGMP snooping basic configuration, MCAST-16

IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29

IGMP snooping display, MCAST-28

IGMP snooping fast-leave processing, MCAST-21

IGMP snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-18

IGMP snooping general query, MCAST-14

IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23

IGMP snooping group policy, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-29

IGMP snooping groups on port, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping last member query interval, MCAST-18

IGMP snooping leave message, MCAST-14

IGMP snooping maintain, MCAST-28

IGMP snooping membership report, MCAST-14

IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23

IGMP snooping multicast group replacement, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping port, MCAST-12

IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19

IGMP snooping protocols and standards, MCAST-15

IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22

IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33

IGMP snooping report suppression, MCAST-26

IGMP snooping source port filtering, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20

IGMP snooping static port configuration, MCAST-31

IGMP snooping unknown multicast data drop, MCAST-26

IGMP snooping version, MCAST-17

IGMP static group member configuration, MCAST-55

IGMP version specification, MCAST-54

IGMP versions, MCAST-50

IGMP VPN support, MCAST-53

IGMPv1, MCAST-50

IGMPv2, MCAST-51

IGMPv3, MCAST-52

IP multicast address, MCAST-5

Layer 2 protocols and standards, MCAST-10

Layer 3 protocols and standards, MCAST-9

MLD snooping basic configuration, MCAST-130

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MLD snooping display, MCAST-141

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

MLD snooping fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-134

MLD snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-131

MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

MLD snooping group policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping group replacement, MCAST-140

MLD snooping groups on port, MCAST-140

MLD snooping last member query interval, MCAST-131

MLD snooping maintain, MCAST-141

MLD snooping message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping port feature configuration, MCAST-132

MLD snooping port types, MCAST-126

MLD snooping protocols and standards, MCAST-129

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-135, MCAST-147

MLD snooping report suppression, MCAST-140

MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

MLD snooping source port filtering, MCAST-139

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-133, MCAST-144

MLD snooping unknown data drop, MCAST-139

models, MCAST-4

MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104

MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117

MSDP basics configuration, MCAST-106

MSDP configuration, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112

MSDP display, MCAST-111

MSDP inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102

MSDP maintain, MCAST-111

MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

MSDP peer, MCAST-101

MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection, MCAST-106, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108

MSDP protocols and standards, MCAST-105

MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111

MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109

MSDP VPN support, MCAST-105

multicast routing+forwarding. See multicast routing+forwarding

overview, MCAST-1

packet forwarding, MCAST-10

PIM common features, MCAST-79

PIM common timers, MCAST-81

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM display, MCAST-84

PIM hello message options, MCAST-80

PIM hello policy, MCAST-79

PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83

PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79

PIM VPN support, MCAST-70

PIM-DM, MCAST-60

PIM-DM assert, MCAST-62

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-70, MCAST-84

PIM-DM enable, MCAST-70

PIM-DM graft, MCAST-61

PIM-DM graft retry timer, MCAST-72

PIM-DM neighbor discovery, MCAST-60

PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60

PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71

PIM-DM state-refresh parameters, MCAST-71

PIM-SM, MCAST-62

PIM-SM administrative scoping, MCAST-67

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM configuration, MCAST-72

PIM-SM DR election, MCAST-63

PIM-SM enable, MCAST-73, MCAST-78

PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-76

PIM-SM neighbor discovery, MCAST-63

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SM RP configuration, MCAST-73

PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64
PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65
PIM-SM source registration, MCAST-65
PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-66,
MCAST-77
PIM-SSM, MCAST-68
PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-77,
MCAST-96
PIM-SSM DR election, MCAST-69
PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78
PIM-SSM neighbor discovery, MCAST-69
PIM-SSM SPT building, MCAST-69
protocols and standards, MCAST-8
routing enable, MCAST-41
SFM model, MCAST-5
SSM model, MCAST-5
transmission technique, MCAST-2
transmission techniques, MCAST-1
troubleshooting IGMP, MCAST-59
troubleshooting IGMP inconsistent
membership information, MCAST-59
troubleshooting IGMP no membership
information on router, MCAST-59
troubleshooting IGMP snooping, MCAST-36
troubleshooting IGMP snooping Layer 2
multicast forwarding, MCAST-36
troubleshooting IGMP snooping multicast
group filter, MCAST-36
troubleshooting MLD snooping, MCAST-149
troubleshooting MLD snooping group policy,
MCAST-149
troubleshooting MLD snooping Layer 2
forwarding, MCAST-149
troubleshooting MSDP, MCAST-124
troubleshooting PIM, MCAST-98
troubleshooting PIM abnormal multicast data
termination, MCAST-99
troubleshooting PIM multicast distribution tree,
MCAST-98
troubleshooting PIM-SM multicast source
registration failure, MCAST-99
unicast transmission technique, MCAST-1

IP performance optimization

directed broadcast forward configuration,
IPSER-99

IP protocol identifier (IS-IS N-SEL), IPR-124

IP routing

advertising OSPF link state information to
BGP, IPR-93

BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250

BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

BGP AS_PATH attribute, IPR-221

BGP community, IPR-181

BGP confederation, IPR-181, IPR-242

BGP confederation compatibility, IPR-242

BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186

BGP default route advertisement to peer/peer
group, IPR-205

BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191

BGP dynamic peer (IPv4 unicast address),
IPR-191

BGP dynamic peer (IPv6 unicast address),
IPR-191

BGP first AS number of EBGP route updates,
IPR-225

BGP FRR, IPR-247

BGP GR, IPR-243

BGP GR helper, IPR-243

BGP GR restarter, IPR-243

BGP GTSM configuration, IPR-233

BGP large scale network management,
IPR-181

BGP large-scale network, IPR-239

BGP load balancing, IPR-179

BGP MED attribute, IPR-215

BGP network optimization, IPR-226

BGP NSR, IPR-244

BGP optimal route advertisement, IPR-205

BGP path selection, IPR-212

BGP peer, IPR-189

BGP peer group, IPR-181, IPR-192

BGP protocols and standards, IPR-185

BGP route dampening, IPR-181

BGP route distribution, IPR-203

BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207
 BGP route flapping logging, IPR-245
 BGP route generation, IPR-201
 BGP route reception, IPR-203
 BGP route recursion, IPR-179
 BGP route reflection, IPR-240
 BGP route selection, IPR-179
 BGP route summarization, IPR-181, IPR-203
 BGP session state change logging, IPR-245
 BGP SNMP notification enable, IPR-244
 BGP soft reset, IPR-234
 BGP TCP connection source address, IPR-199
 BGP update sending delay, IPR-211
 configuration, IPR-1
 displaying BGP, IPR-253
 dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2
 ECMP enhanced mode enable, IPR-5
 EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6
 EVI basic configuration, EVI-8
 EVI configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22
 EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27
 EVI IS-IS, EVI-3
 EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12
 EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
 EVI network topologies, EVI-2
 EVI path MTU, EVI-7
 extension attribute redistribution, IPR-4
 FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4
 independent VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-31
 interface outbound PBR configuration, IPR-317, IPR-319
 interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320
 IPv4. See IPv4
 IPv6. See IPv6
 IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232
 IPv6 default route. See under IPv6 static routing
 IPv6 IS-IS. See IPv6 IS-IS
 IPv6 IS-IS display, IPR-406
 IPv6 policy-based routing. See IPv6 PBR
 IPv6 static routing. See IPv6 static routing
 IPv6 static routing display, IPR-330
 IS-IS authentication, IPR-163
 IS-IS automatic cost calculation enable, IPR-133
 IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-130, IPR-151
 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-148, IPR-170
 IS-IS configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
 IS-IS CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137
 IS-IS default route advertisement, IPR-134
 IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156
 IS-IS ECMP routes max number, IPR-134
 IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149
 IS-IS FRR configuration, IPR-148, IPR-172
 IS-IS global cost configuration, IPR-133
 IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-146, IPR-166
 IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137
 IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137
 IS-IS interface cost configuration, IPR-133
 IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138
 IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138
 IS-IS interface packet send/receive, IPR-138
 IS-IS ISPF enable, IPR-144
 IS-IS link cost configuration, IPR-132
 IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142
 IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140
 IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141
 IS-IS LSP length specification, IPR-140
 IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139
 IS-IS LSP timer, IPR-139
 IS-IS LSP-calculated route filtering, IPR-135
 IS-IS network management, IPR-144
 IS-IS network optimization, IPR-136
 IS-IS network tuning, IPR-136
 IS-IS NSR, IPR-147, IPR-167
 IS-IS PDU CLVs, IPR-128

IS-IS PDU hello type, IPR-128

IS-IS PDU LSP type, IPR-128

IS-IS PDU SNP type, IPR-128

IS-IS PDU types, IPR-127

IS-IS preference specification, IPR-133

IS-IS redistributed route filtering, IPR-136

IS-IS route control configuration, IPR-132

IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142

IS-IS route filtering, IPR-135

IS-IS route leaking, IPR-126

IS-IS route leaking configuration, IPR-136

IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160

IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134

IS-IS routing domain, IPR-125

IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141

IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142

IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143

IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143

LDP backoff, MPLS-25

LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33

LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32

LDP GR, MPLS-18

LDP GR configuration, MPLS-29

LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26

LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33

LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25

LDP NSR, MPLS-20

LDP NSR configuration, MPLS-29

LDP operation, MPLS-16

LDP session parameters, MPLS-24

LDP session reset, MPLS-32

LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32

LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-20, MPLS-30

LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30

load sharing, IPR-3

maintaining BGP, IPR-253

MP-BGP, IPR-183

MP-BGP protocols and standards, IPR-185

MPLS basics configuration, MPLS-1, MPLS-5

OSPF area, IPR-68

OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104

OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102

OSPF authentication, IPR-82

OSPF basic configuration, IPR-95

OSPF BDR, IPR-64

OSPF BFD, IPR-90

OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-117

OSPF BFD detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91

OSPF BFD detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91

OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95

OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82

OSPF display, IPR-94

OSPF DR, IPR-64

OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106

OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75

OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83

OSPF FRR, IPR-91

OSPF FRR BFD, IPR-93

OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-119

OSPF GR, IPR-88

OSPF GR configuration, IPR-112

OSPF GR helper, IPR-89

OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77

OSPF interface cost, IPR-75

OSPF interface network type (broadcast), IPR-71

OSPF interface network type (NBMA), IPR-71

OSPF interface network type (P2MP), IPR-72

OSPF interface network type (P2P), IPR-72

OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81

OSPF ISPF, IPR-85

OSPF log count, IPR-88

OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSA transmission delay, IPR-79

OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85

OSPF maintain, IPR-94

OSPF neighbor state change, IPR-84

OSPF network management, IPR-84

OSPF network optimization, IPR-78

OSPF network tuning, IPR-78

OSPF network type, IPR-70

OSPF NSR, IPR-90

OSPF NSR configuration, IPR-115

OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83

OSPF PIC configuration, IPR-87

OSPF preference, IPR-76

OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87

OSPF prefix suppression, IPR-86

OSPF protocols and standards, IPR-65

OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74

OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84

OSPF route control, IPR-72

OSPF route redistribution, IPR-76

OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98

OSPF route summarization, IPR-73

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

OSPF stub router, IPR-81

OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74

OSPF virtual link, IPR-70

OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110

OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358

OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373

OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394

OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375

OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367

OSPFv3 display, IPR-375

OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382

OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363

OSPFv3 enable, IPR-357

OSPFv3 GR, IPR-371

OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392

OSPFv3 GR helper, IPR-372

OSPFv3 GR restarter, IPR-371

OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362

OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362

OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367

OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367

OSPFv3 IPsec profile application, IPR-373

OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397

OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369

OSPFv3 maintain, IPR-375

OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360

OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368

OSPFv3 network management traps, IPR-368

OSPFv3 network optimization, IPR-365

OSPFv3 network tuning, IPR-365

OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359

OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360

OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372

OSPFv3 NSR configuration, IPR-393

OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358

OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380
 OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360
 OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
 OSPFv3 protocols and standards, IPR-356
 OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
 OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388
 OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366
 OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358
 OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375
 OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365
 OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359
 PBR interface configuration, IPR-319
 PBR local configuration, IPR-319
 policy apply clause, IPR-426
 policy AS_PATH list, IPR-424
 policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424
 policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-425, IPR-429
 policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429
 policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432
 policy continue clause, IPR-428
 policy creation, IPR-425
 policy display, IPR-428
 policy extended community list, IPR-424
 policy filter configuration, IPR-423
 policy filtering, IPR-422
 policy filters, IPR-422
 policy if-match clause, IPR-425
 policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
 policy maintain, IPR-428
 policy-based routing. Use PBR
 RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4
 RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4
 RIP additional routing metric configuration, IPR-27
 RIP basic configuration, IPR-25, IPR-39
 RIP BFD configuration, IPR-36
 RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37
 RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
 RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36
 RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50
 RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47
 RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39
 RIP default route advertisement, IPR-29
 RIP display, IPR-38
 RIP FRR configuration, IPR-37, IPR-56
 RIP FRR configuration restrictions, IPR-37
 RIP GR configuration, IPR-35
 RIP host route reception disable, IPR-28
 RIP interface additional metric configuration, IPR-43
 RIP interface advertisement control, IPR-26
 RIP interface reception control, IPR-26
 RIP maintain, IPR-38
 RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32
 RIP neighbor specification, IPR-33
 RIP network management configuration, IPR-34
 RIP network optimization, IPR-31
 RIP network tuning, IPR-31
 RIP operation, IPR-23
 RIP packet max length, IPR-35
 RIP packet send rate configuration, IPR-34
 RIP poison reverse configuration, IPR-31
 RIP preference configuration, IPR-30
 RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

RIP route control configuration, IPR-27

RIP route entries, IPR-23

RIP route redistribution configuration, IPR-30, IPR-41

RIP routing loop prevention, IPR-23

RIP split horizon configuration, IPR-31

RIP summary route advertisement configuration, IPR-45

RIP timer configuration, IPR-31

RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

RIP version configuration, IPR-26

RIP versions, IPR-24

RIPng basic configuration, IPR-340, IPR-347

RIPng configuration, IPR-339, IPR-340, IPR-347

RIPng default route advertisement, IPR-342

RIPng display, IPR-346

RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344

RIPng GR configuration, IPR-345

RIPng IPsec profile application, IPR-345

RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352

RIPng maintain, IPR-346

RIPng network optimization, IPR-343

RIPng network tuning, IPR-343

RIPng packet, IPR-339

RIPng packet zero field check configuration, IPR-344

RIPng poison reverse configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344

RIPng preference, IPR-342

RIPng protocols and standards, IPR-340

RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342

RIPng route control, IPR-341

RIPng route entry, IPR-339

RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343

RIPng route redistribution configuration, IPR-349

RIPng route summarization, IPR-341

RIPng routing metric configuration, IPR-341

RIPng split horizon configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344

RIPng timer configuration, IPR-343

RIPv1 message zero field check, IPR-32

RIPv2 message authentication configuration, IPR-33

RIPv2 route summarization configuration, IPR-28

route backup, IPR-3

route preference, IPR-2

route recursion, IPR-3

route redistribution, IPR-3

routing policy-based recursive lookup, IPR-5

routing table, IPR-1

routing table display, IPR-6

routing table maintain, IPR-6

static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD configuration, IPR-10

static route configuration, IPR-9

static route display, IPR-13

static route FRR configuration, IPR-12

static routing basic configuration, IPR-13

static routing BFD configuration (direct next hop), IPR-15

static routing BFD configuration (indirect next hop), IPR-17

static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

static routing configuration, IPR-9, IPR-13

static routing default route configuration, IPR-22

static routing FRR configuration, IPR-20

troubleshooting BGP, IPR-314

troubleshooting BGP peer connection state, IPR-314

troubleshooting OSPF configuration, IPR-122

troubleshooting OSPF incorrect routing information, IPR-122

troubleshooting OSPF no neighbor relationship established, IPR-122

VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7

VXLAN IP gateway (centralized), VXLAN-32
VXLAN IP gateway configuration, VXLAN-31
VXLAN IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37
VXLAN IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42
VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37
VXLAN IP gateway overview, VXLAN-31
VXLAN VSI interface configuration, VXLAN-36
VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-33
VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35

IP services

ARP configuration, IPSE-1
ARP display, IPSE-7
ARP dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6
ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4
ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5
ARP logging enable, IPSE-6
ARP maintain, IPSE-7
ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4
ARP static entry, IPSE-3
common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14
DHCP address allocation, IPSE-22
DHCP address pool, IPSE-28
DHCP address pool application on interface, IPSE-39
DHCP address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42
DHCP client BIMS server information, IPSE-35
DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61
DHCP client display, IPSE-60
DHCP client DNS server, IPSE-35
DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34
DHCP client gateway, IPSE-34
DHCP client ID configuration (on interface), IPSE-59
DHCP client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35

DHCP client server specification, IPSE-37
DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35
DHCP IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39
DHCP Option 82 handling, IPSE-40
DHCP option customization, IPSE-38
DHCP overview, IPSE-22
DHCP relay agent configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56
DHCP relay agent enable, IPSE-51
DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54
DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-57
DHCP relay agent Option 82 configuration, IPSE-54
DHCP relay agent Option 82 support, IPSE-50
DHCP relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52
DHCP relay agent relay entry recording, IPSE-52
DHCP relay agent security functions, IPSE-52
DHCP relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53
DHCP server compatibility configuration, IPSE-40
DHCP server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30, IPSE-43
DHCP server enable on interface, IPSE-39
DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44
DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43
DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47
DHCP server specification on relay agent, IPSE-51
DHCP server user class, IPSE-46
DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55
DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-72
DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-66, IPSE-72
DHCP snooping entry save, IPSE-68

DHCP snooping Option 82 configuration, IPSE-67

DHCP snooping Option 82 support, IPSE-65

DHCP snooping Option 82 support configuration, IPSE-72

DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSE-70

DHCP snooping starvation attack protection, IPSE-68

DHCP snooping trusted port, IPSE-64

DHCP snooping untrusted port, IPSE-64

DHCP voice client Option 184 parameter, IPSE-37

DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

DHCPv6 address pool, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 address/prefix assignment, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 address/prefix lease renewal, IPSE-141

DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSE-162

DHCPv6 client display, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 client maintain, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 concepts, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 overview, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 protocols and standards, IPSE-142

DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-158, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 relay agent display, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 relay agent enable on interface, IPSE-158

DHCPv6 relay agent maintain, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 relay agent server, IPSE-158

DHCPv6 server configuration, IPSE-146, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server display, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 server maintain, IPSE-151

displaying DHCP snooping, IPSE-71

DNS configuration, IPSE-74, IPSE-75

forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89

gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSE-11, IPSE-12

gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12

GRE configuration, IPSE-183

GRE display, IPSE-186

GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183

GRE maintain, IPSE-186

GRE operation, IPSE-184

GRE protocols and standards, IPSE-184

GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-184

ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

IP address classes, IPSE-16

IP addressing

configuration, IPSE-16

IP addressing display, IPSE-19

IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17

IP addressing subnetting, IPSE-17

IP forwarding entries save, IPSE-89

IP forwarding FIB table, IPSE-89

IP forwarding load sharing, IPSE-92

IP forwarding load sharing configuration, IPSE-91

IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79

IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSE-187

IPv4/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-177, IPSE-179

IPv4/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-171

IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113

IPv6 anycast address configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 basic settings configuration, IPSE-112, IPSE-119

IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-135

IPv6 basics display, IPSE-133

IPv6 basics maintain, IPSE-133

IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83

IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

IPv6 features, IPSE-112

IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSE-130

IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address specification, IPSE-132

IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 interface address assignment, IPSE-120

IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129

IPv6 link-local address configuration, IPSE-122

IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

IPv6 ND configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125

IPv6 ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND protocol, IPSE-115

IPv6 ND proxy enable, IPSE-127

IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-118, IPSE-129

IPv6 protocols and standards, IPSE-118

IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125

IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

IPv6 transition technologies, IPSE-118

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170

IRDP basic concepts, IPSE-94

IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

IRDP operation, IPSE-94

IRDP protocols and standards, IPSE-95

Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172

maintaining DHCP snooping, IPSE-71

NQA client history record save, NM-148

NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131

NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141

NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132

NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133

NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134

NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136

NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143

NQA client operation scheduling, NM-149

NQA client statistics collection, NM-148

NQA client template (DNS), NM-151

NQA client template (FTP), NM-157

NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154

NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155

NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150

NQA client template (SSL), NM-158

NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153

NQA client template (TCP), NM-152

NQA client template (UDP), NM-153

NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158

NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145

NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA configuration, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160

NQA operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

NQA operation configuration (DLSw), NM-178

NQA operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

NQA operation configuration (FTP), NM-166

NQA operation configuration (HTTP), NM-167

NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

NQA operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

NQA operation configuration (path jitter), NM-179

NQA operation configuration (SNMP), NM-171

NQA operation configuration (TCP), NM-172

NQA operation configuration (UDP echo), NM-173

NQA operation configuration (UDP jitter), NM-168

NQA operation configuration (UDP tracer), NM-174

NQA operation configuration (voice), NM-176

NQA template configuration (DNS), NM-186

NQA template configuration (FTP), NM-191

NQA template configuration (HTTP), NM-189

NQA template configuration (HTTPS), NM-190

NQA template configuration (ICMP), NM-185

NQA template configuration (SSL), NM-192

NQA template configuration (TCP half open), NM-188

NQA template configuration (TCP), NM-187

NQA template configuration (UDP), NM-189

performance optimization. *See* IPPO

proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13

proxy ARP display, IPSE-13

special IP addresses, IPSE-17

stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142

troubleshooting DHCP server configuration, IPSE-48

troubleshooting GRE, IPSE-189

troubleshooting GRE hosts cannot ping each other, IPSE-190

troubleshooting IPv6 address cannot be pinged, IPSE-139

troubleshooting IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-139

troubleshooting tunneling configuration, IPSE-181

tunneling configuration, IPSE-170

tunneling configuration display, IPSE-181

tunneling configuration maintain, IPSE-181

tunneling protocols and standards, IPSE-171

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration restrictions, IPSE-107

UDP helper display, IPSE-109

UDP helper maintain, IPSE-109

IP source guard (IPSG)

configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

display, SEC-241

dynamic binding, SEC-238

IPv4. *See* IPv4 source guard

IPv6. *See* IPv6 source guard

maintain, SEC-241

static binding, SEC-237

IPng. *See also* IPv6

IPPO

configuration, IPSE-99
 directed broadcast receive/forward enable, IPSE-99
 display, IPSE-105
 ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104
 ICMP error message send, IPSE-103
 ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104
 ICMP packet source address, IPSE-105
 interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100
 IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100
 maintain, IPSE-105
 SYN cookie, IPSE-102
 TCP buffer size, IPSE-102
 TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101
 TCP timer, IPSE-102

IPsec
 ACL configuration, SEC-115
 ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123
 ACL IPsec anti-replay, SEC-124
 ACL rule keywords, SEC-115
 ACL-based implementation, SEC-114
 ACL-based IPsec, SEC-112
 application-based IPsec, SEC-113
 authentication, SEC-112
 authentication algorithms, SEC-112
 configuration, SEC-109, SEC-130
 configuration restrictions, SEC-117
 displaying, SEC-129
 encapsulation modes, SEC-110
 encryption, SEC-112
 encryption algorithms, SEC-112
 FIPS compliance, SEC-113
 IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150
 IKE configuration, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150
 IKE DPD, SEC-147
 IKE global identity information, SEC-146
 IKE identity authentication, SEC-140
 IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148
 IKE keepalive, SEC-147
 IKE keychain, SEC-145
 IKE NAT keepalive, SEC-147
 IKE negotiation, SEC-139
 IKE negotiation mode, SEC-111
 IKE profile configuration, SEC-142
 IKE proposal, SEC-144
 IKE SA max number, SEC-149
 IKE security mechanism, SEC-140
 IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149
 IKEv2 configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167
 IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-166
 IKEv2 DPD configuration, SEC-166
 IKEv2 global parameters, SEC-166
 IKEv2 keychain, SEC-165
 IKEv2 NAT keepalive, SEC-166
 IKEv2 negotiation, SEC-158
 IKEv2 policy configuration, SEC-163
 IKEv2 profile configuration, SEC-160
 IKEv2 proposal configuration, SEC-163
 IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167
 IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170
 implementation, SEC-112
 IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124
 IPv6. See IPv6 IPsec
 IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309
 maintaining, SEC-129
 mirror image ACLs, SEC-115
 non-mirror image ACLs, SEC-115
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile application, IPR-373
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
 packet DF bit configuration, SEC-126
 packet logging enable, SEC-126
 PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
 policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120

policy application to interface, SEC-123
 policy configuration, SEC-117
 policy configuration (IKE-based), SEC-119
 policy configuration (IKE-based/template), SEC-121
 policy configuration restrictions, SEC-119
 protocols and standards, SEC-113
 QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126
 RIPng configuration, SEC-135
 RIPng IPsec profile application, IPR-345
 RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352
 SA, SEC-111
 security protocols, SEC-110
 SNMP notification configuration, SEC-129
 source interface policy bind, SEC-125
 transform set, SEC-115
 troubleshoot IKEv2, SEC-175
 troubleshoot IKEv2 negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-175
 troubleshoot SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-175
 troubleshoot SA negotiation failure (tunnel failure), SEC-175
 troubleshooting IKE, SEC-153
 troubleshooting IKE negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-153
 troubleshooting IKE negotiation failure (no proposal or keychain specified correctly), SEC-153
 troubleshooting SA negotiation failure (invalid identity info), SEC-154
 troubleshooting SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-154
 tunnel establishment, SEC-113
 tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
 tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

IP-to-MAC
 DHCP snooping configuration, IPSER-66, IPSER-72
 IP services DHCP snooping configuration, IPSER-64

IPv4
 ACL configuration (IPv4 advanced), QACL-5
 ACL configuration (IPv4 basic), QACL-4
 ACL naming, QACL-1
 ACL numbering, QACL-1
 ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-10
 DNS client configuration, IPSE-75
 DNS configuration, IPSE-79
 Ethernet multicast MAC address, MCAST-7
 EVI tunnel configuration, EVI-9
 FTP client connection establishment, FM-72
 GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183
 GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-184
 IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25
 IP address classes, IPSE-16
 IP addressing configuration, IPSE-16, IPSE-19
 IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17
 IP addressing masking, IPSE-17
 IP addressing subnetting, IPSE-17
 IP multicast address, MCAST-5
 IP routing IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-130, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156
 IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4
 IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4
 IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100
 IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSE-187
 IPv4/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-177, IPSE-179
 IPv4/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-171
 IPv6 BGP 6PE configuration, IPR-299
 IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175
 IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170
 LDP configuration, MPLS-33
 LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-46

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41
LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33
MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-159, MPLS-160
MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-159, MPLS-161
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGp configuration, MPLS-274
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275
MPLS L3VPN VPN-IPv4 address, MPLS-154, MPLS-262
OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-104
OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-102
OSPF basic configuration, IPR-95
OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-117
OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95
OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106
OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-119
OSPF GR configuration, IPR-112
OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98
OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99
OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110
routing policy ACLs, IPR-422
routing policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-429
routing policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429
routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
routing policy prefix list, IPR-422
security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130
source guard. See IPv4 source guard
special IP addresses, IPSEr-17
SSH SCP client device, SEC-193
SSH SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193
SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187
SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189
SSH SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190
SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192
TFTP client configuration, FM-79
tunneling configuration, IPSEr-170, IPSEr-172
VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1
VXLAN overview, VXLAN-1

IPv4 BGP

4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229
6PE, IPR-250
6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251
AS number substitution, IPR-223
AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222
basic configuration, IPR-257
BFD configuration, IPR-246, IPR-284
COMMUNITY configuration, IPR-239, IPR-270
confederation configuration, IPR-276
configuration, IPR-257
default local preference, IPR-214
default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205
displaying, IPR-253
fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222
FRR configuration, IPR-287
GR configuration, IPR-282
IGP route redistribution, IPR-202
IP routing BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
keepalive interval+hold time configuration, IPR-226
load balancing, IPR-231
load balancing configuration, IPR-267
local AS number appearance, IPR-221
local network injection, IPR-201
maintaining, IPR-253

- manual soft reset configuration, IPR-236
- MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
- MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
- MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
- MED default value, IPR-215
- multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228
- NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219
- ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
- path selection configuration, IPR-280
- peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
- private AS number removal, IPR-224
- received route preferred value, IPR-212
- route dampening, IPR-212
- route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207
- route preference configuration, IPR-213
- route reception filtering policies, IPR-209
- route reflector, IPR-240
- route reflector configuration, IPR-273
- route refresh, IPR-234
- route summarization, IPR-264
- route summarization (automatic), IPR-203
- route summarization (manual), IPR-204
- route update interval, IPR-227
- route update save, IPR-235
- routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
- session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv4 EBGP

- peer group, IPR-194
- peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238

IPv4 IBGP

- peer group, IPR-192

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)

- configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-239, SEC-242
- display, SEC-241
- dynamic configuration+DHCP relay agent, SEC-244
- dynamic configuration+DHCP snooping, SEC-243
- enable on interface, SEC-239
- maintain, SEC-241
- static binding configuration, SEC-239
- static configuration, SEC-242

IPv4 VRRP

- configuration, HA-67, HA-76, HA-85
- display, HA-80
- group creation, HA-77
- group disable, HA-80
- load balancing configuration, HA-91
- maintain, HA-80
- multiple groups configuration, HA-88
- operating mode specification, HA-76
- packet attribute configuration, HA-78
- router preemptive mode configuration, HA-78
- router priority configuration, HA-78
- router tracking function configuration, HA-78
- single group configuration, HA-85
- SNMP notification enable, HA-80
- version specification, HA-76
- virtual forwarder (VF) tracking configuration, HA-79
- virtual IP address assignment, HA-77

IPv6. See also IPng

- ACL configuration (IPv6 advanced), QACL-7
- ACL configuration (IPv6 basic), QACL-4
- ACL naming, QACL-1
- ACL numbering, QACL-1
- ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-10
- address formats, IPSE-113
- address manual configuration, IPSE-120
- address type, IPSE-114
- addresses, IPSE-113
- anycast address configuration, IPSE-123
- basic settings configuration, IPSE-112, IPSE-119
- basics configuration, IPSE-135
- basics display, IPSE-133

basics maintain, IPSE-133

BFD protocols and standards, HA-116

DHCPv6. See DHCPv6

DNS client configuration, IPSE-77

DNS configuration, IPSE-83

dual stack technology, IPSE-118

dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

Ethernet multicast MAC address, MCAST-7

EUI-64 address configuration, IPSE-120

EUI-64 address-based interface identifiers, IPSE-115

features, IPSE-112

FTP client connection establishment, FM-72

global unicast address configuration, IPSE-120

GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183

ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

ICMPv6 message send, IPSE-130

ICMPv6 packet source address specification, IPSE-132

ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

interface address assignment, IPSE-120

interface link-local address automatic generation, IPSE-122

interface link-local address manual specification, IPSE-122

interface MTU configuration, IPSE-129

IP multicast address, MCAST-5

IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IPsec. See IPv6 IPsec

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170

IS-IS. See IPv6 IS-IS

link-local address configuration, IPSE-122

max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

multicast address type, IPSE-114

multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

ND configuration, IPSE-123

ND customer-side port configuration, IPSE-129

ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117

ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

ND hop limit, IPSE-125

ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124

ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116

ND protocol, IPSE-115

ND protocol address resolution, IPSE-116

ND proxy enable, IPSE-127

ND redirection, IPSE-117

ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117

ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117

ND static neighbor entry configuration, IPSE-123

OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358

OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373

OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394

OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375

OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367

OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382

OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363

OSPFv3 GR, IPR-371

OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392

OSPFv3 GR helper, IPR-372

OSPFv3 GR restarter, IPR-371

OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362

OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362

OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367

OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367

OSPFv3 IPsec profile application, IPR-373

OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397

OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360

OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368

OSPFv3 network optimization, IPR-365

OSPFv3 network tuning, IPR-365

OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359

OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360

OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358

OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380

OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360

OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363

OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362

OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361

OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385

OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388

OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358

OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375

OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365

OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359

packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133

path MTU discovery, IPSE-118

path MTU discovery configuration, IPSE-129

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-70

PIM-SM DR election, MCAST-63

policy-based routing. See IPv6 PBR

protocols and standards, IPSE-118

RA message parameter, IPSE-126

RA message parameter configuration, IPSE-125

RA message send enable, IPSE-126

RIP. See also RIPng

routing policy ACLs, IPR-422

routing policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432

routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423

routing policy prefix list, IPR-422

source guard. See IPv6 source guard

SSH SCP client device, SEC-193

SSH SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193

SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190

SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-120

static path MTU configuration, IPSE-130

TFTP client configuration, FM-80

transition technologies, IPSE-118

troubleshoot address cannot be pinged, IPSE-139

troubleshoot basics configuration, IPSE-139

tunneling configuration, IPSE-170, IPSE-172

tunneling technology, IPSE-118

IPv6 BGP

4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

6PE configuration, IPR-299

AS number substitution, IPR-223

AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

basic configuration, IPR-294

BFD configuration, IPR-246, IPR-302

COMMUNITY configuration, IPR-239

configuration, IPR-294

default local preference, IPR-214

default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205

- displaying, IPR-253
- fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222
- FRR configuration, IPR-306
- IGP route redistribution, IPR-202
- IPsec configuration, IPR-232
- keepalive interval+hold time configuration, IPR-226
- load balancing, IPR-231
- local AS number appearance, IPR-221
- local network injection, IPR-201
- maintaining, IPR-253
- manual soft reset, IPR-236
- MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
- MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
- MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
- MED default value, IPR-215
- multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228
- NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219
- ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241
- packet IPsec, IPR-309
- peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
- private AS number removal, IPR-224
- received route preferred value, IPR-212
- route dampening, IPR-212
- route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207
- route preference, IPR-213
- route reception filtering policies, IPR-209
- route reflector, IPR-240
- route reflector configuration, IPR-297
- route refresh, IPR-234
- route update interval, IPR-227
- route update save, IPR-235
- routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
- session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv6 EBGP

- peer group, IPR-194
- peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238

IPv6 IBGP

- peer group, IPR-192

IPv6 IPsec

- routing protocol profile, SEC-127
- routing protocols configuration, SEC-127

IPv6 IS-IS

- basic configuration, IPR-402, IPR-406
- BFD configuration, IPR-405, IPR-410
- configuration, IPR-402, IPR-406
- display, IPR-406
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295
- link cost configuration, IPR-403
- MTR enabling, IPR-405
- network optimization, IPR-404
- network tuning, IPR-404
- route control configuration, IPR-402
- route convergence priority assignment, IPR-404

IPv6 MCE

- configuration, MPLS-297
- displaying, MPLS-297
- maintaining, MPLS-297
- multi-VPN instance, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN

- MCE routing, MPLS-288
- MCE/VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291
- MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292
- MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290
- MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290
- MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289
- MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289
- MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289
- MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296
- MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

- MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295
- MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293
- MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294
- MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294
- MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293
- VPN instance configuration, MPLS-286
- VPN instance creation, MPLS-286
- VPN instance interface association, MPLS-287
- VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 PBR

- apply clause, IPR-414
- configuration, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418
- display, IPR-417
- if-match clause, IPR-414
- interface configuration, IPR-417
- interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419
- interface PBR, IPR-414
- local configuration, IPR-416
- local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418
- local PBR, IPR-414
- maintain, IPR-417
- match mode/node clause relationship, IPR-415
- node action configuration, IPR-416
- node creation, IPR-415
- node match criteria, IPR-416
- policy, IPR-414
- policy configuration, IPR-415
- Track collaboration, IPR-415

IPv6 provider edge. See 6PE

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG)

- configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-240, SEC-242
- display, SEC-241
- enable on interface, SEC-240
- maintain, SEC-241

- static binding configuration, SEC-241
- static configuration, SEC-245

IPv6 static routing

- basic configuration, IPR-330
- BFD configuration, IPR-328
- BFD configuration (direct next hop), IPR-332
- BFD configuration (indirect next hop), IPR-335
- BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329
- BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329
- BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329
- configuration, IPR-328, IPR-330
- default route configuration, IPR-338
- display, IPR-330
- route configuration, IPR-328

IPv6 VRRP

- configuration, HA-67, HA-81, HA-99
- display, HA-85
- group creation, HA-82
- group disable, HA-85
- load balancing configuration, HA-105
- maintain, HA-85
- multiple groups configuration, HA-102
- operating mode specification, HA-81
- packet attribute configuration, HA-84
- router preemptive mode, HA-83
- router priority configuration, HA-83
- router tracking function, HA-83
- single group configuration, HA-99
- virtual forwarder tracking (VF) configuration, HA-83
- virtual IP address assignment, HA-82

IRDP

- basic concepts, IPSE-94
- configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96
- operation, IPSE-94
- protocols and standards, IPSE-95

IRF

- application scenario, IRF-1
- automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

auto-merge (IRF mode), IRF-22
 basic concepts, IRF-2
 BFD MAD, IRF-10
 BFD MAD configuration, IRF-34
 BFD MAD configuration (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27
 BFD MAD configuration (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29
 BootWare image preload, FM-103
 bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22
 bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IRF-23
 configuration, IRF-12, IRF-14
 configuration backup, IRF-14
 configuration restrictions, IRF-12
 connection error notification, IRF-8
 device member ID change (IRF mode), IRF-20
 device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16
 displaying fabric, IRF-31
 domain ID, IRF-6
 domain restrictions, IRF-14
 fabric access, IRF-19
 fabric configuration, IRF-32
 fabric domain ID assignment (IRF mode), IRF-19
 fabric recovery, IRF-30
 fabric setup, IRF-15
 FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 feature restrictions, IRF-13
 FTP client configuration (IRF mode), FM-77
 FTP server configuration (IRF mode), FM-71
 hardware compatibility restrictions, IRF-1
 IP services DHCP overview, IPSER-22
 ISSU, FM-114, FM-117, FM-119
 ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115
 ISSU feature status verification, FM-116
 ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116
 LACP MAD, IRF-9
 LACP MAD configuration, IRF-32
 LACP MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-26
 link down report delay (IRF mode), IRF-25
 link redundancy restrictions, IRF-13
 loop elimination, IRF-8
 MAD, IRF-8
 MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-25
 MAD detection, IRF-8
 MAD handling procedure, IRF-8
 MAD restrictions, IRF-14
 master election, IRF-7
 MDC restrictions, IRF-13
 member device configuration (IRF mode), IRF-19
 member device configuration (standalone mode), IRF-15
 member device description (IRF mode), IRF-22
 member device ID assignment (standalone mode), IRF-15
 member ID, IRF-5
 member ID restrictions, IRF-12
 member priority, IRF-7
 member priority change (IRF mode), IRF-20
 member roles, IRF-4
 merge, IRF-7
 merge restrictions, IRF-14
 MPU restrictions, IRF-12
 MPU role, IRF-5
 multichassis link aggregation, IRF-13
 network topology, IRF-2
 next-startup configuration file save, IRF-17
 operating mode set, IRF-18
 operating modes, IRF-4
 overview, IRF-1
 physical interface, IRF-6
 physical interface addition (IRF mode), IRF-20
 physical interface connection, IRF-18
 physical interface restrictions, IRF-12
 physical interface to IRF port bind (standalone mode), IRF-16
 port, IRF-5
 port connection restrictions, IRF-13

- service interface shutdown exclusion, IRF-30
- size restrictions, IRF-12
- software auto-update enable (IRF mode), IRF-24
- software upgrade completion (in IRF mode), FM-106
- software upgrade for S9804 IRF fabric, FM-111
- software upgrade for S9810 IRF fabric, FM-112
- software upgrade startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106
- split, IRF-6
- standalone mode restoration, IRF-37
- system operation restrictions, IRF-13
- transceiver modules+cables restrictions, IRF-12

ISAKAMP

- protocols and standards, SEC-159

ISAKMP. See also IKEv2, See also IKE

- IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167
- IPsec IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167
- IPsec IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170
- security IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150
- security IPsec IKE configuration, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150

I-SID

- SPBM backbone service identifier, SPB-2
- SPBM ECT migration, SPB-10

IS-IS

- address format, IPR-123
- area, IPR-125
- area address, IPR-124
- area authentication, IPR-146
- authentication, IPR-163
- automatic cost calculation enable, IPR-133
- basic configuration, IPR-130, IPR-151
- BFD configuration, IPR-148, IPR-170
- broadcast network type, IPR-126

- circuit level configuration, IPR-131
- configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
- CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137
- default route advertisement, IPR-134
- DIS election, IPR-126
- DIS election configuration, IPR-156
- displaying, IPR-150
- ECMP routes max number, IPR-134
- enabling, IPR-130
- EVI, EVI-3
- EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17
- EVI IS-IS configuration, EVI-12
- EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15
- EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15
- EVI IS-IS designated site VLAN change, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16
- EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
- EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15
- EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15
- EVI IS-IS network optimization, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12
- EVI IS-IS process creation, EVI-13
- EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18
- EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
- EVI IS-IS SNMP notification, EVI-17
- EVI selective flooding, EVI-7
- FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149
- FRR BFD enable (control packet mode), IPR-149
- FRR BFD enable (echo packet mode), IPR-149
- FRR configuration, IPR-148, IPR-172
- FRR configuration (routing policy), IPR-149
- global cost configuration, IPR-133
- GR configuration, IPR-146, IPR-166

hello multiplier, IPR-137
 hello packet send interval, IPR-137
 interface cost configuration, IPR-133
 interface DIS priority, IPR-138
 interface hello packet send enable, IPR-138
 interface P2P network type configuration, IPR-131
 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-138
 IPv6 IS-IS. See IPv6 IS-IS
 IS level configuration, IPR-131
 ISPF enable, IPR-144
 LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31
 Level-1 router, IPR-125
 Level-1-2 router, IPR-125
 Level-2 router, IPR-125
 link cost configuration, IPR-132
 LSDB overload bit, IPR-142
 LSP flash flooding, IPR-140
 LSP fragment extension, IPR-141
 LSP length specification, IPR-140
 LSP parameter configuration, IPR-139
 LSP timer configuration, IPR-139
 LSP-calculated route filtering, IPR-135
 maintaining, IPR-150
 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274
 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269
 MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS configuration, MPLS-176
 MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51
 MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63
 neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145
 neighbor state change logging, IPR-143
 NET, IPR-124
 network management, IPR-144
 network optimization, IPR-136
 network security, IPR-145
 network tuning, IPR-136
 NSAP address format, IPR-123
 N-SEL, IPR-124
 NSR configuration, IPR-147, IPR-167
 PDU CLVs, IPR-128
 PDU hello type, IPR-128
 PDU LSP type, IPR-128
 PDU SNP type, IPR-128
 PDU types, IPR-127
 point-to-point network type, IPR-126
 preference specification, IPR-133
 protocols and standards, IPR-129
 pseudonode, IPR-126
 redistributed route filtering, IPR-136
 route control configuration, IPR-132
 route convergence priority, IPR-142
 route filtering, IPR-135
 route leaking, IPR-126
 route leaking configuration, IPR-136
 route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160
 route summarization, IPR-134
 routing domain authentication, IPR-146
 routing method, IPR-124
 SPBM configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31
 SPBM dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21
 SPBM GR for ISIS-SPB, SPB-28
 SPBM IS-IS SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26
 SPBM ISIS-SPB, SPB-2
 SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacencies, SPB-5
 SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29
 SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency maintenance, SPB-22
 SPBM ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27
 SPBM ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26
 SPBM ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26
 SPBM ISIS-SPB control packet, SPB-3
 SPBM ISIS-SPB hello interval, SPB-22
 SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP timer, SPB-22
 SPBM loop prevention, SPB-11

- SPBM LSDB overload bit, SPB-26
- SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25
- SPBM LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23
- SPBM overview, SPB-1
- SPF calculation interval, IPR-141
- system ID, IPR-124
- system ID-host name mapping configuration, IPR-142
- system ID-host name mapping dynamic configuration, IPR-143
- system ID-host name mapping static configuration, IPR-143
- terminology, IPR-123
- TRILL configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28

isolating

- ports. See port isolation
- switching fabric module, FM-145

ISP

- AAA device implementation, SEC-9
- AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39
- AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37
- AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38
- AAA ISP domain creation, SEC-36
- AAA ISP domain method, SEC-36
- AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36
- MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN, MPLS-159
- MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-159
- MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-165

ISPF

- OSPF ISPF, IPR-85

ISSU

- adjusting running configuration, FM-117
- console port login, FM-117
- displaying, FM-119
- maintaining, FM-119
- patch image, FM-118
- patch image uninstall, FM-118
- patch requirement identification, FM-116
- saving running configuration, FM-117
- software upgrade Comware image method, FM-102
- software upgrade non-ISSU method, FM-102
- upgrade restrictions, FM-116

IST

- MST region, LSW-73

J

joining

- PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83

jumbo frame support (Ethernet interface), LSW-5

K

keepalive

- BGP keepalive interval, IPR-226
- IPsec IKEv2 NAT, SEC-166
- IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227
- IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227
- LDP session parameter, MPLS-24
- security IPsec IKE, SEC-147
- security IPsec IKE NAT, SEC-147

key

- command hotkey, FM-6
- Ethernet link aggregation operational key, LSW-33
- PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
- security IPsec IKE pre-shared key authentication, SEC-140

key pair

- SSH server generation, SEC-180

keychain

- IPsec IKEv2 keychain, SEC-165
- security IPsec IKE keychain, SEC-145

keyword

- security IPsec ACL rule keywords, SEC-115

keyword alias configuration (CLI), FM-5

L

L2VPN

- enable, SPB-15

label

distribution protocol. Use LDP

IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

Label Forwarding Information Base. Use LFIB

LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22

LDP distribution control, MPLS-17

LDP FEC label mapping, MPLS-15

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label advertisement modes, MPLS-17

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26

LDP label spaces, MPLS-15

LDP retention mode, MPLS-18

MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6

MPLS FEC label format, MPLS-1

MPLS forwarding process, MPLS-4

MPLS L3VPN Layer 1 label packet forwarding, MPLS-156

MPLS L3VPN Layer 2 label packet forwarding, MPLS-156

MPLS L3VPN POP forwarding mode, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN POPGO forwarding mode, MPLS-189

MPLS LFIB, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP, MPLS-2

MPLS LSR, MPLS-2

MPLS MTU set, MPLS-6

MPLS TE CRLSP dynamic establishment, MPLS-50

MPLS TE CRLSP RSVP-TE setup, MPLS-52

MPLS TE CRLSP static implementation, MPLS-50

MPLS TE label recording, MPLS-68

RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140

RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-145

RSVP-TE LABEL object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE LABEL_REQUEST object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140

static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126

static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

switched path. Use LSP

switching router. Use LSR

labeling

 LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

LACP

 Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-35

 MAD. See LACP MAD

LACP MAD

 IRF dynamic link aggregation group, IRF-9

 IRF LACP MAD configuration, IRF-32

 IRF LACP MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-26

LAN

 default MDC, FM-153

 IPPO, IPSER-99

 MDC application, FM-152

 MDC configuration, FM-152, FM-153

 MDC configuration (IRF mode), FM-163

 MDC configuration (standalone mode), FM-160

 MDC creation, FM-153

 non-default MDC, FM-153

 port isolation configuration, LSW-63

 Virtual Local Area Network. Use VLAN

LAN switching

 0:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130

 1:1 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132

 1:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134

 2:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134

 2:3 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-131

 Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42

 Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42

 Ethernet aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregate interface shutdown, LSW-46

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

Ethernet link aggregation (static mode), LSW-34

Ethernet link aggregation configuration, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation display, LSW-50

Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing mode, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation group restrictions, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation LACP, LSW-35

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode, LSW-38

Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48

Ethernet link aggregation maintain, LSW-50

Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection restrictions, LSW-49

LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-165

MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27

MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29

MST region, LSW-80

port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117

port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN configuration, LSW-116

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172

service loopback group display, LSW-171

spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92

spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

VLAN basic configuration, LSW-112

VLAN configuration, LSW-111

VLAN display, LSW-119

VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-114

VLAN maintain, LSW-119

VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

VLAN mapping display, LSW-132

VLAN port-based configuration, LSW-119

VLAN protocols and standards, LSW-112

Layer 2

Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-9

Ethernet interface fiber port, LSW-11

Ethernet interface fiber port restrictions, LSW-11

Ethernet interface storm control configuration, LSW-9

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing, LSW-55

Ethernet OAM basic configuration, HA-3

Ethernet OAM configuration, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8

EVI configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22

EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27

EVI edge device, EVI-3

EVI network topologies, EVI-2

IP multicast protocols and standards, MCAST-10

LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

LLDP basic configuration, LSW-160

LLDP trapping, LSW-159

LLDP-MED trapping, LSW-159

loop detection configuration, LSW-104, LSW-106, LSW-108

multicast routing+forwarding hardware resource multicast mode, MCAST-43

multicast routing+forwarding MAC address static entry, MCAST-43

port isolation configuration, LSW-62

port isolation configuration (on LAN), LSW-63

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

remote port mirroring, NM-99

remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

TRILL configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-28

TRILL forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-3

troubleshooting IGMP snooping Layer 2 multicast forwarding, MCAST-36

troubleshooting MLD snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-149

VLAN basic configuration, LSW-112

VLAN configuration, LSW-111

VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-114

VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1

VXLAN overview, VXLAN-1

Layer 2 Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-1

storm suppression configuration, LSW-9

Layer 2 LAN switching

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

Layer 3

aggregate interface configuration (MTU), LSW-43

aggregate subinterface configuration (MTU), LSW-43

BFD basic configuration, HA-117

BFD configuration, HA-115

DHCP client configuration, IPSER-59, IPSER-61

DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSER-162, IPSER-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSER-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSER-166

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSER-167

DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSER-158

Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-12

Ethernet interface MTU setting, LSW-12

Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregate interface shutdown, LSW-46

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

Ethernet link aggregation configuration, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing mode, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48

Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

Ethernet subinterface configuration, LSW-12

Ethernet subinterface MTU setting, LSW-12

EVI IS-IS, EVI-3

independent VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-31

IP multicast protocols and standards, MCAST-9

IP services DHCP overview, IPSE-22

IP services DHCP relay agent configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

IP services DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-57

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-72

IPsec configuration, SEC-109

LAN switching LAN switching VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

LLDP basic configuration, LSW-160

LLDP trapping, LSW-159

LLDP-MED trapping, LSW-159

MPLS L3VPN. See MPLS L3VPN

OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entry refresh, OF-12

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-84

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-96

PKI MPLS L3VPN support, SEC-71

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117

port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN configuration, LSW-116

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

tracert, NM-3

tracert node failure identification, NM-4

TRILL configuration, TRILL-23

TRILL forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-5

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

- virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172
- VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-114
- VXLAN IP gateway (centralized), VXLAN-32
- VXLAN IP gateway configuration, VXLAN-31
- VXLAN IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37
- VXLAN IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42
- VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37
- VXLAN IP gateway overview, VXLAN-31
- VXLAN VSI interface configuration, VXLAN-36
- VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-33
- VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35
- Layer 3 Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-1
- Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface basic settings configuration, LSW-4
- Layer 3 forwarding
 - TRILL Layer 3 forwarding configuration, TRILL-19
- LDP
 - backoff configuration, MPLS-25
 - configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22
 - display, MPLS-32
 - enable, MPLS-23
 - FRR, MPLS-21
 - FRR configuration, MPLS-32
 - GR, MPLS-18
 - GR configuration, MPLS-29
 - GR helper, MPLS-18
 - GR restarter, MPLS-18
 - hello parameters, MPLS-23
 - IGP synchronization, MPLS-20, MPLS-30
 - IPv4 configuration, MPLS-33
 - IPv4 FRR configuration, MPLS-46
 - IPv4 label acceptance control, MPLS-37
 - IPv4 label advertisement control, MPLS-41
 - IPv4 LSP configuration, MPLS-33
 - IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31
 - label acceptance policy, MPLS-27
 - label advertisement policy, MPLS-26
 - label distribution control, MPLS-17
 - label distribution control mode, MPLS-26
 - label distribution+control, MPLS-17
 - label retention mode, MPLS-18
 - loop detection configuration, MPLS-28
 - LSP generation policy, MPLS-25
 - MD5 authentication, MPLS-25
 - message types, MPLS-15
 - nonstop routing (NSR), MPLS-20
 - nonstop routing (NSR) configuration, MPLS-29
 - operation, MPLS-16
 - OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30
 - protocols and standards, MPLS-22
 - session parameters configuration, MPLS-24
 - session reset, MPLS-32
 - SNMP notification enable, MPLS-32
 - terminology, MPLS-15
- leaking
 - IP routing IS-IS routes, IPR-136
- learning
 - EVI MAC address learning, EVI-4
 - IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124
 - loop detection no-learning action, LSW-105
 - MAC address, LSW-18
 - MAC address learning disable, LSW-22
 - MST learning port state, LSW-75
 - VXLAN MAC address learning, VXLAN-3
 - VXLAN remote ARP learning, VXLAN-17
 - VXLAN remote-MAC address learning, VXLAN-14
- lease
 - DHCPv6 PD, IPSE-144
 - IP services DHCP IP address lease extension, IPSE-23

leasing
 DHCPv6 address/prefix lease renewal, IPSER-141

leave message
 IGMP snooping, MCAST-14

leaving
 IGMPv2 leave group mechanism, MCAST-52

legacy
 STP port mode, LSW-89
 STP port path cost calculation, LSW-85

legal banner type, FM-133

level
 IPv4 EBGp peer protection (level 2 threshold exemption), IPR-238
 IPv6 EBGp peer protection (level 2 threshold exemption), IPR-238
 MPLS L3VPN Level 1 carrier, MPLS-163
 MPLS L3VPN Level 2 carrier, MPLS-163
 NMM information center system logs, NM-45

LFIB
 MPLS control plane, MPLS-2
 MPLS forwarding plane, MPLS-2
 MPLS forwarding process, MPLS-4

licensing
 EVI requirements, EVI-7

limiting
 ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250
 IP services DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSEr-70
 IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSEr-104
 IPv4 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
 IPv6 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
 IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSEr-130
 QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-38
 QoS rate limit display, QACL-39
 QoS rate limiting, QACL-36

line
 CLI user line assignment, FM-19

DLDP DelayDown line failure timer, HA-15

login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23

login management CLI user line, FM-19

login management CLI user line identification, FM-19

login management VTY common line settings, FM-29

link
 aggregation. See link aggregation
 DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
 DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16
 DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19
 Ethernet OAM basic configuration, HA-3
 Ethernet OAM configuration, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8
 Ethernet OAM functions, HA-1
 Ethernet OAM link monitoring configuration, HA-5
 Ethernet OAM monitoring, HA-2
 Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7
 EVI, EVI-3
 FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF LSA packet type, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF LSDB, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF LSR, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
 FCoE configuration, FCoE-12
 high availability DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
 interface link mode (Ethernet), LSW-4
 IP routing EBGp direct connection after link failure, IPR-229
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-147
 IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-246
 IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246
 IRF collision handling, IRF-9
 IRF fabric recovery, IRF-30

IRF failure recovery, IRF-9
IRF link down report delay (IRF mode), IRF-25
LDP FRR, MPLS-21
LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32
LDP link hello parameters, MPLS-23
link layer discovery protocol. Use LLDP
MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-169,
MPLS-187
MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration,
MPLS-250
MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation,
MPLS-188
MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51
MPLS TE FRR CRLSP link protection,
MPLS-55
MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62
MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IGP TE
extension), MPLS-62
MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS
TE), MPLS-63
MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF
TE), MPLS-62
MSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76,
LSW-100
NMM information center interface link up/link
down log generation, NM-54
OSPF BFD, IPR-90
OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65
OSPF FRR, IPR-91
OSPF virtual link, IPR-61, IPR-70
OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110
OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359
RRPP link down mechanism, HA-28
RRPPDU link-down type, HA-26
RSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76,
LSW-100
SPBM PNP link metric value, SPB-18
STP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76,
LSW-100
STP hello time, LSW-82
STP port link type configuration, LSW-88
TRILL configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9,
TRILL-23, TRILL-28

TRILL link cost configuration, TRILL-12
TRILL link state database, TRILL-1
TRILL link state protocol data unit, TRILL-1
TRILL port link type, TRILL-11

link aggregation

Ethernet link aggregation. See Ethernet link
aggregation
OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table,
OF-12

link cost

IP routing IS-IS automatic cost calculation
enable, IPR-133
IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-132
IP routing IS-IS global cost configuration,
IPR-133
IP routing IS-IS interface cost configuration,
IPR-133

link state

advertising OSPF information to BGP, IPR-93

Linux

NMM information center log host, NM-57

list

routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-422, IPR-424
routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-422,
IPR-424
routing policy extended community list,
IPR-422, IPR-424
routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
routing policy prefix list, IPR-422

LLDP

802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157
advertisable TLV configuration, LSW-147
agent, LSW-138
APP parameter configuration, LSW-155
basic concepts, LSW-138
basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160
bridge mode configuration, LSW-145
CDP compatibility configuration, LSW-152
configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144
DCBX configuration, LSW-153, LSW-165
DCBX version configuration, LSW-154

- disabling PVID inconsistency check, LSW-151
- displaying, LSW-160
- enable, LSW-144
- ETS parameter configuration, LSW-157
- group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158
- how it works, LSW-143
- LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154
- LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151
- LLDP frame format, LSW-139
- LLDP frame management address TLV, LSW-143
- LLDP frame reception, LSW-144
- LLDP frame transmission, LSW-143
- LLDPDU TLV types, LSW-140
- LLDPDU TLVs, LSW-140
- LLDP-MED trapping configuration, LSW-159
- management address configuration, LSW-149
- management address encoding format, LSW-149
- operating mode (disable), LSW-143, LSW-145
- operating mode (Rx), LSW-143, LSW-145
- operating mode (Tx), LSW-143, LSW-145
- operating mode (TxRx), LSW-143, LSW-145
- operating mode set, LSW-145
- parameter set, LSW-150
- PFC parameter configuration, LSW-159
- polling enable, LSW-146
- protocols and standards, LSW-144
- re-initialization delay, LSW-146
- trapping configuration, LSW-159

LLDP frame

- encapsulated in Ethernet II format, LSW-139
- encapsulated in SNAP format, LSW-139
- encapsulation format, LSW-151
- LLDP basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160
- LLDP configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144
- LLDP parameters, LSW-150
- management address configuration, LSW-149
- management address encoding format, LSW-149
- management address TLV, LSW-143
- receiving, LSW-144
- transmitting, LSW-143

LLDPDU

- TLV basic management types, LSW-140
- TLV LLDP-MED types, LSW-140
- TLV organization-specific types, LSW-140

load balancing. *See also* ECMP

- IP routing BGP, IPR-179
- IP routing ECMP enhanced mode, IPR-5
- IPv4 BGP, IPR-231
- IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267
- IPv4 VRRP group creation, HA-77
- IPv4 VRRP group disable, HA-80
- IPv4 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-76
- IPv4 VRRP packet attribute, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP version specification, HA-76
- IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-77
- IPv6 BGP, IPR-231
- IPv6 VRRP group creation, HA-82
- IPv6 VRRP group disable, HA-85
- IPv6 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-81
- IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83
- IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83
- IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83
- IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-82
- OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75
- OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363
- RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344
- RRPP, HA-27
- RRPP intersecting rings, HA-31

RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56

RRPP single ring, HA-30

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172

SPBM, SPB-10

SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10

SPBM ECT migration, SPB-10

TRILL distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18

VRRP operating mode, HA-67, HA-72

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-79, HA-83

VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72

load sharing

- AAA RADIUS server load sharing, SEC-25
- Ethernet link aggregation group configuration, LSW-47
- Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-38
- Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55
- Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode, LSW-47
- Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48
- Ethernet link aggregation packet type-based load sharing, LSW-38
- Ethernet link aggregation per-flow load sharing, LSW-38
- Ethernet link aggregation per-packet load sharing, LSW-38
- IP forwarding load sharing, IPSE-92
- IP forwarding load sharing configuration, IPSE-91
- IP forwarding load sharing path display, IPSE-91
- IP routing IS-IS ECMP routes max number, IPR-134
- IP routing load sharing, IPR-3
- IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32

load splitting

- multicast routing configuration, MCAST-42

loading

- NETCONF configuration, NM-211, NM-215

load-sharing

- VRRP application, HA-71

local

- AAA local accounting method, SEC-9
- AAA local authentication, SEC-9
- AAA local authentication configuration, SEC-14
- AAA local authorization method, SEC-9
- AAA local user, SEC-15
- AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42
- Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48
- host public key export, SEC-62
- IP routing BGP LOCAL_PREF path attribute, IPR-175
- IPv4 BGP default local preference, IPR-214
- IPv6 BGP default local preference, IPR-214
- IPv6 PBR local configuration, IPR-416
- IPv6 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418
- IRF fabric access local login, IRF-19
- NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25
- password control parameters (local user), SEC-55
- PBR local configuration, IPR-319
- PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321
- PKI digital certificate, SEC-69
- port mirroring, NM-86
- port mirroring configuration, NM-88
- port mirroring group creation, NM-88
- port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89
- port mirroring group source CPU, NM-89
- port mirroring group source port, NM-88
- QoS priority mapping local precedence), QACL-25

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

security host public key display, SEC-62

security host public key distribution, SEC-62

security key pair creation, SEC-60

security key pair destruction, SEC-63

troubleshooting PKI certificate obtain failure, SEC-97

troubleshooting PKI certificate request failure, SEC-98

troubleshooting PKI local certificate import failure, SEC-100

local port mirroring

- configuration, NM-98
- configuration (in source CPU mode), NM-97
- configuration (in source port mode), NM-96

local QoS ID marking, QACL-58

locking

- NETCONF configuration, NM-201, NM-202

logging

- ACL packet filtering log interval, QACL-11
- ARP attack detection logging enable, SEC-256
- ARP logging enable, IPSE-6
- BGP route flapping logging, IPR-245
- EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17
- information center configuration, NM-56
- IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245
- IP routing IS-IS neighbor state change, IPR-143
- MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191
- NETCONF logging enable, NM-197
- NMM information center common logs, NM-45
- NMM information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49
- NMM information center diagnostic log save to file, NM-52
- NMM information center diagnostic logs, NM-45
- NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54
- NMM information center hidden logs, NM-45
- NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54
- NMM information center log default output rules, NM-46
- NMM information center log output (console), NM-50, NM-56
- NMM information center log output (Linux log host), NM-57
- NMM information center log output (log buffer), NM-51
- NMM information center log output (log host), NM-51
- NMM information center log output (monitor terminal), NM-50
- NMM information center log output (UNIX log host), NM-56
- NMM information center log save to file, NM-52
- NMM information center security logs, NM-45
- NMM information center synchronous log output, NM-53
- NMM information center system log destinations, NM-46
- NMM information center system log formats, NM-47
- NMM information center system log levels, NM-45
- NMM information center trace log file max size, NM-53
- NMM system information diagnostic log default output rules, NM-46
- NMM system information hidden log default output rules, NM-46
- NMM system information trace log default output rules, NM-47
- OSPF log count, IPR-88
- OSPF neighbor state changes, IPR-84
- OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368
- password events, SEC-51
- security IPsec packet logging enable, SEC-126
- SNMP configuration, NM-67

SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29
 TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21
 VXLAN local MAC change logging, VXLAN-13
 logging in
 AAA concurrent login user max, SEC-40
 ISSU console port, FM-117
 login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23
 login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21
 login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22
 login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22
 login management CLI local console port login, FM-20
 login management CLI login, FM-19
 login management CLI login authentication modes, FM-19
 login management CLI user lines, FM-19
 login management CLI user roles, FM-20
 login management console port login, FM-16
 login management SSH device as server, FM-31
 login management SSH login, FM-31
 login management SSH server login, FM-33
 login management Telnet login, FM-25
 login management Telnet login device configuration, FM-25
 login management Telnet login max number concurrent users, FM-28
 login management Telnet login none authentication, FM-26
 login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27
 login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28
 login management Telnet server login, FM-30
 login management VTY common line settings, FM-29
 password expired login, SEC-50
 password user first login, SEC-51
 password user login attempt limit, SEC-51

password user login control, SEC-51
 RADIUS Login-Service attribute, SEC-28
 logical
 OpenFlow port type, OF-1
 login
 device banner login type, FM-133
 login management
 CLI access, FM-19
 CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23
 CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21
 CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22
 CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22
 CLI local console port login, FM-20
 CLI login authentication modes, FM-19
 CLI user line assignment, FM-19
 CLI user line identification, FM-19
 CLI user roles, FM-20
 console port access, FM-16
 displaying CLI login, FM-33
 DSCP value for outgoing Telnet packet, FM-29
 FIPS compliance, FM-20
 login control (Telnet), FM-37
 maintaining CLI login, FM-33
 overview, FM-15
 SNMP access control, FM-40
 SNMP device access, FM-35
 SNMPv1 access configuration, FM-36
 SNMPv2 access configuration, FM-36
 SNMPv3 access configuration, FM-35
 SSH device as server, FM-31
 SSH login, FM-31
 SSH login control, FM-37
 SSH server login, FM-33
 Telnet login, FM-25
 Telnet login control, FM-37
 Telnet login device configuration, FM-25

- Telnet login max number concurrent users, FM-28
- Telnet login none authentication, FM-26
- Telnet login password authentication, FM-27
- Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28
- Telnet server login, FM-30
- user access control, FM-37
- user lines, FM-19
- VTY common line settings, FM-29

loop

- IP routing BGP FRR, IPR-247
- IP routing RIP routing loop prevention, IPR-23
- IRF loop elimination, IRF-8
- LDP loop detection max hop count, MPLS-28
- LDP loop detection path vector, MPLS-28
- MPLS L3VPN routing loop avoidance, MPLS-168
- MPLS TE loop detection, MPLS-68
- MSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100
- RSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100
- STP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100
- STP loop guard, LSW-96

loop detection

- configuration, LSW-104, LSW-106, LSW-108
- display, LSW-108
- enable, LSW-106
- interval, LSW-105
- interval setting, LSW-107
- mechanisms, LSW-104
- port status auto recovery, LSW-105
- protection action configuration, LSW-106
- protection action configuration (global), LSW-107
- protection action configuration (Layer 2 aggregate interface), LSW-107
- protection action configuration (Layer 2 Ethernet interface), LSW-107
- protection actions, LSW-105

loop prevention

- SPBM, SPB-11

loopback

- Ethernet OAM functions, HA-1

loopback interface

- configuration, LSW-14
- display, LSW-15
- maintain, LSW-15
- MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-187

loose explicit path

- MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-64

LPU

- MDC physical interface+LPU assignment, FM-154

LS

- BGP link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253
- BGP link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253
- BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253
- BGP LS, IPR-291
- IP routing BGP LS, IPR-252

LSA

- FC FSPF LSA packet type, FCoE-51
- OSPF AS External LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF ASBR summary LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83
- OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80
- OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80
- OSPF LSA transmission delay, IPR-79
- OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83
- OSPF network LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF network summary LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF NSSA LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF opaque LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF router LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74
- OSPFv3 AS external LSA, IPR-355
- OSPFv3 grace LSA, IPR-355
- OSPFv3 inter-area-prefix LSA, IPR-355
- OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362
- OSPFv3 inter-area-router LSA, IPR-355

OSPFv3 intra-area-prefix LSA, IPR-355

OSPFv3 link LSA, IPR-355

OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

OSPFv3 network LSA, IPR-355

OSPFv3 NSSA LSA, IPR-355

OSPFv3 router LSA, IPR-355

troubleshooting MPLS TE no TE LSA generated, MPLS-124

LSAck

OSPF LSAck packet, IPR-59

OSPFv3 packet type, IPR-355

LSDB

EVI DED, EVI-3

EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15

FC FSPF LSDB, FCoE-51

IP routing IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142

OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

overload bit, SPB-26

SPBM, SPB-2

TRILL LSP parameter, TRILL-14

LSP

EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18

EVI IS-ISCSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

IP routing IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140

IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141

IP routing IS-IS LSP length specification, IPR-140

IP routing IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139

IP routing IS-IS LSP timers, IPR-139

IP routing IS-IS PDU type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134

LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33

LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

MPLS control plane, MPLS-2

MPLS dynamic LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS static LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-95

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-102

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7

preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

RSVP P2MP, MPLS-134

SPBM fast channel propagation, SPB-11

SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP timer, SPB-22

SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25

SPBM LSP generation timer, SPB-24

SPBM LSP lifetime, SPB-23

SPBM LSP refresh interval, SPB-24

SPBM LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23

static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

static LSP display, MPLS-12

- TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16
- TRILL LSP parameter configuration, TRILL-14
- TRILL LSP parameter set, TRILL-14
- tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150
- tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

LSR

- FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55
- FC FSPF LSR, FCoE-51
- FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
- FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
- LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33
- LDP GR, MPLS-18
- LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37
- LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41
- LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33
- MPLS control plane, MPLS-2
- MPLS network architecture, MPLS-2
- MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7
- MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9
- OSPF LSR packet, IPR-59
- OSPFv3 packet type, IPR-355

LSU

- FC FSPF LSU packet type, FCoE-51
- OSPF LSU packet, IPR-59
- OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85
- OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
- OSPFv3 packet type, IPR-355

M

MAC

- EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16
- security SSL services, SEC-102
- VXLAN local MAC change logging, VXLAN-13
- VXLAN remote ARP learning, VXLAN-17
- VXLAN remote-MAC address learning, VXLAN-14

MAC address learning

- MAC address learning at the ingress, EVI-20

MAC address table

- address learning, LSW-18
- address synchronization, LSW-23
- blackhole entry, LSW-21
- configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27
- display, LSW-26
- entry configuration, LSW-19
- entry configuration (global), LSW-20
- entry configuration (on interface), LSW-20
- entry creation, LSW-18
- entry types, LSW-18
- MAC address learning disable, LSW-22
- manual entries, LSW-18
- move notification, LSW-25
- multiport unicast entry, LSW-21
- SNMP notification enable, LSW-26

MAC addressing

- ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252
- ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247
- ARP configuration, IPSE-1, IPSE-8
- ARP dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6
- ARP multiport entry configuration, IPSE-9
- ARP operation, IPSE-1
- ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253
- ARP static configuration, IPSE-8
- common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14
- DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61
- dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244
- dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243
- EVI flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20
- EVI MAC address learning, EVI-4
- FCoE frame transmission, FCoE-6
- gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSE-11
- gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSE-11

gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSE-11

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

IPv6 EUI-64 address-based interface identifiers, IPSE-115

IRF bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22

IRF bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IRF-23

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-142

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-144

multicast routing+forwarding static multicast MAC address entry, MCAST-43

proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13

SPBM B-MAC, SPB-2

SPBM ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26

SPBM MAC address learning, SPB-5

SPBM MAC-in-MAC, SPB-2

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

VLAN frame encapsulation, LSW-111

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73

VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72

VXLAN MAC address entry management, VXLAN-13

VXLAN MAC address learning, VXLAN-3

VXLAN static remote-MAC address entry, VXLAN-14

MAC Information

- configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29
- configuration restrictions, LSW-29
- enable, LSW-28
- mode configuration, LSW-28

MAC relay (LLDP agent), LSW-138

MAC-in-IP

- EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6
- EVI basic configuration, EVI-8
- EVI configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22
- EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27
- EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20
- EVI flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20
- EVI IS-IS, EVI-3
- EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12
- EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
- EVI MAC address learning, EVI-4
- EVI network topologies, EVI-2
- EVI selective flooding, EVI-7
- EVI unicast flow, EVI-4

MAC-in-MAC

- SPB VSI, SPB-3
- SPBM, SPB-2
- SPBM 802.1ah data packet, SPB-3
- SPBM MAC address learning, SPB-5
- SPBM pseudo wire (PW), SPB-3

MAC-in-UDP

- VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7
- VXLAN basic configuration, VXLAN-9
- VXLAN configuration, VXLAN-19
- VXLAN configuration (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24
- VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19
- VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51
- VXLAN flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15
- VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14
- VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1
- VXLAN overview, VXLAN-1
- VXLAN OVSDB VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51

MAC-IP

- OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entry refresh, OF-12

MAD

- BFD. See BFD MAD
- detection, IRF-8
- handling procedure, IRF-8
- IRF fabric recovery, IRF-30
- IRF fabric split, IRF-8
- IRF MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-25
- LACP. See LACP MAD

main

- software upgrade image set, FM-101

main next-startup configuration file, FM-97

maintaining

- AAA HWTACACS, SEC-35
- AAA RADIUS, SEC-29
- ACL, QACL-12
- ARP, IPSE-7
- ARP attack detection, SEC-256
- BFD, HA-119
- CLI login, FM-33
- configuration files, FM-98
- device management configuration, FM-148
- DHCPv6 client, IPSE-164
- DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSE-159
- DHCPv6 server, IPSE-151
- DLDP, HA-16
- DNS, IPSE-79
- Ethernet interface, LSW-12
- Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-50
- Ethernet OAM, HA-8
- EVI, EVI-21
- FC forwarding, FCoE-57
- FC routing, FCoE-57
- FC zones, FCoE-83
- FTP connection, FM-75
- GRE, IPSE-186
- IGMP, MCAST-56
- IGMP snooping, MCAST-28
- interface, LSW-15
- IP routing BGP, IPR-253

- IP routing IS-IS, IPR-150
- IP routing table, IPR-6
- IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSE-55
- IP services DHCP server, IPSE-42
- IP services DHCP snooping, IPSE-71
- IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-241
- IPPO, IPSE-105
- IPsec IKEv2, SEC-167
- IPv4 BGP, IPR-253
- IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-241
- IPv4 VRRP, HA-80
- IPv6 basics, IPSE-133
- IPv6 BGP, IPR-253
- IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297
- IPv6 PBR, IPR-417
- IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-241
- IPv6 VRRP, HA-85
- ISSU, FM-119
- MCE, MPLS-275
- MLD snooping, MCAST-141
- MPLS, MPLS-9
- MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-192
- MPLS TE, MPLS-77
- MSDP, MCAST-111
- MSTP, LSW-99
- multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-44
- NMM information center, NM-55
- OpenFlow, OF-13
- OSPF, IPR-94
- OSPFv3, IPR-375
- password control, SEC-56
- PBR, IPR-320
- preprovisioned settings, FM-170
- QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65
- QoS policies, QACL-24
- QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71
- RIP, IPR-38
- RIPng, IPR-346
- routing policy, IPR-428

- RRPP, HA-38
- RSTP, LSW-99
- RSVP, MPLS-139
- security IPsec, SEC-129
- security IPsec IKE, SEC-150
- software upgrade image settings, FM-109
- SPBM, SPB-29
- STP, LSW-99
- TRILL, TRILL-22
- tunneling configuration, IPSER-181
- UDP helper, IPSE-109
- VFC interface, FCoE-15
- VLAN, LSW-119
- VXLAN, VXLAN-18
- VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-37
- major-fault RRPPDU type, HA-26
- make-before-break (MPLS TE), MPLS-53
- MAM
 - MPLS TE DS-TE bandwidth constraint model, MPLS-56
- management address
 - LLDP encoding format, LSW-149
- management Ethernet interface
 - configuration, LSW-1
- Management Information Base. *Use MIB*
- managing
 - CLI display command output, FM-13
 - configuration files, FM-90
 - device. *See device management*
 - file system, FM-81
 - file system directories, FM-85
 - file system files, FM-83
 - file system storage media, FM-87
 - FTP server directories, FM-73
 - IP routing BGP large scale network management, IPR-181
 - security public keys, SEC-60, SEC-64
 - VXLAN MAC address entries, VXLAN-13
 - VXLAN packet statistics, VXLAN-17
 - VXLAN packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17
- manual
 - FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-270
 - FIPS mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275
 - FIPS mode exit (manual reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277
 - FTP server connection release, FM-69
 - IPv4 BGP route summarization (manual), IPR-204
 - IPv6 address configuration, IPSE-120
 - MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (manual setup), MPLS-75
 - VSAN fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-38
 - VXLAN tunnel configuration, VXLAN-11
- mapping
 - 0:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-124
 - 1:1 VLAN mapping, LSW-122
 - 1:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-123
 - 2:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-123
 - 2:3 VLAN mapping, LSW-124
 - FC-MAP value, FCoE-17
 - FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
 - IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142
 - IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143
 - IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143
 - LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33
 - LDP FEC label mapping, MPLS-15
 - LDP GR, MPLS-18
 - LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37
 - LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41
 - LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33
 - LDP message types, MPLS-15
 - LDP operation, MPLS-16
 - LDP terminology, MPLS-15
 - MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-142
 - MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-144

MSTP VLAN-to-instance mapping table, LSW-73

SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm, SPB-19

SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10

masking

- IP addressing, IPSE-17

master

- IRF master election, IRF-7
- IRF master MPU, IRF-5
- RRPP node specification, HA-35
- RRPP node type, HA-25
- VRRP master election, HA-69
- VRRP master/backup application, HA-70
- VRRP multiple masters appear in group, HA-114

master port (MST), LSW-74

match order

- ACL auto, QACL-2
- ACL config, QACL-2

matching

- flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103
- IPv6 PBR if-match clause, IPR-414
- IPv6 PBR node action, IPR-416
- IPv6 PBR node match criteria, IPR-416
- NETCONF data filtering (conditional match), NM-217, NM-221
- NETCONF data filtering (full match), NM-217
- NETCONF data filtering (regex match), NM-217, NM-220
- NETCONF data filtering (table-based match), NM-217
- NMM NETCONF data filtering (column-based), NM-218
- NMM NETCONF data filtering (column-based) (conditional match), NM-219
- NMM NETCONF data filtering (column-based) (full match), NM-218
- NMM NETCONF data filtering (column-based) (regex match), NM-219
- NMM NETCONF data filtering (table-based), NM-218
- PBR deny match mode, IPR-316
- PBR if-match clause, IPR-316
- PBR node match criteria, IPR-318
- PBR permit match mode, IPR-316
- routing policy if-match clause, IPR-422, IPR-425

max age timer (STP), LSW-71

Maximum Allocation Model. See MAM

maximum segment size. *Use* MSS

maximum transmission unit. *Use* MTU

MCE

- configuration, MPLS-276
- displaying, MPLS-275
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293
- maintaining, MPLS-275
- MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274
- MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275
- MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272
 MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272
 MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271
 MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272
 MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269
 MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270
 MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269
 MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267
 MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267
 MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266
 MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266
 MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281
 MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276
 multi-VPN instance, MPLS-261, MPLS-263
 routing, MPLS-266
 mCheck (STP), LSW-90, LSW-91

MD5

DLDP authentication, HA-16
 DLDP authentication mode, HA-12
 IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
 IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
 LDP authentication, MPLS-25
 RSVP authentication, MPLS-133
 VRRP authentication, HA-69

MDC

access, FM-159
 application, FM-152
 configuration, FM-152, FM-153
 configuration (IRF mode), FM-163
 configuration (standalone mode), FM-160
 CPU weight specification, FM-157
 creation, FM-153
 default MDC, FM-153
 displaying, FM-159
 hardware resource assignment, FM-154
 IRF restrictions, IRF-13
 memory space percentage specification, FM-158

non-default MDC, FM-153
 physical interface+LPU assignment, FM-154
 start, FM-158

MED

IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215
 IP routing BGP path attribute, IPR-175
 IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
 IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
 IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
 IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215
 IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
 IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216
 IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217
 IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

MED (LLDP-MED trapping), LSW-159

member

IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20
 IRF device configuration (standalone mode), IRF-15
 IRF device ID assignment (standalone mode), IRF-15
 IRF device member ID change (IRF mode), IRF-20
 IRF device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16
 IRF fabric access, IRF-19
 IRF master election, IRF-7
 IRF member device description (IRF mode), IRF-22
 IRF member ID, IRF-5
 IRF member priority, IRF-7
 IRF member priority change (IRF mode), IRF-20
 IRF physical interface connection, IRF-18
 IRF roles, IRF-4
 MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

physical interface to IRF port bind (standalone mode), IRF-16

memory

- device memory usage threshold, FM-143
- IPv4 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238
- IPv6 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238
- MDC memory space percentage, FM-158

merging

- IRF auto-merge (IRF mode), IRF-22
- IRF fabric merge, IRF-7
- IRF master election, IRF-7

mesh

- MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

message

- ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247
- ARP configuration, IPSER-1, IPSER-8
- ARP message format, IPSER-1
- ARP multiport entry configuration, IPSER-9
- ARP static configuration, IPSER-8
- CLI command line error message, FM-7
- common proxy ARP configuration, IPSER-14
- device management message-of-the-day (MOTD) banner type, FM-133
- DHCPv6 assignment (4 messages), IPSER-140
- DHCPv6 rapid assignment (2 messages), IPSER-140
- gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSER-11
- gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSER-11
- gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSER-11
- IGMP snooping leave, MCAST-14
- IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23
- IP routing BGP notification, IPR-175
- IP routing BGP open, IPR-175
- IP routing BGP route-refresh, IPR-175
- IP routing BGP update, IPR-175
- IP routing RIPv1 message zero field check enable, IPR-32
- IP routing RIPv2 message authentication configuration, IPR-33
- IP services DHCP format, IPSER-24
- IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSER-69
- IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSER-104
- IPPO ICMP error message sending, IPSER-103
- IPsec IKEv2 message retransmission, SEC-159
- IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSER-130
- IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSER-130
- IPv6 ND protocol, IPSER-115
- LDP advertisement, MPLS-15
- LDP discovery, MPLS-15
- LDP notification, MPLS-15
- LDP session, MPLS-15
- MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-142
- MLD snooping done, MCAST-128
- MLD snooping fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-134
- MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142
- MLD snooping message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137
- MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-144
- MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9
- MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111
- MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109
- MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120
- MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110
- MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109
- MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109
- NETCONF format, NM-194
- NTP message receiving disable, NM-24
- NTP message source interface, NM-24
- PIM hello message options, MCAST-80

- PIM hello policy, MCAST-79
- PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83
- proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-13
- RSVP authentication, MPLS-133
- RSVP CRLSP setup, MPLS-132
- RSVP refresh message, MPLS-132
- RSVP reliable message delivery, MPLS-132
- RSVP Srefresh mechanism, MPLS-132
- RSVP-TE message types, MPLS-131

Message Authentication Code. Use MAC messages

- MLD snooping version, MCAST-129

meter

- OpenFlow meter table, OF-4

metric

- IP routing RIP additional routing metric configuration, IPR-27
- IP routing RIP interface additional metric configuration, IPR-43
- RIPng routing metric configuration, IPR-341

MIB

- LLDP basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160
- LLDP configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144
- login management SNMP device access, FM-35
- OSPF network management, IPR-84
- SNMP, NM-60
- SNMP Get operation, NM-61
- SNMP Set operation, NM-61
- SNMP view-based access control, NM-60

Microsoft Windows

- DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61

migrating

- SPB VSI ECT migration, SPB-19
- SPBM ECT migration, SPB-10
- SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41
- SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45

minimizing IPv6 ND link-local entries, IPSE-124

minimum password length, SEC-49

mirroring

- flow. See flow mirroring
- port. See port mirroring
- security IPsec mirror image ACLs, SEC-115
- security IPsec non-mirror image ACLs, SEC-115

MLD

- snooping. See MLD snooping

MLD snooping

- basic concepts, MCAST-126
- basic configuration, MCAST-130
- configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142
- display, MCAST-141
- done message, MCAST-128
- dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-127
- dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132
- enable, MCAST-130
- fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-134
- fast-leave processing enable restrictions, MCAST-131, MCAST-134
- forwarding entries, MCAST-131
- general query, MCAST-128
- general query/response parameter configuration, MCAST-136
- how it works, MCAST-128
- inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-135
- IPv6 group policy configuration, MCAST-142
- IPv6 multicast group configuration on port restrictions, MCAST-140
- IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-138
- IPv6 multicast group policy configuration restrictions, MCAST-138
- IPv6 multicast group replacement, MCAST-140
- IPv6 multicast group replacement restrictions, MCAST-141
- IPv6 multicast groups on port, MCAST-140
- IPv6 multicast source port filtering, MCAST-139

IPv6 multicast unknown data drop, MCAST-139

last member query interval, MCAST-131

maintain, MCAST-141

membership report, MCAST-128

message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137

policy configuration, MCAST-138

port feature configuration, MCAST-132

port types, MCAST-126

protocols and standards, MCAST-129

querier configuration, MCAST-135, MCAST-147

querier enable, MCAST-135

report suppression, MCAST-140

simulated member host port, MCAST-133

static port configuration, MCAST-133, MCAST-144

troubleshoot, MCAST-149

troubleshoot IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-149

troubleshoot MLD snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-149

version, MCAST-129

MLDv1 snooping version, MCAST-129

MLDv2 snooping version, MCAST-129

mode

- BFD control packet, HA-115, HA-117
- BFD control packet active operating, HA-115
- BFD control packet asynchronous operating, HA-115
- BFD control packet demand operating, HA-115
- BFD control packet passive operating, HA-115
- BFD echo packet, HA-115, HA-117
- BFD multihop detection, HA-115
- BFD single-hop detection, HA-115
- device system operation, FM-134
- DLDP MD5 authentication, HA-12
- DLDP non-authentication, HA-12
- DLDP plaintext authentication, HA-12
- DLDP port shutdown auto, HA-15
- DLDP port shutdown manual, HA-15
- Ethernet interface autonegotiation, LSW-3
- Ethernet interface full-duplex, LSW-3
- Ethernet interface half-duplex, LSW-3
- Ethernet link aggregation dynamic, LSW-33
- Ethernet link aggregation load sharing, LSW-38
- Ethernet link aggregation static, LSW-33, LSW-34
- fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
- fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
- FC advanced zoning, FCoE-76
- FC basic zoning, FCoE-76
- FCF, FCoE-9
- FCoE fabric dynamic, FCoE-30
- FCoE fabric static, FCoE-30
- FCoE feature support, FCoE-12
- FCoE non-FCoE, FCoE-9
- FCoE port, FCoE-3
- FCoE switch mode configuration, FCoE-12
- FCoE transit, FCoE-9, FCoE-10
- FCoE VFC interface E, FCoE-6
- FCoE VFC interface F, FCoE-6
- file system file/folder alert operation mode, FM-89
- file system file/folder quiet operation mode, FM-89
- FIP snooping ENode, FCoE-88
- FIP snooping Ethernet interface operation, FCoE-90
- FIP snooping FCF, FCoE-88
- FTP active (PORT) operating mode, FM-67
- FTP ASCII transfer mode, FM-67
- FTP binary transfer mode, FM-67
- FTP passive (PASV) operating mode, FM-67
- interface link (Ethernet), LSW-4
- IP routing ECMP enhanced, IPR-5
- IPsec IKE negotiation, SEC-111
- IPsec IKE negotiation (time-based lifetime), SEC-111

IPsec IKE negotiation (traffic-based lifetime), SEC-111

IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78

IPv6 static route BFD control (direct next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD control (indirect next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD echo (single hop), IPR-329

IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

IRF operating mode, IRF-4

IRF operating mode set, IRF-18

IRF standalone mode restoration, IRF-37

IRF standalone operating mode, IRF-4

LDP label advertisement downstream on demand (DoD), MPLS-17

LDP label advertisement downstream unsolicited (DU), MPLS-17

LDP label distribution control, MPLS-26

LDP label retention conservative, MPLS-18

LDP label retention liberal, MPLS-18

LLDP customer bridge mode, LSW-145

LLDP disable, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP Rx, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP service bridge mode, LSW-145

LLDP Tx, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP TxRx, LSW-143, LSW-145

login management none CLI authentication, FM-19

login management password CLI authentication, FM-19

login management scheme CLI authentication, FM-19

MAC Information syslog, LSW-28

MAC Information trap, LSW-28

MPLS L3VPN POP label forwarding, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN POPGO label forwarding, MPLS-189

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel associated, MPLS-57

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel co-routed, MPLS-57

NTP association, NM-13

NTP broadcast association, NM-9, NM-14

NTP client/server association, NM-9, NM-13

NTP multicast association, NM-9, NM-14

NTP symmetric active/passive association, NM-9, NM-13

OpenFlow connection interruption, OF-10

OpenFlow instance, OF-6

PBR deny match mode, IPR-316

PBR permit match mode, IPR-316

PIM passive mode enable, MCAST-83

PKI offline, SEC-75

PKI online, SEC-75

QoS priority mapping priority trust, QACL-29

sampler fixed, NM-84

security IPsec ACL-based implementation aggregation, SEC-112

security IPsec ACL-based implementation per-host, SEC-112

security IPsec ACL-based implementation standard, SEC-112

security IPsec application-based implementation, SEC-113

security IPsec encapsulation transport, SEC-110

security IPsec encapsulation tunnel, SEC-110

SNMP access control (rule-based), NM-61

SNMP access control (view-based), NM-61

SPBM AP, SPB-21

SPBM multicast replication (head-end), SPB-17

SPBM multicast replication (tandem), SPB-17

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

uRPF loose check, SEC-263

uRPF strict check, SEC-263

VRRP load balancing operation, HA-72

VRRP load-balancing operation, HA-67

- VRRP router non-preemptive, HA-68
- VRRP router preemptive, HA-68
- VRRP standard operation, HA-67, HA-68
- VSAN zone merge control, FCoE-79
- VXLAN forwarding, VXLAN-10
- VXLAN VSI access, VXLAN-7
- model
 - IP multicast, MCAST-4
 - IP multicast ASM, MCAST-4
 - IP multicast SFM, MCAST-5
 - IP multicast SSM, MCAST-5
- modem
 - login management overview, FM-15
- modifying
 - MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21
 - MAC address table entry (global), LSW-20
 - MAC address table entry (on interface), LSW-20
 - MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21
- modular QoS. *Use MQC*
- module
 - device transceiver module diagnosis, FM-147
 - device transceiver module verification, FM-146
 - feature module debug, NM-6
 - information center configuration, NM-56
 - NETCONF configuration data retrieval (all modules), NM-206
 - NETCONF configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208
 - NMM information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49
 - preprovisioning configuration, FM-170
 - static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137
 - Track application collaboration, HA-121
 - Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131
 - Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133
 - Track configuration, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127
 - Track/application module association, HA-124
 - Track/application module collaboration, HA-121
 - Track/detection module association, HA-122
 - Track/detection module collaboration, HA-120
 - Track/interface management association, HA-123
 - Track/policy-based routing association, HA-126
 - Track/static routing association, HA-125
 - Track/VRRP association, HA-124
 - VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140
 - VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127
- monitor terminal
 - NMM information center log output, NM-50
- monitoring
 - configuring local mirroring to support multiple monitor ports, NM-90
 - CPU usage, FM-142
 - EAA configuration, NM-112
 - EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115
 - EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-116
 - Ethernet OAM link, HA-2
 - Ethernet OAM link monitoring configuration, HA-5
 - NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145
 - NQA threshold monitoring, NM-127
- mounting
 - file system storage media, FM-88
- moving
 - file, FM-84
 - MAC address table move notification, LSW-25
- MP
 - MPLS TE FRR CRLSP link protection, MPLS-55
 - MP_REACH_NLRI (MP-BGP), IPR-183
 - MP_UNREACH_NLRI (MP-BGP), IPR-183
 - MP-BGP. *See also* BGP
 - address family, IPR-184

- extended attributes, IPR-183
- IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186
- IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257
- IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284
- IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270
- IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276
- IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257
- IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287
- IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282
- IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267
- IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280
- IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273
- IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264
- IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
- IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294
- IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302
- IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294
- IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306
- IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297
- overview, IPR-183
- protocols and standards, IPR-185
- MP-IBGP
 - MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203
- MPLS
 - basic concepts, MPLS-1
 - basics configuration, MPLS-1, MPLS-5
 - control plane, MPLS-2
 - display, MPLS-9
 - egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6
 - enable, MPLS-5
 - exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 - FEC, MPLS-1
 - FEC label format, MPLS-1
 - forwarding plane, MPLS-2
 - forwarding process, MPLS-4
 - IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250
 - IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250
 - IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251
 - IPv6 BGP 6PE, IPR-299
 - L3VPN. See MPLS L3VPN
 - LDP backoff, MPLS-25
 - LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33
 - LDP display, MPLS-32
 - LDP enable, MPLS-23
 - LDP FRR, MPLS-21
 - LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32, MPLS-46
 - LDP GR, MPLS-18
 - LDP GR configuration, MPLS-29
 - LDP hello parameters, MPLS-23
 - LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37
 - LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27
 - LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41
 - LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26
 - LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26
 - LDP loop detection, MPLS-28
 - LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33
 - LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25
 - LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25
 - LDP message types, MPLS-15
 - LDP NSR, MPLS-20
 - LDP NSR configuration, MPLS-29
 - LDP operation, MPLS-16
 - LDP protocols and standards, MPLS-22
 - LDP session parameters, MPLS-24
 - LDP session reset, MPLS-32
 - LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32
 - LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-30
 - LFIB, MPLS-2
 - LSP, MPLS-2
 - LSP establishment, MPLS-3
 - LSR, MPLS-2
 - maintain, MPLS-9
 - MTU set, MPLS-6
 - network architecture, MPLS-2
 - PHP, MPLS-4

preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151
 protocols and standards, MPLS-5
 routing policy extended community list, IPR-422
 RSVP display, MPLS-139
 RSVP maintain, MPLS-139
 RSVP protocols and standards, MPLS-134
 SNMP notifications enable, MPLS-9
 static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126
 static CRLSP display, MPLS-126
 static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12
 TE. See MPLS TE
 Transport Profile. See MPLS-TP
 TTL propagation, MPLS-7
 TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9
 tunnel information display, MPLS-149
 tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150
 tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

MPLS L3VPN

architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261
 basic configuration, MPLS-172, MPLS-194
 BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189
 BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254
 BGP route flapping logging enable, MPLS-191
 BGP route target attributes, MPLS-155, MPLS-263
 BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179
 BGP-OSPF interaction, MPLS-167
 carrier's carrier, MPLS-163, MPLS-226
 concepts, MPLS-153, MPLS-261
 configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194
 display, MPLS-192
 egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189
 feature and software version compatibility, MPLS-171
 FRR, MPLS-170
 FRR configuration, MPLS-190
 FRR configuration (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258
 GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199
 HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186, MPLS-243
 HoVPN network, MPLS-166
 hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203
 inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210
 inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215
 inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220
 inter-AS VPN, MPLS-159
 inter-AS VPN configuration, MPLS-181
 inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-181
 inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-181
 inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-182
 inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183
 inter-AS VPN option C PE, MPLS-183
 inter-AS VPN option C routing policy, MPLS-185
 IPv6 MCE, MPLS-286
 loopback interface configuration, MPLS-187
 maintain, MPLS-192
 MCE, MPLS-261, MPLS-263
 MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281
 MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276
 MCE routing, MPLS-266
 MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274
 MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-275
 MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274
 MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272
 MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272
 MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271
 MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272
 MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269
 MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270
 MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269

MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267
 MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267
 MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266
 MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266
 MP-BGP, MPLS-155
 nested VPN, MPLS-165
 nested VPN configuration, MPLS-185, MPLS-234
 nested VPN routing information propagation, MPLS-165
 networking scheme, MPLS-157
 networking scheme (basic), MPLS-157
 networking scheme (extranet), MPLS-158
 networking scheme (hub-spoke), MPLS-157
 NTP support for MPLS L3VPN instance, NM-11
 OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167
 OSPF sham link, MPLS-169
 OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-187, MPLS-250
 OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188
 OSPF VPN extension, MPLS-167
 OSPF VPN on PE, MPLS-167
 packet forwarding, MPLS-156
 PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176
 PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177
 PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176
 PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175
 PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174
 PE-CE routing, MPLS-174
 PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174
 PE-PE routing, MPLS-179
 PKI support, SEC-71
 protocols and standards, MPLS-171
 route advertisement, MPLS-155
 routing loop avoidance, MPLS-168
 site, MPLS-153, MPLS-261
 SNMP notification enable, MPLS-191
 VPN instance, MPLS-154, MPLS-262
 VPN instance configuration, MPLS-172, MPLS-264

VPN instance creation, MPLS-172, MPLS-264
 VPN instance interface association, MPLS-265
 VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265
 VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173
 VPN instance+interface association, MPLS-173
 VPN-IPv4 address, MPLS-154, MPLS-262

MPLS QoS

MPLS L3VPN basic configuration, MPLS-194
 MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254
 MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194
 MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-243
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220
 MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281
 MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276
 MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-234
 MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250
 MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199

MPLS TE

attribute advertisement, MPLS-51
 auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111
 basic concepts, MPLS-50
 bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57, MPLS-95
 bidirectional tunnel configuration, MPLS-70
 class type, MPLS-56
 configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78
 CRLSP backup, MPLS-54, MPLS-71, MPLS-102

CRLSP MPLS TE tunnel, MPLS-50
 CRLSP path selection control, MPLS-65
 CRLSP RSVP-TE setup, MPLS-52
 CSPF path calculation, MPLS-51
 display, MPLS-77
 DS-TE, MPLS-55, MPLS-56
 DS-TE configuration, MPLS-60
 enable, MPLS-59
 exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 FRR, MPLS-54, MPLS-72
 FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72
 FRR CRLSP link protection, MPLS-55
 FRR CRLSP node protection, MPLS-55
 FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105
 FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76
 FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77
 IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117
 inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88
 link attribute advertisement (IGP TE extension), MPLS-62
 link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63
 link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62
 link attribute configuration, MPLS-62
 maintain, MPLS-77
 make-before-break, MPLS-53
 MPLS L3VPN basic configuration, MPLS-194
 MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254
 MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-226
 MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194
 MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-243
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215
 MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281
 MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276
 MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-234
 MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250
 MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199
 preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151
 protocols and standards, MPLS-58
 route pinning, MPLS-54
 RSVP authentication, MPLS-133, MPLS-137
 RSVP BFD enable, MPLS-139
 RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140
 RSVP CRLSP setup, MPLS-132
 RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-139, MPLS-145
 RSVP Graceful Restart (GR), MPLS-133
 RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136
 RSVP P2MP, MPLS-134
 RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138
 RSVP refresh, MPLS-135
 RSVP refresh mechanism, MPLS-132
 RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery configuration, MPLS-135
 RSVP-TE message types, MPLS-131
 RSVP-TE object types, MPLS-131
 RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-65, MPLS-140
 traffic forwarding, MPLS-52
 traffic forwarding automatic route advertisement, MPLS-52
 traffic forwarding configuration, MPLS-69
 traffic forwarding static routing, MPLS-52
 troubleshoot, MPLS-124
 troubleshoot no TE LSA generated, MPLS-124

tunnel configuration (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

tunnel configuration (static CRLSP), MPLS-61

tunnel constraint configuration, MPLS-64

tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

tunnel interface configuration, MPLS-59

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

tunnel setup, MPLS-68

tunnel traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

MPLS-TP

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57

MPU

IRF restrictions, IRF-12

ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115

ISSU feature status verification, FM-116

ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116

OSPF NSR, IPR-90

OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372

OSPFv3 NSR configuration, IPR-393

software upgrade synchronization, FM-108

MQC

QoS configuration, QACL-19

MQC 802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157

MQC QoS

traffic policing, QACL-37

MSDP

Anycast RP, MCAST-104

Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117

basics configuration, MCAST-106

configuration, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112

creating MSDP peering connection, MCAST-106

display, MCAST-111

enable, MCAST-106

how it works, MCAST-101

inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102

maintain, MCAST-111

mesh group, MCAST-107

peer, MCAST-101

peer description, MCAST-107

peering connection, MCAST-107

peering connection control, MCAST-108

PIM-SM inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112

protocols and standards, MCAST-105

RPF static peer, MCAST-106

SA message cache, MCAST-111

SA message content, MCAST-109

SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

SA message policy, MCAST-110

SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

SA request message, MCAST-109

troubleshoot, MCAST-124

troubleshoot peers stay in disabled state, MCAST-124

troubleshoot RP entry exchange, MCAST-124

troubleshoot SA message cache, MCAST-124

VPN support, MCAST-105

MSS

IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100

MST

CIST, LSW-74

common root bridge, LSW-74

CST, LSW-73

IST, LSW-73

MSTI, LSW-73

port roles, LSW-74

port states, LSW-75

region, LSW-73

- region max hops, LSW-82
- regional root, LSW-74
- SPBM MST region parameter configuration, SPB-13

MSTI

- calculation, LSW-76
- MST instance, LSW-73

MSTP. See also STP

- basic concepts, LSW-72
- CIST calculation, LSW-75
- configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-78, LSW-100
- device implementation, LSW-76
- device priority configuration, LSW-81
- displaying, LSW-99
- features, LSW-72
- how it works, LSW-75
- maintaining, LSW-99
- mode set, LSW-79
- MST region configuration, LSW-80
- MSTI calculation, LSW-76
- protocols and standards, LSW-76
- relationship to RSTP and STP, LSW-71
- root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- secondary root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- STP basic concepts, LSW-66
- STP max age timer, LSW-82
- STP port mode configuration, LSW-89
- VLAN-to-instance mapping table, LSW-73

MTU

- IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100
- IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101
- IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130
- IPv6 interface MTU configuration, IPSE-129
- IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-118
- IPv6 path MTU discovery configuration, IPSE-129
- IPv6 static path MTU configuration, IPSE-130
- Layer 3 Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-43
- Layer 3 Ethernet aggregate subinterface, LSW-43
- MPLS MTU set, MPLS-6
- OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82
- OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367
- subinterface MTU setting (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

multi-active detection. Use MAD

multicast

- BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191
- DHCPv6 address, IPSE-144
- IP routing BGP peer, IPR-189
- IPv6 address, IPSE-114
- IPv6 address type, IPSE-114
- IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131
- Multicast Source Discovery Protocol. Use MSDP
- NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30
- NTP multicast association mode, NM-9, NM-14
- NTP multicast client configuration, NM-15
- NTP multicast mode authentication, NM-21
- NTP multicast mode dynamic associations max, NM-24
- NTP multicast server configuration, NM-15
- OSPF network type, IPR-64
- RIPng basic configuration, IPR-340
- RIPng configuration, IPR-339, IPR-340
- SPBM configuration (head-end replication), SPB-36
- SPBM configuration (tandem replication), SPB-39
- SPBM data path, SPB-6
- SPBM multicast address, SPB-8
- SPBM multicast replication mode, SPB-17
- SPBM multicast setting configuration, SPB-17
- TRILL equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18

TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-109

VXLAN configuration (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24

VXLAN traffic forwarding flood process, VXLAN-5

VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51

multicast routing+forwarding

- boundary configuration, MCAST-42
- configuration, MCAST-37, MCAST-40, MCAST-41, MCAST-45
- display, MCAST-44
- hardware resource multicast mode setting, MCAST-43
- IP multicast routing enable, MCAST-41
- load splitting configuration, MCAST-42
- longest prefix match principle, MCAST-42
- MAC address static entry configuration, MCAST-43
- maintain, MCAST-44
- RPF check mechanism, MCAST-37
- RPF route change, MCAST-39, MCAST-45
- RPF route creation, MCAST-39, MCAST-47
- static route, MCAST-39
- static route configuration, MCAST-41
- troubleshoot, MCAST-49
- troubleshoot static route failure, MCAST-49

multihop

- BFD control packet mode, HA-117
- BFD mode, HA-115

multiple neighbors detection (DLDP), HA-13

multiple-line banner input mode, FM-133

multiport ARP entry, IPSE-4

multiport entry (ARP), IPSE-9

multiport unicast entry (MAC address table), LSW-18, LSW-21

Multiprotocol Extensions for BGP-4. *See* MP-BGP

Multiprotocol Label Switching. *Use* MPLS

Multitenant Device Context. *Use* MDC

multi-thread

- TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17

Multi-VPN-Instance CE. *Use* MCE, *Use* MCE

N

N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36

name

- DNS configuration, IPSE-74
- IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75
- IP services DNS dynamic domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IP services DNS static domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IPv4 DNS client configuration, IPSE-75
- IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79
- IPv6 DNS client configuration, IPSE-77

naming

- ACL, QACL-1
- ACL copy, QACL-10
- device name configuration, FM-131
- fabric name, FCoE-34
- FC zone alias rename, FCoE-82
- FC zone rename, FCoE-82
- FC zone set rename, FCoE-82
- file name formats, FM-81
- file rename, FM-83
- IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSE-36
- IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34
- IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36
- IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-76, IPSE-80
- IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-75, IPSE-79
- IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-77, IPSE-84
- IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-77, IPSE-83
- IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83
- software upgrade files, FM-100

- storage media naming rules, FM-81
- TRILL RB nickname, TRILL-11
- NAS
 - AAA configuration, SEC-14
 - AAA device implementation, SEC-9
 - AAA HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6
 - AAA RADIUS implementation, SEC-2
 - AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28
- NAT
 - IPsec IKEv2 keepalive, SEC-166
 - security IPsec IKE keepalive, SEC-147
- NBMA
 - OSPF interface network type, IPR-71
 - OSPF network type, IPR-64, IPR-70
 - OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360
 - OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359
 - OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360
- negotiating
 - IPsec IKE negotiation mode, SEC-111
 - IPsec IKEv2 negotiation, SEC-158
 - security IPsec IKE negotiation, SEC-139
- neighbor
 - DLDP multiple neighbors detection, HA-13
 - DLDP neighbor state, HA-11
 - DLDP single neighbor detection, HA-12
 - IP routing IS-IS neighbor state change logging, IPR-143
 - IP routing RIP neighbor specification, IPR-33
 - IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-246
 - IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246
 - OSPF neighbor state change logging, IPR-84
 - TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21
- neighbor discovery
 - IPv6 duplicate address detection, IPSE-117
 - IPv6 ND address resolution, IPSE-116
 - IPv6 ND configuration, IPSE-123
 - IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124
 - IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125
 - IPv6 ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124
 - IPv6 ND protocol, IPSE-115
 - IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124
 - IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123
 - IPv6 neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116
 - IPv6 redirection, IPSE-117
 - IPv6 router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117
 - IPv6 stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117
- OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394
- OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375
- OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382
- OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392
- OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
- OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360
- OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368
- OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380
- OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360
- OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
- OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-385
- OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375
- PIM-DM, MCAST-60
- PIM-SM, MCAST-63
- PIM-SSM, MCAST-69
- neighbor discovery (ND)
 - EVI, EVI-3, EVI-4
 - EVI ENDC, EVI-3
 - EVI ENDP, EVI-3
 - EVI ENDS, EVI-3
 - EVI MAC address learning, EVI-4
- nested VPN
 - configuration, MPLS-185, MPLS-234
 - MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-165
 - routing information propagation, MPLS-165
- NetBIOS
 - IP services DHCP client node type, IPSE-35

NETCONF

- capability exchange, NM-198
- CLI operations, NM-223
- CLI return, NM-227
- configuration, NM-193, NM-196
- configuration data retrieval (all modules), NM-206
- configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208
- configuration load, NM-211, NM-215
- configuration lock/unlock, NM-201, NM-202
- configuration rollback, NM-211
- configuration rollback
(configuration-file-based), NM-211
- configuration rollback (rollback point-based), NM-211
- configuration save, NM-211, NM-216
- data entry retrieval (interface table), NM-209
- data filtering, NM-217
- data filtering (conditional match), NM-221
- data filtering (regex match), NM-220
- edit-config operation, NM-205
- enable over SSH, SEC-182
- event notification subscription, NM-199, NM-200
- FIPS compliance, NM-195
- get/get-bulk operation, NM-203
- get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205
- message format, NM-194
- NETCONF logging enable, NM-197
- NETCONF over SSH enable, NM-197
- over SOAP, NM-194
- over SOAP configuration, NM-196
- parameter value change, NM-210
- preprovisioning enable, NM-217
- protocols and standards, NM-195
- save-point/begin operation, NM-212
- save-point/commit operation, NM-212
- save-point/end operation, NM-213
- save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214

- save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214
- save-point/rollback operation, NM-213
- Secure Telnet client user line configuration, SEC-182
- service operations, NM-203
- session establishment, NM-197
- session idle timeout time set, NM-198
- session information retrieval, NM-224
- session termination, NM-226
- SSH, SEC-177
- SSH client user line configuration, SEC-182
- SSH+password authentication configuration, SEC-234
- supported operations, NM-228
- XML view, NM-198

NetStream

- sampler configuration, NM-84
- sampler creation, NM-84

network

- 0:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130
- 1:1 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132
- 1:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134
- 2:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134
- 2:3 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-131
- AAA device implementation, SEC-9
- AAA HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6
- AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30
- AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40
- AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39
- AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37
- AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38
- AAA ISP domain creation, SEC-36
- AAA ISP domain method, SEC-36
- AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36
- AAA local user, SEC-15
- AAA network access user, SEC-15

AAA RADIUS implementation, SEC-2

AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA scheme, SEC-15

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5

ACL configuration (basic), QACL-4

ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

ACL copy, QACL-10

ACL packet filtering application (global), QACL-11

ACL packet filtering application (interface), QACL-11

ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-10

ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12

ACL packet filtering log interval, QACL-11

ACL packet fragment filtering, QACL-3

advertising OSPF link state information to BGP, IPR-93

ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253

ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252

ARP attack detection configuration, SEC-254

ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257

ARP attack detection logging enable, SEC-256

ARP attack detection packet validity check, SEC-255

ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256

ARP attack detection user validity check, SEC-254

ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249

ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6

ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5

ARP dynamic entry check enable, IPSE-6

ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4

ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5

ARP dynamic table entry, IPSE-2

ARP entry synchronization, IPSE-7

ARP filtering configuration, SEC-260, SEC-261

ARP gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260

ARP logging enable, IPSE-6

ARP message format, IPSE-1

ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4

ARP multiport entry configuration, IPSE-9

ARP OpenFlow table entry, IPSE-3

ARP operation, IPSE-1

ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250

ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253

ARP scanning, SEC-258

ARP static entry, IPSE-3

ARP static table entry, IPSE-2

ARP table, IPSE-2

authorized ARP configuration, SEC-253

automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

automatic configuration file acquisition process, FM-175

automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175

automatic configuration server configuration, FM-177

automatic configuration server deployment, FM-177

BFD basic configuration, HA-117

BFD control packet mode configuration, HA-117

BFD echo packet mode configuration, HA-117

BFD session and operating modes, HA-115

BFD session establishment and termination, HA-115

BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191

BGP keepalive interval+hold time configuration, IPR-226

BGP link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253

BGP link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253

BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253

BGP NSR, IPR-244

BGP route flapping logging, IPR-245

BGP update sending delay, IPR-211

command help information display, FM-76

common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14

data buffer burst feature, QACL-79

default MDC, FM-153

device as FTP client, FM-72

device as FTP server, FM-67

device banner configuration, FM-133

device banner input modes, FM-133

device banner types, FM-133

device copyright statement display, FM-132

device management task scheduling, FM-136, FM-138

device memory usage threshold, FM-143

device name configuration, FM-131

device password recovery capability disable, FM-141

device port status detection timer, FM-142

device reboot, FM-135

device reboot (immediate), FM-136

device reboot (scheduled), FM-136

device system operating mode, FM-134

device system time set, FM-131

device system time source set, FM-132

device temperature alarm threshold, FM-145

device transceiver module diagnosis, FM-147

device transceiver module verification, FM-146

DHCP client ID configuration (on interface), IPSE-59

DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

DHCP relay agent enable, IPSE-51

DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55

DHCPv6 address allocation, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 address pool, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 address pool selection, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 address/prefix assignment, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162

DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSE-165

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSE-166

DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163

DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-167

DHCPv6 IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-143

DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150

DHCPv6 prefix allocation, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 relay agent enable on interface, IPSE-158

DHCPv6 relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 relay agent server, IPSE-158

DHCPv6 server configuration on interface, IPSE-149

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

directed broadcast forward configuration, IPSE-99

DLDP authentication, HA-16

DLDP authentication modes, HA-12

DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

DLDP basic concepts, HA-11

DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19

DLDP multiple neighbors detection, HA-13

DLDP single neighbor detection, HA-12

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243

entity title. Use NET

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

Ethernet interface basic settings configuration, LSW-3

Ethernet interface common settings configuration, LSW-1

Ethernet interface physical state change suppression, LSW-5

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

Ethernet link aggregation (static mode), LSW-34

Ethernet link aggregation configuration types, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38

Ethernet link aggregation LACP, LSW-35

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

Ethernet link aggregation member port state, LSW-34, LSW-37

Ethernet link aggregation modes, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation operational key, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation reference port, LSW-36

Ethernet link aggregation reference port choice, LSW-34

Ethernet multicast MAC address, MCAST-7

Ethernet OAM basic configuration, HA-3

Ethernet OAM connection detection timer, HA-4

Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6

Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7

Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5

Ethernet OAM link monitoring configuration, HA-5

Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7

EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6, EVI-19

EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27

EVI DED, EVI-3

EVI edge device, EVI-3

EVI ENDC, EVI-3

EVI ENDP, EVI-3

EVI ENDP configuration, EVI-11

EVI ENDS, EVI-3

EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20

EVI flooding enable (selective MAC address), EVI-20

EVI flooding flow, EVI-6

EVI internal interface, EVI-3

EVI IS-IS, EVI-3

EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17

EVI IS-IS configuration, EVI-12

EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS designated site VLAN change, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14

EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16

EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15
 EVI IS-IS optimization, EVI-14
 EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12
 EVI IS-IS process creation, EVI-13
 EVI IS-IS process GR configuration, EVI-18
 EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
 EVI IS-IS SNMP notification, EVI-17
 EVI link, EVI-3
 EVI MAC address learning, EVI-4
 EVI neighbor, EVI-3
 EVI neighbor discovery, EVI-4
 EVI network ID, EVI-3
 EVI path MTU, EVI-7
 EVI selective flooding, EVI-7
 EVI site ID configuration, EVI-9
 EVI topologies, EVI-2
 EVI transport-facing physical interface enable, EVI-12
 EVI tunnel, EVI-3
 EVI tunnel configuration, EVI-9
 EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11
 EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11
 EVI tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10
 EVI tunnel network ID assignment, EVI-10
 EVI unicast flow, EVI-4
 exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
 fabric build (dynamic), FCoE-33
 fabric build (static), FCoE-32
 fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
 fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
 fabric configuration enable/disable, FCoE-33
 fabric domain ID assignment, FCoE-31
 fabric FC address assignment, FCoE-32
 fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36
 fabric name, FCoE-34
 fabric principal switch selection, FCoE-30
 fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 fabric switch domain ID, FCoE-35
 fabric switch priority, FCoE-34
 FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 FC direct routes, FCoE-50
 FC fabric timer, FCoE-36
 FC FSPF configuration, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF enable, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF GR configuration, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF interface cost, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF interface disable, FCoE-56
 FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55
 FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF routes, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53
 FC hard zoning enable, FCoE-80
 FC SAN, FCoE-1
 FC static route configuration, FCoE-52
 FC static routes, FCoE-51
 FC zone, FCoE-5, FCoE-78
 FC zone access control, FCoE-75
 FC zone alias, FCoE-77
 FC zone database, FCoE-67
 FC zone database deletion, FCoE-83
 FC zone distribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72
 FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79
 FC zone set, FCoE-78
 FC zone set activation, FCoE-81
 FC zone set distribution trigger, FCoE-82
 FC zone set fabric distribution, FCoE-81
 FC zone-related copy, FCoE-82
 FC zone-related renaming, FCoE-82
 FC4 node information, FCoE-40
 FCF priority, FCoE-18

FC-MAP value, FCoE-17
 FCoE communication flow, FCoE-4
 FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 FCoE description, FCoE-5
 FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145
 FCoE FCF system priority, FCoE-19
 FCoE FCF VFC interface priority, FCoE-19
 FCoE FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17
 FCoE frames, FCoE-6
 FCoE in VLAN enable, FCoE-16
 FCoE switch mode configuration, FCoE-12
 FCoE VFC interface, FCoE-6
 FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
 FCoE VN interface, FCoE-6
 FCoE VSAN, FCoE-4
 FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145
 FCS topology discovery start, FCoE-97
 FCS topology discovery stop, FCoE-97
 feature module debug, NM-6
 file system directory management, FM-85
 file system file management, FM-83
 file system storage media management, FM-87
 FIPS mode entry (automatic reboot), SEC-274
 FIPS mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275
 FIPS mode exit (automatic reboot), SEC-277
 FIPS mode exit (manual reboot), SEC-277
 fixed ARP configuration, SEC-258
 flow mirroring configuration, NM-102, NM-104
 flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103
 flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103
 flow mirroring QoS policy application, NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (global), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (interface), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (VLAN), NM-104
 flow mirroring traffic behavior, NM-103
 FTP basic server parameters configuration, FM-67
 FTP client configuration (IRF mode), FM-77
 FTP client configuration (standalone mode), FM-76
 FTP client connection establishment, FM-72
 FTP connection termination, FM-75
 FTP connection troubleshooting, FM-75
 FTP manual server connection release, FM-69
 FTP server authentication, FM-68
 FTP server authorization, FM-68
 FTP server configuration (IRF mode), FM-71
 FTP server configuration (standalone mode), FM-69
 FTP server directory management, FM-73
 FTP server files, FM-74
 FTP user account change, FM-75
 gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSER-12
 gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSER-12
 gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSER-11
 gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSER-11
 GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSER-184
 IGMP basic configuration, MCAST-54
 IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56
 IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55
 IGMP snooping basic configuration, MCAST-16
 IGMP snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-29
 IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33
 IGMP snooping static port configuration, MCAST-31
 IGMP static group member configuration, MCAST-55
 IGMP version specification, MCAST-54

information center log minimum storage period, NM-55

interface configuration (inloopback), LSW-15

interface configuration (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9

interface configuration (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

interface configuration (loopback), LSW-14

interface configuration (null), LSW-14

interface fiber port (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-11

interface generic flow control (Ethernet), LSW-6

interface jumbo frame support (Ethernet), LSW-5

interface link mode (Ethernet), LSW-4

interface MTU setting (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320

interface PFC (Ethernet), LSW-7

interface split (Ethernet 40-GE), LSW-2

interface storm control (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9

interfaces combine (Ethernet 10-GE > 40-GE), LSW-2

IP address classes, IPSE-16

IP addressing configuration, IPSE-19

IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17

IP addressing masking, IPSE-17

IP addressing subnetting, IPSE-17

IP forwarding entries save, IPSE-89

IP forwarding load sharing, IPSE-92

IP forwarding load sharing configuration, IPSE-91

IP multicast address, MCAST-5

IP multicast architecture, MCAST-5

IP multicast packet forwarding, MCAST-10

IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

IP routing BGP AS_PATH attribute, IPR-221

IP routing BGP basics, IPR-188

IP routing BGP community, IPR-181

IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-181, IPR-242

IP routing BGP default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205

IP routing BGP FRR, IPR-247

IP routing BGP GR, IPR-243

IP routing BGP GR helper, IPR-243

IP routing BGP GR restarter, IPR-243

IP routing BGP GTSM configuration, IPR-233

IP routing BGP large-scale network, IPR-239

IP routing BGP load balancing, IPR-179

IP routing BGP LS, IPR-252

IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215

IP routing BGP optimal route advertisement, IPR-205

IP routing BGP optimization, IPR-226

IP routing BGP path selection, IPR-212

IP routing BGP peer, IPR-189

IP routing BGP peer group, IPR-181, IPR-192

IP routing BGP route dampening, IPR-181

IP routing BGP route distribution, IPR-203

IP routing BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207

IP routing BGP route generation, IPR-201

IP routing BGP route reception, IPR-203

IP routing BGP route recursion, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route reflection, IPR-240

IP routing BGP route reflector, IPR-181

IP routing BGP route selection, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route summarization, IPR-181, IPR-203

IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245

IP routing BGP SNMP notification enable, IPR-244

IP routing BGP soft reset, IPR-234

IP routing BGP TCP connection source address, IPR-199

IP routing dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2

IP routing ECMP enhanced mode, IPR-5

IP routing extension attribute redistribution, IPR-4

IP routing FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing IS-IS area, IPR-125

IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS automatic cost calculation enable, IPR-133

IP routing IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-130

IP routing IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-148

IP routing IS-IS broadcast type, IPR-126

IP routing IS-IS circuit level configuration, IPR-131

IP routing IS-IS DIS election, IPR-126

IP routing IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149

IP routing IS-IS FRR configuration, IPR-148

IP routing IS-IS global cost configuration, IPR-133

IP routing IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS interface cost configuration, IPR-133

IP routing IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138

IP routing IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138

IP routing IS-IS interface P2P network type configuration, IPR-131

IP routing IS-IS interface packet send/receive, IPR-138

IP routing IS-IS IS level configuration, IPR-131

IP routing IS-IS ISPF enable, IPR-144

IP routing IS-IS link cost configuration, IPR-132

IP routing IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140

IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141

IP routing IS-IS LSP length specification, IPR-140

IP routing IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139

IP routing IS-IS LSP timer, IPR-139

IP routing IS-IS neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS neighbor state change logging, IPR-143

IP routing IS-IS network management, IPR-144

IP routing IS-IS network optimization, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS network tuning, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-147

IP routing IS-IS point-to-point type, IPR-126

IP routing IS-IS preference specification, IPR-133

IP routing IS-IS pseudonode, IPR-126

IP routing IS-IS route control configuration, IPR-132

IP routing IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS route leaking, IPR-126

IP routing IS-IS routing domain, IPR-125

IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS security, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143

IP routing load sharing, IPR-3

IP routing MP-BGP, IPR-183

IP routing policy-based recursive lookup, IPR-5

IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIP additional routing metric configuration, IPR-27

IP routing RIP basic configuration, IPR-25, IPR-39

IP routing RIP BFD configuration, IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-50

IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47

IP routing RIP default route advertisement, IPR-29

IP routing RIP FRR configuration, IPR-37, IPR-56

IP routing RIP GR configuration, IPR-35

IP routing RIP host route reception disable, IPR-28

IP routing RIP interface additional metric configuration, IPR-43

IP routing RIP interface advertisement control, IPR-26

IP routing RIP interface reception control, IPR-26

IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32

IP routing RIP network management configuration, IPR-34

IP routing RIP network optimization, IPR-31

IP routing RIP network tuning, IPR-31

IP routing RIP operation, IPR-23

IP routing RIP packet max length, IPR-35

IP routing RIP packet send rate configuration, IPR-34

IP routing RIP poison reverse configuration, IPR-31

IP routing RIP preference configuration, IPR-30

IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

IP routing RIP route control configuration, IPR-27

IP routing RIP route entries, IPR-23

IP routing RIP route redistribution configuration, IPR-30, IPR-41

IP routing RIP routing loop prevention, IPR-23

IP routing RIP split horizon configuration, IPR-31

IP routing RIP summary route advertisement configuration, IPR-45

IP routing RIP timer configuration, IPR-31

IP routing RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

IP routing RIP version configuration, IPR-26

IP routing RIP versions, IPR-24

IP routing RIPv1 message zero field check, IPR-32

IP routing RIPv2 message authentication configuration, IPR-33

IP routing RIPv2 route summarization configuration, IPR-28

IP routing route backup, IPR-3

IP routing route preference, IPR-2

IP routing route recursion, IPR-3

IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3

IP services DHCP address pool, IPSE-28

IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

IP services DHCP client DNS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client gateway, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client server specification, IPSE-37

IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

IP services DHCP relay agent security functions, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP server address pool configuration, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server BOOTP request ignore, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server compatibility configuration, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server response broadcast, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP server specification on relay agent, IPSE-51

IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-66

IP services DHCP snooping trusted port, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping untrusted port, IPSE-64

IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79

IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

IP services DNS suffixes, IPSE-75

IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78

IP source guard (IPSG) dynamic binding, SEC-238

IP source guard (IPSG) static binding, SEC-237

IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSE-99

IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104

IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103

IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104

IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100

IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100

IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102

IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102

IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101

IPPO TCP timer, IPSE-102

IPsec IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170

IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126

IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv4 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP BFD configuration, IPR-246

IPv4 BGP community, IPR-239

IPv4 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv4 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv4 BGP IGP route redistribution, IPR-202

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

IPv4 BGP local network injection, IPR-201

IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGp session establishment, IPR-228

IPv4 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

IPv4 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv4 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

IPv4 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv4 BGP route preference, IPR-213

IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv4 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

IPv4 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv4 DNS client configuration, IPSE-75

IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-80

IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-79

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-239

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) enable on interface, SEC-239

IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding configuration, SEC-239

IPv4 TFTP client configuration, FM-79

IPv4 VRRP configuration, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP group creation, HA-77

IPv4 VRRP group disable, HA-80

IPv4 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-91

IPv4 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-88

IPv4 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP packet attribute, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78

IPv4 VRRP single group configuration, HA-85

IPv4 VRRP version specification, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-77

IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSE-187

IPv4/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-177, IPSE-179

IPv4/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-171

IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113

IPv6 anycast address configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-135

IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

IPv6 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246

IPv6 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239

IPv6 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

IPv6 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222

IPv6 BGP IGP route redistribution, IPR-202

IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232

IPv6 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

IPv6 BGP local network injection, IPR-201

IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

IPv6 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

IPv6 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224

IPv6 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

IPv6 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv6 BGP route preference, IPR-213

IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv6 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

IPv6 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232

IPv6 DNS client configuration, IPSE-77

IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-84

IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-83

IPv6 dual stack technology, IPSE-118

IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

IPv6 global unicast address, IPSE-120

IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSE-130

IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

IPv6 interface address assignment, IPSE-120

IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129

IPv6 IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-402

IPv6 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-405

IPv6 IS-IS link cost, IPR-403

IPv6 IS-IS MTR enabling, IPR-405

IPv6 IS-IS network optimization, IPR-404

IPv6 IS-IS network tuning, IPR-404

IPv6 IS-IS route control, IPR-402

IPv6 IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-404

IPv6 link-local address configuration, IPSE-122

IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBG, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance configuration, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance creation, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance interface association, MPLS-287

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

IPv6 ND configuration, IPSE-123

IPv6 ND customer-side port, IPSE-129

IPv6 ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125

IPv6 ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND protocol, IPSE-115

IPv6 ND protocol address resolution, IPSE-116

IPv6 ND redirection, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117

IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

IPv6 packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133

IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-118, IPSE-129

IPv6 PBR configuration, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR interface configuration, IPR-417

IPv6 PBR local configuration, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR node action, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR node creation, IPR-415

IPv6 PBR node match criteria, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR policy configuration, IPR-415

IPv6 PBR-Track collaboration, IPR-415

IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-240

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) enable on interface, SEC-240

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding configuration, SEC-241

IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

IPv6 static route BFD configuration, IPR-328

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route configuration, IPR-328

IPv6 static routing basic configuration, IPR-330

IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332

IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335

IPv6 TFTP client configuration, FM-80

IPv6 transition technologies, IPSE-118

IPv6 tunneling technology, IPSE-118

IPv6 VRRP configuration, HA-81

IPv6 VRRP group creation, HA-82

IPv6 VRRP group disable, HA-85

IPv6 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-105

IPv6 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-102

IPv6 VRRP operating mode specification, HA-81

IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84

IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83

IPv6 VRRP single group configuration, HA-99

IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-82

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170

IRDP basic concepts, IPSE-94

IRDP operation, IPSE-94

IRF application scenario, IRF-1

IRF BFD MAD, IRF-10

IRF BFD MAD configuration (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27

IRF BFD MAD configuration (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29

IRF connection error notification, IRF-8

IRF domain ID, IRF-6

IRF domain restrictions, IRF-14

IRF fabric recovery, IRF-30

IRF fabric setup, IRF-15

IRF LACP MAD, IRF-9

IRF LACP MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-26

IRF link down report delay (IRF mode), IRF-25

IRF loop elimination, IRF-8

IRF MAD, IRF-8

IRF MAD configuration (IRF mode), IRF-25

IRF MAD handling procedure, IRF-8

IRF MAD restrictions, IRF-14

IRF master election, IRF-7

IRF member device configuration (IRF mode), IRF-19

IRF member ID, IRF-5

IRF member priority, IRF-7

IRF member roles, IRF-4

IRF merge, IRF-7

IRF MPU role, IRF-5

IRF physical interface, IRF-6

IRF port, IRF-5

IRF service interface shutdown exclusion, IRF-30

IRF software auto-update enable (IRF mode), IRF-24

IRF split, IRF-6

IS-IS enable, IPR-130

ISSU, FM-117

ISSU availability identification, FM-115

ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115

ISSU feature status verification, FM-116

ISSU patch image, FM-118

ISSU patch requirement, FM-116

ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116

Layer 2 Ethernet interface storm suppression configuration, LSW-9

Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-99

Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

Layer 2 TRILL forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-3

Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface basic settings configuration, LSW-4

Layer 3 TRILL forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-5

Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172

LDP backoff, MPLS-25

LDP enable, MPLS-23

LDP FRR, MPLS-21

LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32, MPLS-46

LDP GR, MPLS-18

LDP GR configuration, MPLS-29

LDP hello parameters, MPLS-23

LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31

LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26

LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

LDP LSP configuration, MPLS-33

LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25

LDP message types, MPLS-15

LDP NSR, MPLS-20

LDP NSR configuration, MPLS-29

LDP operation, MPLS-16

LDP session parameters, MPLS-24

LDP session reset, MPLS-32

LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32

LDP terminology, MPLS-15

LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-20, MPLS-30

LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30

local port mirroring configuration, NM-88

local port mirroring configuration (in source CPU mode), NM-97

local port mirroring configuration (in source port mode), NM-96

local port mirroring configuration with multiple monitor ports, NM-98

local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

local port mirroring group source CPU, NM-89

local port mirroring group source port, NM-88

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management login control (Telnet), FM-37

login management SNMP access control, FM-38, FM-40

login management SNMPv1 access configuration, FM-36

login management SNMPv2 access configuration, FM-36

login management SNMPv3 access configuration, FM-35

login management SSH device as server, FM-31

login management SSH login control, FM-37

login management Telnet login control, FM-37

loop detection enable, LSW-106

loop detection interval, LSW-105, LSW-107

loop detection protection action configuration, LSW-106

loop protection actions, LSW-105

MAC address table address synchronization, LSW-23

MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21

MAC address table entry configuration, LSW-19

MAC address table entry types, LSW-18

MAC address table move notification, LSW-25

MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21

MAC address table SNMP notification, LSW-26

MAC Information configuration, LSW-29

MDC access, FM-159

MDC application, FM-152

MDC CPU weight specification, FM-157

MDC creation, FM-153

MDC hardware resources assignment, FM-154

MDC physical interface+LPU assignment, FM-154

MDC start, FM-158

MLD snooping basic configuration, MCAST-130

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering, MCAST-139

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-147

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-144

monitoring CPU usage, FM-142

MPLS control plane, MPLS-2

MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6

MPLS FEC, MPLS-1

MPLS FEC label format, MPLS-1

MPLS forwarding plane, MPLS-2

MPLS forwarding process, MPLS-4

MPLS L3VPN basic configuration, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN basics, MPLS-172

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254

MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191

MPLS L3VPN BGP route target attributes, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN BGP-OSPF interaction, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-163, MPLS-226

MPLS L3VPN concepts, MPLS-153

MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-170

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration, MPLS-190

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186, MPLS-243

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN network, MPLS-166

MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN, MPLS-159

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN configuration, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-159, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-181

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-182

MPLS L3VPN loopback interface, MPLS-187

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MP-BGP, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-165

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-185, MPLS-234

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN routing information propagation, MPLS-165

MPLS L3VPN networking scheme, MPLS-157

MPLS L3VPN networking scheme (basic), MPLS-157

MPLS L3VPN networking scheme (extranet), MPLS-158

MPLS L3VPN networking scheme (hub-spoke), MPLS-157

MPLS L3VPN OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-169, MPLS-187

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN extension, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN on PE, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN packet forwarding, MPLS-156

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN route advertisement, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN routing loop avoidance, MPLS-168

MPLS L3VPN site, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-154, MPLS-172, MPLS-262

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance configuration, MPLS-264

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance creation, MPLS-172, MPLS-264

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance interface association, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance+interface association, MPLS-173

MPLS L3VPN VPN-IPv4 address, MPLS-154, MPLS-262

MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199

MPLS LFIB, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS LSR, MPLS-2

MPLS MTU set, MPLS-6

MPLS PHP, MPLS-4

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57, MPLS-95

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-54, MPLS-71, MPLS-102

MPLS TE CRLSP RSVP-TE setup, MPLS-52

MPLS TE CSPF path calculation, MPLS-51

MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-55, MPLS-60

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53

MPLS TE route pinning, MPLS-54

MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-52, MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel configuration (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel configuration (static CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

MPLS TE tunnel interface, MPLS-59

MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

MPLS TE tunnel setup, MPLS-68

MPLS TE tunnel with RSVP-TE, MPLS-65

MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7

MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117

MSDP basics configuration, MCAST-106

MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection, MCAST-106, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108

MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112

MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

MST region configuration, LSW-80

MSTP mode set, LSW-79

multicast routing RPF route change, MCAST-45

multicast routing RPF route creation, MCAST-47

multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-41

multicast static route, MCAST-39

multicast VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51

NETCONF preprovisioning enable, NM-217

NETCONF-over-SSH client user line, SEC-182

NETCONF-over-SSH enable, SEC-182

NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication configuration, SEC-234

Network Configuration Protocol. Use NETCONF

Network Time Protocol. *Use NTP*

NMM information center diagnostic log save to file, NM-52

NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54

NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54

NMM information center synchronous log output, NM-53

NMM information center system log types, NM-45

NMM information center trace log file max size, NM-53

non-default MDC, FM-153

NQA client history record save, NM-148

NQA client operation, NM-129

NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131

NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141

NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132

NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133

NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134

NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136

NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143

NQA client operation scheduling, NM-149

NQA client statistics collection, NM-148

NQA client template, NM-149

NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145

NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

NQA operation configuration (DLSw), NM-178

NQA operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

NQA operation configuration (FTP), NM-166

NQA operation configuration (HTTP), NM-167

NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

NQA operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

NQA operation configuration (path jitter), NM-179

NQA operation configuration (SNMP), NM-171

NQA operation configuration (TCP), NM-172

NQA operation configuration (UDP echo), NM-173

NQA operation configuration (UDP jitter), NM-168
NQA operation configuration (UDP tracert), NM-174
NQA operation configuration (voice), NM-176
NQA server, NM-128
NQA template configuration (DNS), NM-186
NQA template configuration (FTP), NM-191
NQA template configuration (HTTP), NM-189
NQA template configuration (HTTPS), NM-190
NQA template configuration (ICMP), NM-185
NQA template configuration (SSL), NM-192
NQA template configuration (TCP half open), NM-188
NQA template configuration (TCP), NM-187
NQA template configuration (UDP), NM-189
NTP access control rights, NM-15
NTP association mode, NM-13
NTP MPLS L3VPN instance support, NM-11
OpenFlow components, OF-1
OpenFlow connection backup, OF-13
OpenFlow controller+main connection configuration, OF-9
OpenFlow flow table, OF-6
OpenFlow inband management VLAN, OF-8
OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entry refresh, OF-12
OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12
OpenFlow packet DSCP value, OF-13
OpenFlow switch controller configuration, OF-9
OpenFlow timer setting, OF-10
OSPF area, IPR-68
OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104
OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102
OSPF basic configuration, IPR-95
OSPF BFD, IPR-90
OSPF BFD configuration, IPR-117

OSPF BFD detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91
OSPF BFD detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91
OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82
OSPF DR election configuration, IPR-106
OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75
OSPF enable, IPR-67
OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83
OSPF FRR, IPR-91
OSPF FRR configuration, IPR-119
OSPF GR, IPR-88
OSPF GR configuration, IPR-112
OSPF GR helper, IPR-89
OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77
OSPF interface cost, IPR-75
OSPF interface network type (broadcast), IPR-71
OSPF interface network type (NBMA), IPR-71
OSPF interface network type (P2MP), IPR-72
OSPF interface network type (P2P), IPR-72
OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81
OSPF ISPF, IPR-85
OSPF log count, IPR-88
OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80
OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80
OSPF LSA transmission delay, IPR-79
OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83
OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85
OSPF neighbor state change logging, IPR-84
OSPF network LSA, IPR-59
OSPF network management, IPR-84
OSPF network summary LSA, IPR-59
OSPF network type, IPR-70
OSPF NSR, IPR-90
OSPF optimization, IPR-78
OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83
OSPF PIC configuration, IPR-87
OSPF preference, IPR-76

OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87
 OSPF prefix suppression, IPR-86
 OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74
 OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84
 OSPF route calculation, IPR-63
 OSPF route control, IPR-72
 OSPF route redistribution, IPR-76
 OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98
 OSPF route summarization, IPR-73
 OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99
 OSPF route types, IPR-63
 OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79
 OSPF stub router, IPR-81
 OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73
 OSPF tuning, IPR-78
 OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74
 OSPF virtual link, IPR-70
 OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110
 OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358
 OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373
 OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363
 OSPFv3 GR, IPR-371
 OSPFv3 GR helper, IPR-372
 OSPFv3 GR restarter, IPR-371
 OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile application, IPR-373
 OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366
 OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366
 OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360
 OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368
 OSPFv3 network management, IPR-368
 OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359
 OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360
 OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372
 OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358
 OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360
 OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
 OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362
 OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364
 OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361
 OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
 OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366
 OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358
 OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365
 OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359
 password control parameters (global), SEC-53
 password control parameters (local user), SEC-55
 password control parameters (super), SEC-55
 password control parameters (user group), SEC-54
 PBR node action, IPR-318
 PBR node creation, IPR-317
 PBR node match criteria, IPR-318
 PBR policy, IPR-316
 PBR policy configuration, IPR-317
 PBR-Track collaboration, IPR-317
 PIM BFD enable, MCAST-83
 PIM common features, MCAST-79
 PIM common timers, MCAST-81
 PIM domain border, MCAST-76
 PIM hello message options, MCAST-80

PIM hello policy, MCAST-79
 PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83
 PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79
 PIM passive mode enable, MCAST-83
 PIM VPN support, MCAST-70
 PIM-DM, MCAST-60
 PIM-DM assert, MCAST-62
 PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-70, MCAST-84
 PIM-DM graft, MCAST-61
 PIM-DM graft retry timer, MCAST-72
 PIM-DM neighbor discovery, MCAST-60
 PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60
 PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71
 PIM-DM state-refresh parameters, MCAST-71
 PIM-SM, MCAST-62
 PIM-SM C-RP, MCAST-74
 PIM-SM administrative scoping, MCAST-67
 PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91
 PIM-SM Auto-RP, MCAST-74
 PIM-SM BSM semantic fragmentation, MCAST-76
 PIM-SM BSR configuration, MCAST-75
 PIM-SM C-BSR, MCAST-75
 PIM-SM configuration, MCAST-72
 PIM-SM DR election, MCAST-63
 PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-65, MCAST-76
 PIM-SM neighbor discovery, MCAST-63
 PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87
 PIM-SM RP configuration, MCAST-73
 PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64
 PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65
 PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-66, MCAST-77
 PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73
 PIM-SM zone relationships, MCAST-67
 PIM-SSM, MCAST-68
 PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-77, MCAST-96
 PIM-SSM DR election, MCAST-69
 PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78
 PIM-SSM neighbor discovery, MCAST-69
 PIM-SSM SPT building, MCAST-69
 ping network connectivity test, NM-1
 ping TRILL, TRILL-6
 ping TRILL network connectivity test, TRILL-22
 PKI applications, SEC-71
 PKI architecture, SEC-70
 PKI CA policy, SEC-70
 PKI CA storage path, SEC-79
 PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91
 PKI certificate request, SEC-75
 PKI CRL, SEC-69
 PKI digital certificate, SEC-69
 PKI domain configuration, SEC-73
 PKI entity configuration, SEC-72
 PKI MPLS L3VPN support, SEC-71
 PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88
 PKI operation, SEC-70
 PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82
 PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85
 port mirroring remote destination group, NM-92
 port mirroring remote source group, NM-94
 port mirroring remote source group egress port, NM-95
 port mirroring remote source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95
 port mirroring remote source group source CPUs, NM-94
 port mirroring remote source group source ports, NM-94
 port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117
 port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN configuration, LSW-116

preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

preprovisioning enable, FM-170

pseudonode bypass, TRILL-16

Python extended API functions, FM-125

QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50

QoS congestion management SP queuing configuration, QACL-45

QoS congestion management SP+WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-48

QoS congestion management SP+WRR queuing configuration, QACL-47

QoS congestion management WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS congestion management WRR queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS GTS, QACL-35

QoS GTS configuration, QACL-38

QoS MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS non-MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS policy application, QACL-22

QoS policy definition, QACL-22

QoS priority mapping configuration, QACL-27

QoS priority mapping drop priority, QACL-25

QoS priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28

QoS priority mapping map configuration, QACL-28

QoS priority mapping trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71

QoS rate limit, QACL-36

QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-38

QoS traffic behavior definition, QACL-22

QoS traffic class definition, QACL-20

QoS traffic evaluation, QACL-33

QoS traffic policing, QACL-34, QACL-37

QoS traffic redirection configuration, QACL-62, QACL-63

quality analyzer. See NQA

RBAC default user role, FM-53

RBAC feature group configuration, FM-51

RBAC HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC permission assignment, FM-46

RBAC RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59

RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55, FM-57

RBAC user role assignment, FM-48, FM-53

RBAC user role authentication, FM-56

RBAC user role creation, FM-49

RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

RBAC user role rule configuration, FM-50

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

RIP enable, IPR-25

RIPng basic configuration, IPR-340

RIPng default route advertisement, IPR-342

RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344

RIPng GR configuration, IPR-345

RIPng IPsec profile application, IPR-345

RIPng network optimization, IPR-343

RIPng network tuning, IPR-343

RIPng packet, IPR-339

RIPng packet zero field check, IPR-344

RIPng poison reverse, IPR-343, IPR-344

RIPng preference, IPR-342

RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342

RIPng route control, IPR-341
RIPng route entry, IPR-339
RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343
RIPng route summarization, IPR-341
RIPng routing metric configuration, IPR-341
RIPng split horizon, IPR-343, IPR-344
RIPng timer configuration, IPR-343
RMON alarm configuration, NM-79, NM-82
RMON alarm group sample types, NM-78
RMON Ethernet statistics group configuration, NM-80
RMON history group configuration, NM-81
RMON statistics configuration, NM-78
routing policy apply clause, IPR-426
routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-424
routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424
routing policy configuration, IPR-425
routing policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429
routing policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432
routing policy continue clause, IPR-428
routing policy creation, IPR-425
routing policy extended community list, IPR-424
routing policy filter configuration, IPR-423
routing policy if-match clause, IPR-425
routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
RRPP basic concepts, HA-24
RRPP control VLAN, HA-25, HA-32
RRPP domain, HA-24
RRPP domain activation, HA-36
RRPP domain creation, HA-32
RRPP dual-homed rings configuration, HA-47
RRPP intersecting rings configuration, HA-41
RRPP load balancing, HA-27
RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56
RRPP node configuration, HA-35
RRPP port configuration, HA-34
RRPP protected VLAN, HA-25, HA-33
RRPP ring configuration, HA-34
RRPP ring group, HA-28
RRPP ring group configuration, HA-37
RRPP single ring configuration, HA-38
RRPP timer configuration, HA-37
RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39
RSCN aggregation configuration, FCoE-39
RSTP mode set, LSW-79
RSTP network convergence, LSW-71
RSVP authentication, MPLS-137
RSVP BFD enable, MPLS-139
RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-139, MPLS-145
RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136
RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138
RSVP refresh, MPLS-135
RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery configuration, MPLS-135
RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140
Secure Telnet client user line, SEC-182
security IPsec ACL, SEC-115
security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123
security IPsec ACL-based implementation, SEC-112, SEC-114
security IPsec anti-replay, SEC-124
security IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124
security IPsec application-based implementation, SEC-113
security IPsec IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149
security IPsec implementation, SEC-112
security IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127
security IPsec IPv6 routing protocols, SEC-127
security IPsec packet logging enable, SEC-126
security IPsec policy, SEC-117
security IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119
security IPsec policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120

security IPsec policy (IKE-based/template), SEC-121

security IPsec policy application to interface, SEC-123

security IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126

security IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129

security IPsec source interface policy bind, SEC-125

security IPsec transform set, SEC-115

security IPsec tunnel establishment, SEC-113

security SSL client policy, SEC-106

security SSL protocol stack, SEC-102

security SSL server policy, SEC-103

service loopback group configuration, LSW-172

sFlow counter sampling configuration, NM-109

sFlow flow sampling configuration, NM-108

SNMPv1 basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv2c basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv3 basics configuration, NM-64

software upgrade (for S9804 in standalone mode), FM-109

software upgrade (for S9810 in standalone mode), FM-110

software upgrade for S9804 IRF fabric, FM-111

software upgrade for S9810 IRF fabric, FM-112

spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92

spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

SPBM AP mode, SPB-21

SPBM basic configuration, SPB-13, SPB-31

SPBM BEB customer-side setting configuration, SPB-15

SPBM configuration (head-end replication), SPB-36

SPBM configuration (tandem replication), SPB-39

SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41

SPBM ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45

SPBM MST region parameter configuration, SPB-13

SPBM multicast replication mode, SPB-17

SPBM multicast setting configuration, SPB-17

SPBM multiple SPB VSIs, SPB-9

SPBM network optimization, SPB-21

SPBM SPSource ID configuration, SPB-17

SPBM traffic distribution optimization, SPB-18

special IP addresses, IPSE-17

SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183

SSH management parameters, SEC-185

SSH SCP client device, SEC-193

SSH SCP configuration, SEC-226

SSH SCP configuration (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228

SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193

SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH SCP server enable, SEC-182

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet client device, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet configuration, SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH Secure Telnet server enable, SEC-181

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

SSH SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SSH SFTP client device, SEC-189

SSH SFTP configuration, SEC-216

SSH SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

SSH SFTP directories, SEC-192

SSH SFTP files, SEC-193

SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

SSH SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190

SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

SSH SFTP server connection termination, SEC-193

SSH SFTP server enable, SEC-181

SSH user configuration, SEC-184

SSH2 algorithms, SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

SSH2 algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

SSH2 algorithms (public key), SEC-197

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

static route BFD configuration, IPR-10

static route configuration, IPR-9

static route FRR configuration, IPR-12

static routing basic configuration, IPR-13

static routing BFD configuration (direct next hop), IPR-15

static routing BFD configuration (indirect next hop), IPR-17

static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

static routing FRR configuration, IPR-20

STP algorithm calculation, LSW-67

STP BPDU guard, LSW-95

STP BPDU transmission rate, LSW-84

STP designated bridge, LSW-66

STP designated port, LSW-66

STP edge port, LSW-84

STP loop guard, LSW-96

STP mode set, LSW-79

STP path cost, LSW-66

STP port link type, LSW-88

STP port mode, LSW-89

STP port path cost, LSW-85, LSW-87

STP port priority, LSW-87

STP port role restriction, LSW-97

STP port state transition, LSW-89

STP protection functions, LSW-95

STP root bridge, LSW-66

STP root guard, LSW-95

STP root port, LSW-66

STP switched network diameter, LSW-82

STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97

STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

subinterface configuration (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

subinterface MTU setting (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

switching fabric module isolate, FM-145

tracert node failure identification, NM-4

tracert TRILL, TRILL-6

tracert TRILL node failure identification, TRILL-22

Track application collaboration, HA-121

Track/application module association, HA-124

Track/BFD association, HA-122

Track/detection module association, HA-122

Track/interface management association, HA-123

Track/NQA association, HA-122

Track/policy-based routing association, HA-126

Track/static routing association, HA-125

Track/VRRP association, HA-124

TRILL announcing VLAN, TRILL-13

TRILL designated VLAN, TRILL-13

TRILL distribution tree basic parameters, TRILL-17

TRILL distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17

TRILL distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18

TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17

TRILL enable, TRILL-9

TRILL equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18

TRILL forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-3

TRILL frame formats, TRILL-1

TRILL GR configuration, TRILL-22

TRILL Layer 3 forwarding, TRILL-19

TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16

TRILL LSP parameter, TRILL-14

TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19

TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21

TRILL port DRB priority, TRILL-12

TRILL port link type, TRILL-11

TRILL RB nickname, TRILL-11

TRILL RB system ID, TRILL-11

TRILL routing bridge network, TRILL-1

TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21

TRILL SPF algorithm parameter, TRILL-16

TRILL timer configuration, TRILL-13

trunk VSAN (FC network), FCoE-25

trunk VSAN (FCoE network), FCoE-25

trunk VSAN configuration, FCoE-26

tuning BGP, IPR-226

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSER-108, IPSER-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSER-107, IPSER-109

uRPF application, SEC-266

uRPF check modes, SEC-263

uRPF configuration, SEC-266

uRPF operation, SEC-263

user process maintenance parameter, FM-147

VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14

VFC interface RCF request rejection, FCoE-38

VLAN basic configuration, LSW-112

VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-114

VLAN mapping 0:2 implementation, LSW-126

VLAN mapping 1:1 implementation, LSW-125

VLAN mapping 1:2 implementation, LSW-125

VLAN mapping 2:2 implementation, LSW-126

VLAN mapping 2:3 implementation, LSW-127

VLAN port-based configuration, LSW-119

VRRP application, HA-70

VRRP master election, HA-69

VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80

VRRP timers, HA-69

VRRP tracking, HA-70

VSAN creation, FCoE-26

VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7, VXLAN-16

VXLAN basic configuration, VXLAN-9

VXLAN configuration, VXLAN-19

VXLAN configuration (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24

VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19

VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51

VXLAN creation on VSI, VXLAN-10

VXLAN flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15

VXLAN IP gateway (centralized), VXLAN-32

VXLAN IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42

VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14

VXLAN MAC address entry management, VXLAN-13

VXLAN model, VXLAN-1

VXLAN OVSDDB server enable, VXLAN-50

VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51

VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP configuration (flood proxy), VXLAN-54

VXLAN tunnel assignment, VXLAN-12

VXLAN tunnel configuration, VXLAN-11

VXLAN tunnel global source address, VXLAN-50

VXLAN VSI interface configuration, VXLAN-36

VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37

VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-33

VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35

network management

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA HWTACACS/RADIUS differences, SEC-7

ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13

ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-13

ACL time range configuration, QACL-76

ACL/QoS packet filtering configuration for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247

ARP configuration, IPSE-1, IPSE-8

ARP static configuration, IPSE-8

automatic configuration, FM-172

BFD configuration, HA-115

BGP LS, IPR-291

CLI use, FM-1

configuration file management, FM-90

data buffer configuration, QACL-78

device management, FM-131

DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61

DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSE-162, IPSE-165

DHCPv6 concepts, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 overview, IPSE-140

DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-158, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 server configuration, IPSE-143, IPSE-146, IPSE-151

DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16

DNS configuration, IPSE-74

EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120

Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-1

Ethernet link aggregation configuration, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51

Ethernet OAM configuration, HA-1, HA-3, HA-8

EVI basic configuration, EVI-8

EVI configuration, EVI-1, EVI-8, EVI-22

extended Python API, FM-125

extended Python API import, FM-125

extended Python API use, FM-125

fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32

fabric configuration, FCoE-42

FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49

FC overview, FCoE-1

FC ping configuration, FCoE-104

FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57

FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57

FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109

FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84

FCoE basic concepts, FCoE-2

FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-19, FCoE-115
 FCoE enable, FCoE-16
 FCoE overview, FCoE-1
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 file system management, FM-81
 FIPS configuration, SEC-269
 flow mirroring configuration, NM-102
 FSPF configuration, FCoE-63
 FTP configuration, FM-67
 gratuitous ARP configuration, IPSE-11
 GRE configuration, IPSE-183
 IGMP configuration, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56
 IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56
 IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29
 independent VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-31
 information center configuration, NM-56
 interface bulk configuration, LSW-16
 interface configuration (inloopback), LSW-14
 interface configuration (loopback), LSW-14
 interface configuration (null), LSW-14
 interface outbound PBR configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324
 IP addressing configuration, IPSE-16
 IP forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89
 IP multicast overview, MCAST-1
 IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186
 IP routing BGP large scale networks, IPR-181
 IP routing configuration, IPR-1
 IP routing IS-IS authentication, IPR-163
 IP routing IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-170
 IP routing IS-IS configuration, IPR-123, IPR-129, IPR-151
 IP routing IS-IS DIS election configuration, IPR-156
 IP routing IS-IS FRR configuration, IPR-172
 IP routing IS-IS GR configuration, IPR-166
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-167
 IP routing IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-160
 IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39
 IP services DHCP overview, IPSE-22
 IP services DHCP relay agent configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56
 IP services DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-57
 IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30, IPSE-43
 IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44
 IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43
 IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47
 IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46
 IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-72
 IP services DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-64
 IP services DHCP snooping Option 82 configuration, IPSE-72
 IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75
 IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242
 IPPO, IPSE-99
 IPsec configuration, SEC-109
 IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167
 IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257
 IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284
 IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270
 IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276
 IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257
 IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287
 IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282
 IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267
 IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280
 IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79

IPv4 VRRP configuration, HA-85

IPv6 basic settings configuration, IPSE-112, IPSE-119

IPv6 BGP 6PE, IPR-299

IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302

IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294

IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306

IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297

IPv6 default route configuration, IPR-338

IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83

IPv6 IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-406

IPv6 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-410

IPv6 IS-IS configuration, IPR-402, IPR-406

IPv6 MCE configuration, MPLS-297

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-286

IPv6 PBR configuration, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-418

IPv6 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419

IPv6 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418

IPv6 static routing configuration, IPR-328, IPR-330

IPv6 VRRP configuration, HA-99

IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

IRF basic concepts, IRF-2

IRF BFD MAD configuration, IRF-34

IRF configuration, IRF-12, IRF-14

IRF fabric configuration, IRF-32

IRF LACP MAD configuration, IRF-32

IRF network topology, IRF-2

IRF overview, IRF-1

IRF standalone mode restoration, IRF-37

ISSU, FM-114, FM-119

ISSU flow chart, FM-115

ISSU restriction, FM-114

LAN switching LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-153, LSW-165

LDP configuration, MPLS-15, MPLS-22, MPLS-33

LLDP basic concepts, LSW-138

LLDP basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160

LLDP configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144

load sharing, IPSE-91

local QoS ID marking, QACL-58

login management SNMP device access, FM-35

login management user access control, FM-37

loop detection, LSW-104

loop detection configuration, LSW-106, LSW-108

MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27

MAC Information configuration, LSW-28

MCE configuration, MPLS-276

MDC configuration, FM-152, FM-153

MDC configuration (IRF mode), FM-163

MDC configuration (standalone mode), FM-160

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MPLS architecture, MPLS-2

MPLS basic concepts, MPLS-1

MPLS basics configuration, MPLS-1, MPLS-5

MPLS L3VPN architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN concepts, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-153, MPLS-171, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78

MSDP configuration, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112

MSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100
multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-37, MCAST-40, MCAST-45
NETCONF configuration, NM-193
NMM information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49
NMM information center log output (console), NM-56
NMM information center log output (Linux log host), NM-57
NMM information center log output (UNIX log host), NM-56
NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29
NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35
NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37
NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30
NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39
NMM SNMPv3 configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73
NMM SNMPv3 configuration (VACM mode), NM-71
NQA configuration, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160
NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26
OpenFlow configuration, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14
OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95
OSPF NSR configuration, IPR-115
OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394
OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375
OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382
OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392
OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
OSPFv3 network optimization, IPR-365
OSPFv3 network tuning, IPR-365
OSPFv3 NSR configuration, IPR-393
OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380
OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-385
OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-388
OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375
password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56
PBR configuration, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321
PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322
PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321
PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84
PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
port isolation configuration, LSW-62
port isolation configuration (on LAN), LSW-63
port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96
preprovisioning configuration, FM-170
proxy ARP configuration, IPSER-13
Python use, FM-123
QoS aggregate CAR configuration, QACL-65
QoS class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69
QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-51
QoS GTS configuration, QACL-33
QoS overview, QACL-17
QoS policy configuration, QACL-19
QoS priority mapping configuration, QACL-25, QACL-29
QoS priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29
QoS priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30
QoS priority marking configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56
QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-33
QoS service models, QACL-17
QoS techniques, QACL-17
QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54
QoS traffic policing configuration, QACL-33
QoS traffic policing+GTS configuration, QACL-39
RBAC configuration, FM-46, FM-49, FM-57
RIPng basic configuration, IPR-347

RIPng configuration, IPR-339, IPR-340, IPR-347

RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352

RIPng route redistribution configuration, IPR-349

RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80

routing policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-429

RRPP configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38

RRPP networking, HA-28

RSTP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100

RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140

sampler configuration, NM-84

sampler creation, NM-84

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150

security IPsec IKE configuration, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

security peer host public key entry, SEC-64

security public key import from file, SEC-66

security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64

security SSL configuration, SEC-103

security SSL services, SEC-102

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171

sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109

SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70

SNMPv1 configuration, NM-70

SNMPv2c configuration, NM-70

software upgrade, FM-100, FM-109

SPBM configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31

SPBM network model, SPB-1

SPBM overview, SPB-1

SSH configuration, SEC-177

SSL configuration, SEC-102

static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126

static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

static routing configuration, IPR-9, IPR-13

static routing default route configuration, IPR-22

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

STP configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-100

TFTP configuration, FM-79

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track configuration, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127

transmission techniques, MCAST-1

TRILL basic concepts, TRILL-1

TRILL configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunneling configuration, IPSE-170, IPSE-172

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

uRPF configuration, SEC-263, SEC-267

VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14

VLAN configuration, LSW-111

VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

VRRP configuration, HA-67

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VXLAN configuration, VXLAN-19

VXLAN IP gateway configuration, VXLAN-31

VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway overview, VXLAN-31

VXLAN overview, VXLAN-1

VXLAN OVSDB VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51

networking

- RRPP dual-homed rings topology, HA-30
- RRPP intersecting rings load balancing, HA-31
- RRPP intersecting rings topology, HA-29
- RRPP single ring load balancing, HA-30
- RRPP single ring topology, HA-28
- RRPP tangent rings topology, HA-29

NEXT_HOP

- IP routing BGP path attribute, IPR-175
- IPV4 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute configuration, IPR-219
- IPV6 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute configuration, IPR-219

next-startup configuration file, FM-98

nickname

- tracert TRILL nickname retrieval, TRILL-7
- tracert TRILL node failure identification, TRILL-22
- TRILL RB nickname configuration, TRILL-11

nickname (TRILL), TRILL-1

NMM

- displaying information center, NM-55
- EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120
- EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115
- EAA event monitor, NM-112
- EAA event monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-120
- EAA event monitor policy configuration (Track), NM-121
- EAA event monitor policy element, NM-113
- EAA event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114
- EAA event source, NM-112
- EAA monitor policy, NM-113
- EAA monitor policy configuration, NM-116
- EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-116
- EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123
- EAA monitor policy configuration (Tcl), NM-118
- EAA monitor policy configuration (Tcl-defined), NM-124
- EAA monitor policy suspension, NM-119
- EAA RTM, NM-112
- EAA settings display, NM-120
- feature module debug, NM-6
- flow mirroring configuration, NM-104
- information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49, NM-56
- information center diagnostic log save to file, NM-52
- information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54
- information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54
- information center log default output rules, NM-46
- information center log destinations, NM-46
- information center log formats, NM-47
- information center log levels, NM-45
- information center log minimum storage period, NM-55
- information center log output (console), NM-50, NM-56
- information center log output (Linux log host), NM-57
- information center log output (log buffer), NM-51
- information center log output (log host), NM-51
- information center log output (monitor terminal), NM-50
- information center log output (UNIX log host), NM-56
- information center log save to file, NM-52
- information center synchronous log output, NM-53
- information center system log types, NM-45
- information center trace log file max size, NM-53
- Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-99
- Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

local port mirroring configuration, NM-88
 local port mirroring group, NM-88
 local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89
 local port mirroring group source CPU, NM-89
 local port mirroring group source port, NM-88
 maintaining information center, NM-55
 NETCONF capability exchange, NM-198
 NETCONF CLI operations, NM-223
 NETCONF CLI return, NM-227
 NETCONF configuration, NM-193, NM-196
 NETCONF configuration data retrieval (all modules), NM-206
 NETCONF configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208
 NETCONF configuration load, NM-211
 NETCONF configuration lock/unlock, NM-201, NM-202
 NETCONF configuration rollback, NM-211
 NETCONF configuration save, NM-211
 NETCONF data entry retrieval (interface table), NM-209
 NETCONF data filtering, NM-217
 NETCONF edit-config operation, NM-205
 NETCONF event notification subscription, NM-199, NM-200
 NETCONF get/get-bulk operation, NM-203
 NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205
 NETCONF over SOAP configuration, NM-196
 NETCONF parameter value change, NM-210
 NETCONF save-point/begin operation, NM-212
 NETCONF save-point/commit operation, NM-212
 NETCONF save-point/end operation, NM-213
 NETCONF save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214
 NETCONF save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214
 NETCONF save-point/rollback operation, NM-213
 NETCONF service operations, NM-203
 NETCONF session establishment, NM-197
 NETCONF session information retrieval, NM-224
 NETCONF session termination, NM-226
 NETCONF supported operations, NM-228
 NQA client history record save, NM-148
 NQA client operation, NM-129
 NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131
 NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141
 NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132
 NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133
 NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134
 NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130
 NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130
 NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142
 NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136
 NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137
 NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137
 NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135
 NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138
 NQA client operation (voice), NM-140
 NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143
 NQA client operation scheduling, NM-149
 NQA client statistics collection, NM-148
 NQA client template, NM-149
 NQA client template (DNS), NM-151
 NQA client template (FTP), NM-157
 NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154
 NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155
 NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150
 NQA client template (SSL), NM-158
 NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153
 NQA client template (TCP), NM-152
 NQA client template (UDP), NM-153
 NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158
 NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145
 NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144
 NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

NQA configuration, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160

NQA display, NM-159

NQA operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

NQA operation configuration (DLSw), NM-178

NQA operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

NQA operation configuration (FTP), NM-166

NQA operation configuration (HTTP), NM-167

NQA operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

NQA operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

NQA operation configuration (path jitter), NM-179

NQA operation configuration (SNMP), NM-171

NQA operation configuration (TCP), NM-172

NQA operation configuration (UDP echo), NM-173

NQA operation configuration (UDP jitter), NM-168

NQA operation configuration (UDP tracer), NM-174

NQA operation configuration (voice), NM-176

NQA server, NM-128

NQA template configuration (DNS), NM-186

NQA template configuration (FTP), NM-191

NQA template configuration (HTTP), NM-189

NQA template configuration (HTTPS), NM-190

NQA template configuration (ICMP), NM-185

NQA template configuration (SSL), NM-192

NQA template configuration (TCP half open), NM-188

NQA template configuration (TCP), NM-187

NQA template configuration (UDP), NM-189

NQA threshold monitoring, NM-127

NQA+Track collaboration, NM-127

NTP access control rights, NM-15

NTP architecture, NM-8

NTP association mode, NM-13

NTP authentication configuration, NM-15

NTP broadcast association mode configuration, NM-14, NM-29

NTP broadcast mode authentication configuration, NM-19

NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NTP client/server association mode configuration, NM-26

NTP client/server mode authentication configuration, NM-15

NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33

NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26

NTP display, NM-25

NTP dynamic associations max, NM-24

NTP enable, NM-13

NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25

NTP message receiving disable, NM-24

NTP message source interface specification, NM-24

NTP multicast association mode, NM-14

NTP multicast association mode configuration, NM-30

NTP multicast mode authentication configuration, NM-21

NTP optional parameter configuration, NM-23

NTP packet DSCP value setting, NM-25

NTP protocols and standards, NM-12

NTP security, NM-10

NTP symmetric active/passive association mode configuration, NM-27

NTP symmetric active/passive mode authentication configuration, NM-17

NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

ping address reachability determination, NM-1

ping command, NM-1

ping network connectivity test, NM-1

port mirroring classification, NM-86

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

port mirroring display, NM-96

- port mirroring implementation, NM-86
- port mirroring remote destination group, NM-92
- port mirroring remote source group, NM-94
- RMON alarm configuration, NM-82
- RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80
- RMON Ethernet statistics group configuration, NM-80
- RMON group, NM-76
- RMON history group configuration, NM-81
- RMON protocols and standards, NM-78
- RMON settings display, NM-80
- sampler configuration, NM-84
- sampler creation, NM-84
- sFlow agent+collector information configuration, NM-108
- sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109
- sFlow counter sampling configuration, NM-109
- sFlow display, NM-109
- sFlow flow sampling configuration, NM-108
- sFlow protocols and standards, NM-107
- SNMP access control mode, NM-61
- SNMP basics configuration, NM-62
- SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70
- SNMP framework, NM-60
- SNMP Get operation, NM-61
- SNMP host notification send, NM-68
- SNMP logging configuration, NM-67
- SNMP MIB, NM-60
- SNMP notification, NM-67
- SNMP protocol versions, NM-61
- SNMP settings display, NM-69
- SNMP view-based MIB access control, NM-60
- SNMPv1 configuration, NM-70
- SNMPv2c configuration, NM-70
- SNMPv3 configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73
- SNMPv3 configuration (VACM mode), NM-71
- SNTP authentication, NM-42
- SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

- SNTP display, NM-42
- SNTP enable, NM-41
- SNTP NTP server specification, NM-41
- system debugging, NM-1, NM-5
- system information diagnostic log output rules, NM-46
- system information hidden log default output rules, NM-46
- system information trace log default output rules, NM-47
- system maintenance, NM-1
- tracert, NM-3
- tracert node failure identification, NM-4
- troubleshooting sFlow, NM-111
- troubleshooting sFlow remote collector cannot receive packets, NM-111
- VXLAN basic configuration, VXLAN-9

NMS

- login management SNMP device access, FM-35
- RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80
- SNMP Notification operation, NM-61
- SNMP protocol versions, NM-61
- SNMP Set operation, NM-61
- TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21

no

- AAA no accounting method, SEC-9
- AAA no authentication, SEC-9
- AAA no authorization, SEC-9

- No Agreement Check (spanning tree), LSW-93, LSW-94

NO_ADVERTISE

- IP routing BGP COMMUNITY path attribute, IPR-175

NO_EXPORT

- IP routing BGP COMMUNITY path attribute, IPR-175

NO_EXPORT_SUBCONFED

- IP routing BGP COMMUNITY path attribute, IPR-175

node

- FC4 default information, FCoE-41

FCoE VFC interface, FCoE-6
 FCoE VN interface, FCoE-6
 IP routing IS-IS pseudonode, IPR-126
 IP routing IS-IS route control configuration, IPR-132
 IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node b (broadcast) type, IPSE-35
 IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node h (hybrid) type, IPSE-35
 IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node m (mixed) type, IPSE-35
 IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node p (peer-to-peer) type, IPSE-35
 IPv6 PBR node action, IPR-416
 IPv6 PBR node creation, IPR-415
 IPv6 PBR node match criteria, IPR-416
 IPv6 PBR policy, IPR-414
 IPv6 PBR-Track collaboration, IPR-415
 MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6
 MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76
 PBR apply clause, IPR-316
 PBR creation, IPR-317
 PBR if-match clause, IPR-316
 PBR match criteria, IPR-318
 PBR node action, IPR-318
 PBR policy, IPR-316
 PBR-Track collaboration, IPR-317
 routing policy apply clause, IPR-422, IPR-426
 routing policy continue clause, IPR-422, IPR-428
 routing policy deny match, IPR-422
 routing policy if-match clause, IPR-422, IPR-425
 routing policy permit match, IPR-422
 RRPP assistant edge node, HA-36
 RRPP assistant-edge type, HA-25
 RRPP edge node, HA-36
 RRPP edge type, HA-25
 RRPP master node, HA-35
 RRPP master type, HA-25
 RRPP node configuration, HA-35
 RRPP transit node, HA-35
 RRPP transit type, HA-25
 RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140
 RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-145
 RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140
 static CRLSP configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126
 tracer TRILL node failure detection, TRILL-7
 no-learning action (loop detection), LSW-105
 non-AAA authentication (RBAC), FM-54
 non-AAA authorization (RBAC), FM-48
 non-authentication mode (DLDP), HA-12
 non-default MDC, FM-153
 non-disruptive fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 none
 login management CLI authentication mode, FM-19
 login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21
 login management Telnet login none authentication, FM-26
 non-FCoE mode (FCoE), FCoE-9
 non-IETF
 OSPF GR, IPR-88
 OSPF GR helper, IPR-89
 non-modular QoS. Use non-MQC QoS
 non-MQC
 QoS configuration, QACL-19
 QoS GTS configuration, QACL-38
 QoS traffic policing, QACL-37
 nonstop routing. Use NSR
 non-stop routing. Use NSR
 nonstop routing (NSR)
 BGP configuration, IPR-244
 IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-167
 LDP NSR, MPLS-20
 LDP NSR configuration, MPLS-29
 non-temporary
 DHCPv6 non-temporary address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 non-temporary IPv6 address, IPSER-143

notifying

AAA RADIUS SNMP notification, SEC-29

EVI IS-IS SNMP notification, EVI-17

FCoE VSAN fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38

gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12

IP routing BGP notification message, IPR-175

IP routing BGP SNMP notification enable, IPR-244

IRF connection error, IRF-8

LDP notification message, MPLS-15

LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32

MAC address table move notification, LSW-25

MAC address table SNMP notification, LSW-26

MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191

MPLS SNMP notifications, MPLS-9

NETCONF event notification subscription, NM-199, NM-200

OSPF network management, IPR-84

security IPsec IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149

security IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129

SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70

SNMP host notification send, NM-68

SNMP notification, NM-67

SNMP Notification operation, NM-61

SPBM SNMP notification, SPB-28

TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21

VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80

NQA

client enable, NM-129

client history record save, NM-148

client operation, NM-129

client operation (DHCP), NM-131

client operation (DLSw), NM-141

client operation (DNS), NM-132

client operation (FTP), NM-133

client operation (HTTP), NM-134

client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

client operation (path jitter), NM-142

client operation (SNMP), NM-136

client operation (TCP), NM-137

client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

client operation (voice), NM-140

client operation optional parameters, NM-143

client operation scheduling, NM-149

client statistics collection, NM-148

client template (DNS), NM-151

client template (FTP), NM-157

client template (HTTP), NM-154

client template (HTTPS), NM-155

client template (ICMP), NM-150

client template (SSL), NM-158

client template (TCP half open), NM-153

client template (TCP), NM-152

client template (UDP), NM-153

client template configuration, NM-149

client template optional parameters, NM-158

client threshold monitoring, NM-145

client+Track collaboration, NM-144

collaboration configuration, NM-183

collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

configuration, NM-126, NM-128, NM-160

display, NM-159

how it works, NM-126

operation configuration (DHCP), NM-164

operation configuration (DLSw), NM-178

operation configuration (DNS), NM-165

operation configuration (FTP), NM-166

operation configuration (HTTP), NM-167

operation configuration (ICMP echo), NM-160

operation configuration (ICMP jitter), NM-161

operation configuration (path jitter), NM-179
 operation configuration (SNMP), NM-171
 operation configuration (TCP), NM-172
 operation configuration (UDP echo), NM-173
 operation configuration (UDP jitter), NM-168
 operation configuration (UDP tracert), NM-174
 operation configuration (voice), NM-176
 server configuration, NM-128
 supported operations, NM-126
 template configuration (DNS), NM-186
 template configuration (FTP), NM-191
 template configuration (HTTP), NM-189
 template configuration (HTTPS), NM-190
 template configuration (ICMP), NM-185
 template configuration (SSL), NM-192
 template configuration (TCP half open), NM-188
 template configuration (TCP), NM-187
 template configuration (UDP), NM-189
 threshold monitoring, NM-127
 Track collaboration function, NM-127
 Track/NQA association, HA-122
 VRRP tracking, HA-70
 VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

NSAP
 IP routing IS-IS address format, IPR-123
 NET, IPR-124

N-SEL (IS-IS), IPR-124

NSR
 OSPF NSR configuration, IPR-90, IPR-115
 OSPFv3 NSR configuration, IPR-393

NSSA
 OSPF area configuration, IPR-69, IPR-104
 OSPF NSSA area, IPR-62
 OSPF NSSA LSA, IPR-59
 OSPF totally NSSA area, IPR-62
 OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358

NTP
 access control, NM-10
 access control rights configuration, NM-15
 architecture, NM-8
 association mode configuration, NM-13
 authentication, NM-11
 authentication configuration, NM-15
 broadcast association mode, NM-9
 broadcast association mode configuration, NM-14, NM-29
 broadcast client configuration, NM-14
 broadcast mode authentication configuration, NM-19
 broadcast mode dynamic associations max, NM-24
 broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35
 broadcast server configuration, NM-14
 client/server association mode, NM-9
 client/server association mode configuration, NM-13, NM-26
 client/server mode authentication configuration, NM-15
 client/server mode dynamic associations max, NM-24
 client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37
 client/server mode+authentication, NM-33
 configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26
 configuration restrictions, NM-12
 display, NM-25
 enable, NM-13
 how it works, NM-7
 local clock as reference source, NM-25
 message receiving disable, NM-24
 message source interface specification, NM-24
 MPLS L3VPN instance support, NM-11
 multicast association mode, NM-9
 multicast association mode configuration, NM-14, NM-30
 multicast client configuration, NM-15
 multicast mode authentication configuration, NM-21
 multicast mode dynamic associations max, NM-24

- multicast server configuration, NM-15
- optional parameter configuration, NM-23
- packet DSCP value setting, NM-25
- protocols and standards, NM-12
- security, NM-10
- SNTP authentication, NM-42
- SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43
- SNTP configuration restrictions, NM-41
- SNTP server specification, NM-41
- symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-9
- symmetric active/passive association mode configuration, NM-13, NM-27
- symmetric active/passive mode authentication configuration, NM-17
- symmetric active/passive mode dynamic associations max, NM-24
- symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39
- null interface
 - configuration, LSW-14
 - display, LSW-15
 - maintain, LSW-15
- number
 - IP routing BGP first AS number of EBGp route updates, IPR-225
 - IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229
 - IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223
 - IPv4 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222
 - IPv4 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221
 - IPv4 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224
 - IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229
 - IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223
 - IPv6 BGP fake AS number advertisement, IPR-222
 - IPv6 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221
 - IPv6 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254
- numbering
 - ACL, QACL-1
 - ACL automatic rule numbering, QACL-3
 - ACL automatic rule renumbering, QACL-3
 - ACL copy, QACL-10
 - ACL rule numbering, QACL-3
 - ACL rule numbering step, QACL-3
 - CLI display command output lines, FM-9
 - security IPsec IKE SA max number set, SEC-149
- OAM
 - MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57
 - ping TRILL, TRILL-6
 - tracert TRILL, TRILL-6
- OAMPDU, HA-1
- object
 - FCS interconnect, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 - FCS port, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 - RSVP-TE object types, MPLS-131
- obtaining
 - PKI certificate, SEC-77
 - RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-57
- offline
 - PKI offline mode, SEC-75
- online
 - CLI online help access, FM-2
 - PKI online mode, SEC-75
- open
 - IP routing BGP message, IPR-175
 - Open Shortest Path First. Use OSPF
 - Open Shortest Path First version 3. Use OSPFv3
 - Open vSwitch Database. Use OVSDB
- OpenCA
 - PKI CA server certificate request, SEC-88

OpenFlow

- activation/reactivation, OF-4
- ARP entry overwrite, OF-12
- ARP OpenFlow table entry, IPSE-3
- associated VLAN, OF-4
- basic concepts, OF-1
- configuration, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14
- configuring datapath ID for OpenFlow instance, OF-9
- connection backup enable, OF-13
- connection interruption mode, OF-10
- controller connection mode setting, OF-7
- controller+main connection configuration, OF-9
- disabling logging for successful flow table modification, OF-11
- display, OF-13
- dynamic MAC address support configuration, OF-11
- flow entries max, OF-7
- flow table, OF-2
- flow table configuration, OF-6
- group table, OF-3
- inband management VLAN, OF-8
- instance, OF-4
- instance activation/reactivation, OF-9
- instance configuration, OF-5
- instance creation, OF-6
- instance mode configuration, OF-6
- instance port, OF-5
- instance port type reporting, OF-8
- link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12
- MAC-IP flow table entry refresh, OF-12
- maintain, OF-13
- meter table, OF-4
- network components, OF-1
- packet DSCP value configuration, OF-13
- pipeline, OF-3
- port types, OF-1
- protocols and standards, OF-5

- switch controller configuration, OF-9

- switch types, OF-1

- table-miss flow entry, OF-3

- table-miss flow entry default action, OF-8

- timer setting, OF-10

OpenFlow instance

- datapath ID configuration, OF-9

operation

- IRDP, IPSE-94

- operation, administration and maintenance. Use OAM

- operational key (Ethernet link aggregation), LSW-33

optimal

- IP forwarding optimal route selection, IPSE-89

- IP routing BGP route, IPR-205

- IP routing FIB table optimal routes, IPR-1

optimizing

- EVI IS-IS network, EVI-14

- IP performance. *See* IPPO

- IP routing BGP network, IPR-226

- IP routing IS-IS networks, IPR-136

- IP routing RIP networks, IPR-31

- IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102

- IPv6 IS-IS networks, IPR-404

- MPLS TE CRLSP tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-67

- MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

- OSPF network, IPR-78

- OSPFv3 network, IPR-365

- RIPng network, IPR-343

- SPBM network, SPB-21

- SPBM traffic distribution, SPB-18

option

- IP services DHCP field, IPSE-25

- IP services DHCP option customization, IPSE-38

- PIM hello message DR_Priority, MCAST-80

- PIM hello message Generation ID, MCAST-80

PIM hello message holdtime, MCAST-80
 PIM hello message LAN_Prune_Delay, MCAST-80
 PIM hello message options, MCAST-80
 Option 3 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 6 (DHCP)
 automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175
 Option 6 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 33 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 43 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 51 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 53 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 55 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 60 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 66 (DHCP)
 automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175
 Option 66 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 67 (DHCP)
 automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175
 Option 67 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 82 (DHCP)
 handling enable, IPSE-40
 relay agent, IPSE-25, IPSE-26, IPSE-57
 relay agent configuration, IPSE-54
 relay agent support, IPSE-50
 snopping configuration, IPSE-67, IPSE-72
 snopping support, IPSE-65
 Option 121 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 Option 150 (DHCP), IPSE-25
 automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175
 Option 184 (DHCP)
 reserved option, IPSE-25, IPSE-27
 voice client parameters, IPSE-37
 ordinary CRLSP backup (MPLS TE), MPLS-54
 organization-specific LLDPDU TLV types, LSW-140
 ORIGIN
 IP routing BGP path attribute, IPR-175
 OSPF. See also OSPFv3
 advertising link state information to BGP, IPR-93
 area configuration, IPR-68
 area configuration (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104
 area configuration (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102
 areas, IPR-60
 authentication configuration, IPR-82
 backbone area, IPR-61
 basic configuration, IPR-95
 BDR, IPR-64
 BDR election, IPR-65
 BFD configuration, IPR-90, IPR-117
 BFD detection configuration (bidirectional control), IPR-91
 BFD detection configuration (single-hop echo), IPR-91
 BFD FRR configuration, IPR-93
 configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65, IPR-95
 DD packet interface MTU add, IPR-82
 display, IPR-94
 DR, IPR-64
 DR election, IPR-65
 DR election configuration, IPR-106
 ECMP routes max, IPR-75
 enable, IPR-67
 exit overflow interval, IPR-83
 FRR backup next hop calculation (LFA algorithm), IPR-92
 FRR backup next hop specification (routing policy), IPR-92
 FRR configuration, IPR-91
 FRR configuration configuration, IPR-119
 GR configuration, IPR-88, IPR-112
 GR helper, IPR-89
 GR trigger, IPR-90
 host route advertisement, IPR-77
 interface cost, IPR-75
 interface network type configuration (broadcast), IPR-71

interface network type configuration (NBMA), IPR-71

interface network type configuration (P2MP), IPR-72

interface network type configuration (P2P), IPR-72

interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81

IP routing IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-148

IP routing IS-IS DIS election, IPR-126

ISPF enable, IPR-85

LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30

log count, IPR-88

LSA arrival interval, IPR-80

LSA generation interval, IPR-80

LSA transmission delay, IPR-79

LSA types, IPR-59

LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

LSU transmit rate configuration, IPR-85

maintain, IPR-94

MPLS L3VPN BGP-OSPF interaction, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-169

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN extension, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN on PE, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175

MPLS L3VPN sham link configuration, MPLS-187

MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51

MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

neighbor state change logging, IPR-84

network management configuration, IPR-84

network optimization, IPR-78

network tuning, IPR-78

network type configuration, IPR-70

network types, IPR-64

NSR configuration, IPR-90, IPR-115

NSSA area, IPR-62

packet DSCP value, IPR-83

packet types, IPR-59

PIC configuration, IPR-87

PIC enable, IPR-87

preference configuration, IPR-76

prefix priority configuration, IPR-87

prefix suppression, IPR-86

protocols and standards, IPR-65

received route filtering configuration, IPR-74

redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77

redistributed route summarization (ASBR), IPR-73

RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84

route calculation, IPR-63

route control configuration, IPR-72

route redistribution, IPR-76

route redistribution configuration, IPR-98

route summarization, IPR-73

route summarization (on ABR), IPR-73

route summarization configuration, IPR-99

route types, IPR-63

router types, IPR-62

SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

stub area, IPR-61

stub router configuration, IPR-81

summary network discard route, IPR-73

totally NSSA area, IPR-62

totally stub area, IPR-61

troubleshoot configuration, IPR-122

troubleshoot incorrect routing information, IPR-122

troubleshoot no neighbor relationship established, IPR-122

Type-3 LSA filtering configuration, IPR-74

virtual link configuration, IPR-70, IPR-110

virtual links, IPR-61

OSPFv3. See also OSPF

- area parameter configuration, IPR-358
- BFD configuration, IPR-373, IPR-394
- configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375
- DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367
- display, IPR-375
- DR election configuration, IPR-382
- ECMP route max number, IPR-363
- enable, IPR-357
- GR configuration, IPR-371, IPR-392
- GR helper configuration, IPR-372
- GR restarter configuration, IPR-371
- GR trigger, IPR-372
- Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362
- interface cost configuration, IPR-362
- interface DR priority, IPR-367
- interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367
- IPsec profile application, IPR-373
- IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294
- LSA generation interval, IPR-366
- LSA transmission delay, IPR-366
- LSA types, IPR-355
- LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
- maintain, IPR-375
- NBMA neighbor configuration, IPR-360
- neighbor state change logging, IPR-368
- network management configuration, IPR-368
- network optimization, IPR-365
- network tuning, IPR-365
- network type configuration, IPR-359
- network type configuration (interface), IPR-360
- NSR configuration, IPR-372, IPR-393
- NSSA area configuration, IPR-358, IPR-380
- P2MP neighbor configuration, IPR-360
- packet types, IPR-355
- preference configuration, IPR-363
- prefix suppression, IPR-370
- prefix suppression (interface), IPR-371
- prefix suppression (OSPFv3 process), IPR-370
- protocols and standards, IPR-356
- received route filtering, IPR-362
- redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361
- redistributed route tag, IPR-365
- route control configuration, IPR-361
- route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
- route redistribution (another routing protocol), IPR-364
- route redistribution (default route), IPR-364
- route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388
- route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
- SPF calculation interval, IPR-366
- stub area configuration, IPR-358, IPR-375
- stub router configuration, IPR-369
- timer configuration, IPR-365
- virtual link configuration, IPR-359

outbound

- port mirroring, NM-85

outbound PBR

- interface configuration, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319

outputting

- CLI display command output filtering, FM-9
- CLI display command output management, FM-13
- CLI display command output view, FM-13
- CLI display comment output to file, FM-12
- CLI output control, FM-8
- CLI output control keys, FM-8

- CLI output line numbering, FM-9
- NMM information center log default output rules, NM-46
- NMM information center logs to Linux log host, NM-57
- NMM information center logs to log buffer, NM-51
- NMM information center logs to UNIX log host, NM-56
- NMM information center synchronous log output, NM-53
- NMM information logs to console, NM-50, NM-56
- NMM information logs to log host, NM-51
- NMM information logs to monitor terminal, NM-50
- STP port state transition information, LSW-89

overload bit

- LSDB, SPB-26

overwriting

- OpenFlow ARP entry overwrite, OF-12

OVSDB

- controller connection restrictions, VXLAN-48
- controller connection setup, VXLAN-48
- protocols and standards, VXLAN-47
- server enable, VXLAN-50
- SSL connection (active), VXLAN-48
- SSL connection (passive), VXLAN-49
- TCP connection (active), VXLAN-49
- TCP connection (passive), VXLAN-49
- VTEP access port, VXLAN-50
- VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51
- VTEP configuration (flood proxy), VXLAN-54
- VTEP service enable, VXLAN-50

P

P device

- MPLS L3VPN architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

P2MP

- OSPF interface network type, IPR-72
- OSPF network type, IPR-64
- OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360

- RSVP P2MP, MPLS-134

P2P

- OSPF interface network type, IPR-72
- OSPF network type, IPR-64, IPR-70
- OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359
- OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360

P2P network type (IS-IS), IPR-131

packet

- 0:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130
- 1:1 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132
- 1:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134
- 2:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134
- 2:3 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-131
- AAA HWTACACS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33
- AAA HWTACACS packet exchange process, SEC-7
- AAA RADIUS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-26
- AAA RADIUS packet exchange process, SEC-3
- AAA RADIUS packet format, SEC-3
- ACL configuration, QACL-3, QACL-13
- ACL packet fragment filtering, QACL-3
- ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253
- ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257
- ARP attack detection packet validity check, SEC-255
- ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249
- ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- ARP filtering configuration, SEC-260, SEC-261
- ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250
- ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253
- BFD control packet mode, HA-117

BFD echo packet mode, HA-117

data buffer burst feature, QACL-79

data buffer configuration, QACL-78

destination UDP port of VXLAN packets, VXLAN-15

DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164

DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150

DLDP advertisement packet send interval, HA-15

Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation packet type-based load sharing, LSW-38

EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15

EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15

EVI IS-ISCSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15

EVI path MTU, EVI-7

FC FSPF hello packet type, FCoE-51

FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55

FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55

FC FSPF LSA packet type, FCoE-51

FC FSPF LSU packet type, FCoE-51

flow mirroring configuration, NM-102, NM-104

flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103

flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103

flow mirroring QoS policy application, NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (global), NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (interface), NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (VLAN), NM-104

flow mirroring traffic behavior, NM-103

gratuitous ARP packet learning, IPSE-11

gratuitous ARP periodic packet send, IPSE-11

GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183

GRE tunnel operation, IPSE-184

interface outbound PBR configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324

IP addressing configuration, IPSE-16, IPSE-19

IP forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89

IP multicast forwarding, MCAST-10

IP routing configuration, IPR-1

IP routing dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2

IP routing extension attribute redistribution, IPR-4

IP routing IS-IS CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138

IP routing IS-IS interface packet send/receive, IPR-138

IP routing IS-IS PDU CLVs, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS PDU hello type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS PDU LSP type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS PDU SNP type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS PDU types, IPR-127

IP routing load sharing, IPR-3

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36

IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36

IP routing RIP network management configuration, IPR-34

IP routing RIP packet max length, IPR-35

IP routing RIP packet send rate configuration, IPR-34

IP routing route backup, IPR-3

IP routing route preference, IPR-2

IP routing route recursion, IPR-3

IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3

IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSE-70

IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

IPPO, IPSE-99
 IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104
 IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104
 IPPO ICMP packet source address, IPSE-105
 IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100
 IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126
 IPv4 VRRP packet attribute, HA-78
 IPv4/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-171
 IPv6 addresses, IPSE-113
 IPv6 anycast address configuration, IPSE-123
 IPv6 basic settings configuration, IPSE-112, IPSE-119
 IPv6 basics configuration, IPSE-135
 IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232
 IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309
 IPv6 dual stack technology, IPSE-118
 IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130
 IPv6 global unicast address, IPSE-120
 IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131
 IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130
 IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address, IPSE-132
 IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132
 IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132
 IPv6 interface address assignment, IPSE-120
 IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129
 IPv6 link-local address configuration, IPSE-122
 IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127
 IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131
 IPv6 ND configuration, IPSE-123
 IPv6 ND duplicate address detection, IPSE-117
 IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124
 IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125
 IPv6 ND link-local entry minimization, IPSE-124
 IPv6 ND neighbor reachability detection, IPSE-116
 IPv6 ND protocol address resolution, IPSE-116
 IPv6 ND redirection, IPSE-117
 IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSE-117
 IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124
 IPv6 ND stateless address autoconfiguration, IPSE-117
 IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123
 IPv6 packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133
 IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-118, IPSE-129
 IPv6 PBR configuration, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418
 IPv6 PBR interface configuration, IPR-417
 IPv6 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419
 IPv6 PBR local configuration, IPR-416
 IPv6 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418
 IPv6 PBR policy, IPR-414
 IPv6 PBR policy configuration, IPR-415
 IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125
 IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130
 IPv6 transition technologies, IPSE-118
 IPv6 tunneling technology, IPSE-118
 IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84
 IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170
 LAN switching LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-165
 LAN switching LLDP PFC parameters, LSW-159
 LDP FRR, MPLS-21

LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-32
 LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152
 MPLS control plane, MPLS-2
 MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6
 MPLS FEC, MPLS-1
 MPLS FEC label format, MPLS-1
 MPLS forwarding plane, MPLS-2
 MPLS forwarding process, MPLS-4
 MPLS L3VPN packet forwarding, MPLS-156
 MPLS MTU set, MPLS-6
 MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7
 multicast RPF check, MCAST-38
 NTP DSCP value setting, NM-25
 OpenFlow packet DSCP value, OF-13
 OSPF BFD, IPR-90
 OSPF configuration, IPR-59, IPR-65
 OSPF DD, IPR-59
 OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82
 OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83
 OSPF FRR, IPR-91
 OSPF GR, IPR-88
 OSPF GR helper, IPR-89
 OSPF hello, IPR-59
 OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81
 OSPF ISPF, IPR-85
 OSPF LSAck, IPR-59
 OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83
 OSPF LSR, IPR-59
 OSPF LSU, IPR-59
 OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85
 OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83
 OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84
 OSPF stub router, IPR-81
 OSPFv3 BFD configuration, IPR-394
 OSPFv3 configuration, IPR-355, IPR-356, IPR-375
 OSPFv3 DD, IPR-355
 OSPFv3 DD packet ignore MTU check, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 DR election configuration, IPR-382
 OSPFv3 GR configuration, IPR-392
 OSPFv3 hello, IPR-355
 OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
 OSPFv3 LSAck, IPR-355
 OSPFv3 LSR, IPR-355
 OSPFv3 LSU, IPR-355
 OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
 OSPFv3 NSSA area configuration, IPR-380
 OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-385
 OSPFv3 stub area configuration, IPR-375
 OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
 PBR configuration, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321
 PBR interface configuration, IPR-319
 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322
 PBR local configuration, IPR-319
 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321
 PBR policy configuration, IPR-317
 port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96
 QoS aggregate CAR configuration, QACL-65
 QoS class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69
 QoS GTS, QACL-35
 QoS overview, QACL-17
 QoS policy configuration, QACL-19
 QoS priority mapping configuration, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29
 QoS priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29
 QoS priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30
 QoS priority marking configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56
 QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71
 QoS rate limit, QACL-36

QoS traffic evaluation, QACL-33

QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

QoS traffic policing, QACL-34

QoS traffic redirection configuration, QACL-62, QACL-63

QoS trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

RIPng, IPR-339

RIPng packet zero field check, IPR-344

RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138

sampler configuration, NM-84

sampler creation, NM-84

security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123

security IPsec anti-replay, SEC-124

security IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124

security IPsec implementation, SEC-112

security IPsec packet logging enable, SEC-126

security IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

SPBM data packet, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB control packet, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB hello packet, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP, SPB-3

SPBM ISIS-SPB SNP, SPB-3

SPBM packet types, SPB-3

STP BPDU protocol packets, LSW-65

STP port mode configuration, LSW-89

STP TCN BPDU protocol packets, LSW-65

tunneling configuration, IPSE-170, IPSE-172

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107

uRPF configuration, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267

VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

VXLAN packet format, VXLAN-2

VXLAN packet statistics, VXLAN-17

VXLAN packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17

VXLAN traffic forwarding, VXLAN-4

VXLAN VSI access mode, VXLAN-7

VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37

packet filtering

ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-10, QACL-13

ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5

ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

ACL default action, QACL-12

ACL filtering application (global), QACL-11

ACL filtering application (interface), QACL-11

ACL log generation+output interval, QACL-11

ACL/QoS configuration for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

Pairwise

configuration, FCoE-77

zone member role, FCoE-70

parameter

AAA RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175

configuring SSH management parameters, SEC-185

device management, FM-131

DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

FTP basic server parameters configuration, FM-67

IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23

IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23

IP routing IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139

IP routing IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141

IPv6 RA message parameter, IPSE-125, IPSE-126

LAN switching LLDP APP configuration, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP ETS configuration, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP PFC configuration, LSW-159

LDP keepalive, MPLS-24

LDP link hello, MPLS-23

LDP session, MPLS-24

LDP targeted hello, MPLS-23

LLDP DCBX configuration, LSW-154

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

NETCONF parameter value change, NM-210

NQA client history record save, NM-148

NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143

NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158

NTP dynamic associations max, NM-24

NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25

NTP message receiving disable, NM-24

NTP message source interface, NM-24

NTP optional parameter configuration, NM-23

OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77

OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358

password control parameters (global), SEC-53

password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

password control parameters (super), SEC-55

password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71

QoS MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS non-MQC configuration, QACL-19

SNMP basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv1 basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv2c basics configuration, NM-62

SNMPv3 basics configuration, NM-64

SPBM MST region parameter configuration, SPB-13

stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142

STP timeout factor, LSW-83

TRILL distribution tree, TRILL-17

TRILL LSP max age, TRILL-14

TRILL LSP max number transmitted, TRILL-14

TRILL LSP min interval, TRILL-14

TRILL LSP refresh interval, TRILL-14

TRILL SPF algorithm parameter, TRILL-16

partitioning

- storage media CF card partition, FM-88
- storage media USB disk, FM-88

passive

- FTP passive (PASV) operating mode, FM-67
- VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection, VXLAN-49
- VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection, VXLAN-49

password

- device password recovery capability disable, FM-141
- DLDP authentication, HA-16
- login management CLI authentication mode, FM-19
- login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22
- login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27

login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28

SSH password authentication, SEC-178

SSH password-publickey authentication, SEC-178

SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

password control

configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

display, SEC-56

enable, SEC-52

event logging, SEC-51

expired password login, SEC-50

FIPS compliance, SEC-52

maintain, SEC-56

max user account idle time, SEC-51

parameters (global), SEC-53

parameters (local user), SEC-55

parameters (super), SEC-55

parameters (user group), SEC-54

password complexity checking, SEC-49

password composition checking, SEC-49

password expiration, SEC-50

password history, SEC-50

password min length, SEC-49

password not displayed, SEC-51

password setting, SEC-49

password updating, SEC-50

user first login, SEC-51

user login attempt limit, SEC-51

user login control, SEC-51

patch

ISSU patch image, FM-118

software upgrade Comware patch image, FM-100

patching

ISSU software images, FM-118

path

IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215

IP routing BGP path attributes, IPR-175

IP routing BGP path selection, IPR-212

IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv4 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

IPv6 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

LDP loop detection path vector, MPLS-28

MPLS TE CRLSP path selection, MPLS-65

MPLS TE CSPF calculation, MPLS-51

MPLS TE route pinning, MPLS-54

MPLS TE tunnel loose explicit path, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

MPLS TE tunnel strict explicit path, MPLS-64

NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

NQA operation configuration, NM-179

OSPF configuration, IPR-59

RSVP-TE Path message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE PathErr message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE PathTear message, MPLS-131

troubleshooting PKI storage path set failure, SEC-101

path MTU

EVI support, EVI-7

pausing between CLI output screens, FM-8

PBR

configuration, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321

displaying, IPR-320

interface configuration, IPR-319

interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322

interface PBR, IPR-316

local configuration, IPR-319

local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321

local PBR, IPR-316

maintaining, IPR-320

node action configuration, IPR-318

node creation, IPR-317

node match criteria, IPR-318

outgoing packet configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324

policy, IPR-316

policy configuration, IPR-317

relationship between match mode/clauses, IPR-317

Track collaboration, IPR-317

VXLAN mode enable, IPR-320

PD (DHCPv6), IP SER-144

PDU

IP routing IS-IS CLVs, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS hello type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS LSP type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS SNP type, IPR-128

IP routing IS-IS types, IPR-127

PE

IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250

IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

IPv6 BGP 6PE configuration, IPR-299

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293

MPLS L3VPN architecture, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C PE, MPLS-183

MPLS L3VPN Layer 1 label packet forwarding, MPLS-156

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272
MPLS L3VPN MP-BGP, MPLS-155
MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-165
MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-185
MPLS L3VPN OSPF area PE-CE configuration, MPLS-167
MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-187
MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188
MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN on PE, MPLS-167
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174
MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

peer

BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191
host public key configuration, SEC-63
IP routing BGP, IPR-175, IPR-189
IP routing BGP default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205
IP routing BGP peer group, IPR-181, IPR-192
IP routing EBGP, IPR-175
IP routing IBGP, IPR-175
IPsec SA, SEC-111
IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
IPv4 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
IPv4 EBGP peer group, IPR-194
IPv4 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238

IPv4 IBGP peer group, IPR-192
IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218
IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230
IPv6 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
IPv6 EBGP peer group, IPR-194
IPv6 EBGP peer protection (low memory exemption), IPR-238
IPv6 IBGP peer group, IPR-192
LDP hello parameters, MPLS-23
LDP session parameters, MPLS-24
MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104
MSDP inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102
MSDP intermediate, MCAST-101
MSDP peer description, MCAST-107
MSDP peering connection, MCAST-107
MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108
MSDP receiver-side, MCAST-101
MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106
MSDP source-side, MCAST-101
peer host public key entry, SEC-64
peer host public key import from file, SEC-63
PKI digital certificate, SEC-69
security IPsec implementation, SEC-112
security IPsec source interface policy bind, SEC-125
troubleshooting MSDP peer stays in disabled state, MCAST-124

penultimate hop popping. Use PHP

Perfect Forward Secrecy. See PFS

per-flow load sharing, LSW-38

performing

ARP entry synchronization, IPSE-7
ISSU, FM-114, FM-117, FM-119
NETCONF CLI operations, NM-223
NETCONF edit-config operation, NM-205
NETCONF get/get-bulk operation, NM-203
NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205

NETCONF save-point/begin operation, NM-212

NETCONF save-point/commit operation, NM-212

NETCONF save-point/end operation, NM-213

NETCONF save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214

NETCONF save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214

NETCONF save-point/rollback operation, NM-213

NETCONF service operations, NM-203

STP mCheck, LSW-90

STP mCheck globally, LSW-90

STP mCheck in interface view, LSW-91

periodic gratuitous ARP packet send, IPSE-11

periodic time range configuration (ACL), QACL-76

permitting

- IPv4 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221
- IPv6 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221
- RBAC permission assignment, FM-46
- RBAC user role assignment, FM-48

per-packet load sharing, LSW-38

PEX

- preprovisioning configuration, FM-170

PFC (Ethernet interface), LSW-7

PFC priority (LLDP), LSW-159

PFS (IKE), SEC-141

PHP

- MPLS, MPLS-4

physical

- Ethernet interface physical state change suppression, LSW-5
- EVI transport-facing physical interface enable, EVI-12
- OpenFlow port type, OF-1

physical interface

- IRF physical interface connection, IRF-18
- IRF port addition (IRF mode), IRF-20
- IRF port bind (standalone mode), IRF-16

IRF transceiver modules+cables restrictions, IRF-12

PIC

- OSPF BFD, IPR-87
- OSPF configuration, IPR-87
- OSPF PIC enable, IPR-87

PIM

- BFD enable, MCAST-83
- common feature configuration, MCAST-79
- common timer configuration, MCAST-81
- common timer configuration (global), MCAST-82
- common timer configuration (on interface), MCAST-82
- configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84
- display, MCAST-84
- DM. See PIM-DM
- hello message option configuration (global), MCAST-81
- hello message option configuration (on interface), MCAST-81
- hello message options, MCAST-80
- hello policy configuration, MCAST-79
- join/prune message size, MCAST-83
- multicast source policy, MCAST-79
- passive mode enable, MCAST-83
- protocols and standards, MCAST-70
- SM. See PIM-SM
- SSM. See PIM-SSM
- troubleshoot, MCAST-98
- troubleshoot abnormal multicast data termination, MCAST-99
- troubleshoot multicast distribution tree, MCAST-98
- VPN support, MCAST-70

PIM-DM

- assert, MCAST-62
- configuration, MCAST-70, MCAST-84
- enable, MCAST-70
- graft, MCAST-61
- graft retry timer, MCAST-72

introduction, MCAST-60
 multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-41
 neighbor discovery, MCAST-60
 PIM BFD enable, MCAST-83
 PIM configuration, MCAST-60
 PIM passive mode enable, MCAST-83
 protocols and standards, MCAST-70
 SPT building, MCAST-60
 state-refresh enable, MCAST-71
 state-refresh parameters, MCAST-71
PIM-SM
 administrative scoping, MCAST-67
 administrative scoping zones, MCAST-67
 admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91
 assert, MCAST-67
 Auto-RP listening configuration, MCAST-74
 BSM semantic fragmentation, MCAST-76
 BSR configuration, MCAST-75
 C-BSR configuration, MCAST-75
 configuration, MCAST-72
 C-RP configuration, MCAST-74
 DR election, MCAST-63
 enable, MCAST-73, MCAST-78
 introduction, MCAST-62
 MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104
 MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117
 MSDP basics configuration, MCAST-106
 MSDP configuration, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112
 MSDP enable, MCAST-106
 MSDP inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112
 MSDP inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102
 MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107
 MSDP peer, MCAST-101
 MSDP peer description, MCAST-107
 MSDP peering connection, MCAST-107
 MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108
 MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106
 MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111
 MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109
 MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120
 MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110
 MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109
 MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109
 multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-41
 multicast source registration, MCAST-65, MCAST-76
 neighbor discovery, MCAST-63
 non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87
 PIM BFD enable, MCAST-83
 PIM configuration, MCAST-60
 PIM domain border, MCAST-76
 PIM passive mode enable, MCAST-83
 protocols and standards, MCAST-70
 RP configuration, MCAST-73
 RP discovery, MCAST-64
 RPT building, MCAST-65
 SPT switchover, MCAST-66
 SPT switchover configuration, MCAST-77
 static RP configuration, MCAST-73
 troubleshoot multicast source registration failure, MCAST-99
 troubleshoot RP cannot be built, MCAST-99
 troubleshoot RP cannot join SPT, MCAST-99
 zone relationships, MCAST-67
PIM-SSM
 configuration, MCAST-77, MCAST-96
 DR election, MCAST-69
 group range configuration, MCAST-78
 model implementation, MCAST-68
 neighbor discovery, MCAST-69
 PIM configuration, MCAST-60
 protocols and standards, MCAST-70
 SPT building, MCAST-69
 ping

address reachability determination, NM-1
 FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
 network connectivity test, NM-1
 system maintenance, NM-1
 TRILL network connectivity test, TRILL-22
 TRILL RB reachability determination, TRILL-6
 troubleshooting GRE hosts cannot ping each other, IPSE-190
 troubleshooting IPv6 address cannot be pinged, IPSE-139

pinning
 MPLS TE CRLSP route pinning, MPLS-66
 MPLS TE route pinning, MPLS-54

pipeline
 OpenFlow, OF-3

PKI
 applications, SEC-71
 architecture, SEC-70
 CA digital certificate, SEC-69
 CA policy, SEC-70
 CA storage path, SEC-79
 certificate export, SEC-80
 certificate import/export, SEC-91
 certificate obtain, SEC-77
 certificate removal, SEC-80
 certificate request, SEC-75
 certificate request (automatic), SEC-76
 certificate request (manual), SEC-76
 certificate request abort, SEC-77
 certificate verification, SEC-78
 certificate verification (CRL checking), SEC-78
 certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79
 certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81
 configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82
 CRL, SEC-69
 display, SEC-82
 domain configuration, SEC-73
 entity configuration, SEC-72
 FIPS compliance, SEC-72
 local digital certificate, SEC-69
 MPLS L3VPN support, SEC-71
 OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88
 operation, SEC-70
 peer digital certificate, SEC-69
 RA digital certificate, SEC-69
 RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82
 SSH server PKI domain, SEC-186
 terminology, SEC-69
 troubleshoot CA certificate import failure, SEC-99
 troubleshoot CA certificate obtain failure, SEC-97
 troubleshoot certificate export failure, SEC-100
 troubleshoot configuration, SEC-96
 troubleshoot CRL obtain failure, SEC-98
 troubleshoot local certificate import failure, SEC-100
 troubleshoot local certificate obtain failure, SEC-97
 troubleshoot local certificate request failure, SEC-98
 troubleshoot storage path set failure, SEC-101
 Windows 2003 CA server certificate request configuration, SEC-85

plaintext
 DLDP authentication, HA-16
 DLDP authentication mode, HA-12

planning
 IRF fabric setup, IRF-15

PLR
 MPLS TE FRR configuration on PLR, MPLS-72
 MPLS TE FRR CRLSP link protection, MPLS-55

PNP
 link metric value, SPB-18
 point-to-point IS-IS network type, IPR-126
 poison reverse, IPR-31, IPR-32

RIPng configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344

policy

AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28

EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120

EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115

EAA event monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-120

EAA event monitor policy configuration (Track), NM-121

EAA event monitor policy element, NM-113

EAA event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114

EAA monitor policy, NM-113

EAA monitor policy configuration, NM-116

EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI), NM-116

EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

EAA monitor policy configuration (Tcl), NM-118

EAA monitor policy configuration (Tcl-defined), NM-124

EAA monitor policy suspension, NM-119

EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16

FC default zone policy, FCoE-79

flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103

flow mirroring QoS policy application, NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (global), NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (interface), NM-104

flow mirroring QoS policy application (VLAN), NM-104

IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55

IGMP snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-29

IGMP snooping multicast group policy, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25

interface outbound PBR configuration, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319

interface outbound PBR configuration (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324

IP routing BGP route filtering policy, IPR-207

IP routing policy-based recursive lookup, IPR-5

IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-163

IPv4 BGP route distribution filtering policy, IPR-207

IPv4 BGP route reception filtering policy, IPR-209

IPv6 BGP route distribution filtering policy, IPR-207

IPv6 BGP route reception filtering policy, IPR-209

IPv6 PBR, IPR-414

IPv6 PBR apply clause, IPR-414

IPv6 PBR configuration, IPR-414, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418

IPv6 PBR if-match clause, IPR-414

IPv6 PBR interface configuration, IPR-417

IPv6 PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-419

IPv6 PBR local configuration, IPR-416

IPv6 PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-418

IPv6 PBR match mode/node clause relationship, IPR-415

IPv6 PBR policy configuration, IPR-415

IS-IS FRR configuration (routing policy), IPR-149

LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C routing policy, MPLS-185

MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

OSPF FRR backup next hop (routing policy), IPR-92

password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

PBR, IPR-316

PBR configuration, IPR-316, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321

PBR interface configuration, IPR-319

PBR interface configuration (packet type-based), IPR-322

PBR local configuration, IPR-319

PBR local configuration (packet type-based), IPR-321

PBR node action, IPR-318

PBR node creation, IPR-317

PBR node match criteria, IPR-318

PKI CA policy, SEC-70

PKI certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81

QoS application, QACL-22

QoS definition, QACL-22

QoS global application, QACL-24

QoS interface application, QACL-23

QoS MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS non-MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS policy configuration, QACL-19

QoS VLAN application, QACL-23

RBAC interface access policy, FM-47

RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

RBAC user role assignment, FM-53

RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

RBAC VLAN access policy, FM-47

RBAC VPN instance access policy, FM-47

routing policy apply clause, IPR-426

routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-424

routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424

routing policy configuration, IPR-422, IPR-425, IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429

routing policy configuration (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432

routing policy continue clause, IPR-428

routing policy creation, IPR-425

routing policy extended community list, IPR-424

routing policy filter configuration, IPR-423

routing policy filtering, IPR-422

routing policy if-match clause, IPR-425

routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423

security IPsec, SEC-117

security IPsec application to interface, SEC-123

security IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119

security IPsec policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120

security IPsec policy (IKE-based/template), SEC-121

security IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126

security IPsec source interface policy bind, SEC-125

security IPsec transform set, SEC-115

security SSL client policy, SEC-106

security SSL server policy, SEC-103

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148

policy-based routing. Use PBR

Track/application module collaboration, HA-121

policy-based routing (PBR)

Track/policy-based routing association, HA-126

polling

LLDP enable, LSW-146

polling mechanism (RRPP), HA-27

pool

DHCPv6 address pool, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 address pool selection, IPSE-145

POP label forwarding mode (MPLS L3VPN), MPLS-189

POPGO label forwarding mode (MPLS L3VPN), MPLS-189

port

ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6

configuring local mirroring to support multiple monitor ports, NM-90

destination UDP port of VXLAN packets, VXLAN-15

device status detection timer, FM-142

DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16

DLDP DelayDown timer, HA-15

DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19

DLDP port shutdown mode, HA-15

DLDP port state, HA-11

Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42

Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregate interface shutdown, LSW-46

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

Ethernet link aggregation (static mode), LSW-34

Ethernet link aggregation configuration, LSW-32, LSW-38, LSW-51

Ethernet link aggregation configuration types, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation device capability configuration, LSW-50

Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-38, LSW-45

Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 static), LSW-40, LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42

Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41

Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation LACP, LSW-35

Ethernet link aggregation LACP port priority, LSW-36

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode, LSW-38

Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48

Ethernet link aggregation member port, LSW-32

Ethernet link aggregation member port state, LSW-32, LSW-34, LSW-37

Ethernet link aggregation modes, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation operational key, LSW-33

Ethernet link aggregation reference port, LSW-36

Ethernet link aggregation reference port choice, LSW-34

Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7

FC direct routes, FCoE-50

FC zone database, FCoE-67

FCoE port modes, FCoE-3

group assignment (port isolation), LSW-62

IGMP snooping basic configuration, MCAST-16

IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29

IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19

IGMP snooping fast-leave processing, MCAST-21

IGMP snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-29

IGMP snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-21

IGMP snooping multicast group replacement, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping multicast groups on port, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping port, MCAST-12

IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19

IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20

IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20

IGMP snooping static port configuration, MCAST-31

interface fiber port (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-11

IP multicast IGMP snooping aging timer for dynamic port, MCAST-13

IP services DHCP snooping trusted port, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping untrusted port, IPSE-64

IPv6 ND customer-side port, IPSE-129

IRF connection restrictions, IRF-13

IRF members, IRF-5

IRF operating mode set, IRF-18

IRF physical interface, IRF-6

IRF physical interface addition (IRF mode), IRF-20

IRF physical interface connection, IRF-18

isolation. See port isolation

Layer 2 aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43

Layer 3 aggregate interface configuration (MTU), LSW-43

Layer 3 aggregate subinterface configuration (MTU), LSW-43

LLDP basic configuration, LSW-144, LSW-160

LLDP configuration, LSW-138, LSW-144

LLDP disable operating mode, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP enable, LSW-144

LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151

LLDP frame reception, LSW-144

LLDP frame transmission, LSW-143

LLDP operating mode, LSW-145

LLDP polling, LSW-146

LLDP re-initialization delay, LSW-146

LLDP Rx operating mode, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP Tx operating mode, LSW-143, LSW-145

LLDP TxRx operating mode, LSW-143, LSW-145

loop detection configuration, LSW-104, LSW-106, LSW-108

loop detection enable (port-specific), LSW-106

loop detection interval, LSW-105, LSW-107

loop detection protection action configuration, LSW-106

loop detection protection actions, LSW-105

loop detection status auto recovery, LSW-105

MAC address learning, LSW-18

MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21

MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27

MAC address table entry configuration, LSW-19

MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21

MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29

mirroring. See port mirroring

MLD snooping basic configuration, MCAST-130

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-127

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

MLD snooping fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-134

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-135

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement, MCAST-140

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast groups on port, MCAST-140

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering, MCAST-139

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering (on port), MCAST-139

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast unknown data drop, MCAST-139

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping port feature configuration, MCAST-132

MLD snooping port types, MCAST-126

MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-133, MCAST-144

MST port roles, LSW-74

MST port states, LSW-75

NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29

NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30

NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

NTP association mode, NM-13

NTP client/server association mode, NM-26

NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33

NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26

NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-27

OpenFlow instance port, OF-5

OpenFlow instance port type reporting, OF-8

OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12

OpenFlow types, OF-1

physical interface to IRF port bind (standalone mode), IRF-16

QoS priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28

QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71

QoS trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

RRPP port configuration, HA-34

RRPP types, HA-25

RSTP network convergence, LSW-71

service loopback group configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

SPBM customer network port (CNP), SPB-2

SPBM provider network port (PNP), SPB-2

STP BPDU guard, LSW-95

STP BPDU transmission rate, LSW-84

STP designated port, LSW-66

STP edge port configuration, LSW-84

STP forward delay timer, LSW-82

STP loop guard, LSW-96

STP mCheck, LSW-90

STP mCheck (global), LSW-90

STP mCheck (interface view), LSW-91

STP path cost calculation standard, LSW-85

STP path cost configuration, LSW-85, LSW-87

STP port link type configuration, LSW-88

STP port mode configuration, LSW-89

STP port priority configuration, LSW-87

STP port role restriction, LSW-97

STP port state transition output, LSW-89

STP root guard, LSW-95

STP root port, LSW-66
 STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97
 STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97
 TRILL link cost configuration, TRILL-12
 TRILL port DRB priority, TRILL-12
 TRILL port link type, TRILL-11
 trunk VSAN (FC network), FCoE-25
 trunk VSAN (FCoE network), FCoE-25
 trunk VSAN configuration, FCoE-26
 VLAN port link type, LSW-116
 VXLAN VTEP access port, VXLAN-50

port isolation

- configuration, LSW-62
- configuration (on LAN), LSW-63
- displaying, LSW-62
- port assignment to group (multiple), LSW-62

port mirroring

- classification, NM-86
- configuration, NM-85, NM-96
- configuring local mirroring to support multiple monitor ports, NM-90
- destination, NM-85
- destination device, NM-85
- direction (bidirectional), NM-85
- direction (inbound), NM-85
- direction (outbound), NM-85
- display, NM-96
- egress port, NM-86
- implementation, NM-86
- Layer 2 remote configuration, NM-91
- Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-99
- local, NM-86
- local configuration, NM-88
- local group creation, NM-88
- local group monitor port, NM-89
- local group monitor port configuration restrictions, NM-89
- local group source CPU, NM-89
- local group source port, NM-88
- local group source port configuration restrictions, NM-88
- local mirroring configuration (in source CPU mode), NM-97
- local mirroring configuration (in source port mode), NM-96
- local mirroring configuration with multiple monitor ports, NM-98
- local mirroring supporting multiple monitors configuration restrictions, NM-90
- mirroring group, NM-86
- monitor port to remote probe VLAN assignment, NM-93
- reflector port, NM-86
- remote, NM-87
- remote destination group configuration, NM-92
- remote destination group creation, NM-92
- remote destination group monitor port, NM-92
- remote destination group remote probe VLAN, NM-93
- remote probe VLAN, NM-86
- remote source group configuration, NM-94
- source, NM-85
- source device, NM-85
- terminology, NM-85

port-based VLAN

- assignment (access port), LSW-117
- assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118
- assignment (trunk port), LSW-118
- configuration, LSW-116, LSW-119
- port frame handling, LSW-116
- port link type, LSW-116
- PVID, LSW-116

power-up self-test, SEC-272

precedence

- QoS priority mapping configuration, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29
- QoS priority mapping local precedence, QACL-25
- QoS priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29

QoS priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30

preconfiguring

- IRF member device (standalone mode), IRF-15

preempting

- IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78
- IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83
- VRRP non-preemptive mode, HA-68
- VRRP preemption delay timer, HA-69
- VRRP preemptive mode, HA-68

preference

- IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-30
- IP routing route preference, IPR-2
- OSPF route redistribution, IPR-76
- OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363
- RIPng preference, IPR-342

preference specification (IS-IS), IPR-133

preferred value

- IP routing BGP received route, IPR-212

preferring

- OSPF protocol preference, IPR-76
- preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150
- preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

prefix

- delegation. See PD
- DHCPv6 address/prefix assignment, IPSE-140
- DHCPv6 address/prefix lease renewal, IPSE-141
- DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163
- DHCPv6 dynamic prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- DHCPv6 IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-143
- DHCPv6 IPv6 address/prefix allocation sequence, IPSE-146
- DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-143
- DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151
- DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146
- DHCPv6 static prefix allocation, IPSE-145
- OSPF PIC configuration, IPR-87
- OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87
- OSPF prefix suppression, IPR-86
- OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
- routing policy IP prefix list, IPR-423
- routing policy prefix list, IPR-422
- stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142

Prefix Independent Convergence. Use PIC

preloading

- BootWare image, FM-103

preparing

- ISSU upgrade image, FM-116
- software upgrade, FM-103

preprovisioning

- configuration, FM-170
- enable, FM-170
- NETCONF enable, NM-217
- settings display, FM-170
- settings maintain, FM-170

prestandard mode DS-TE (MPLS TE), MPLS-55

preventing

- detection and prevention. See attack D&P
- OpenFlow instance port type reporting, OF-8

primary

- RRPP master port, HA-25
- RRPP transit port, HA-25

primary CRLSP (MPLS TE FRR), MPLS-54

priority

- 802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157
- Ethernet link aggregation LACP, LSW-35
- Ethernet link aggregation LACP port priority, LSW-36
- Ethernet link aggregation LACP system priority, LSW-36
- EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15
- fabric switch priority, FCoE-34
- FCF priority, FCoE-18

FCoE FCF system priority, FCoE-19
 FCoE FCF VFC interface priority, FCoE-19
 IP routing IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138
 IP routing IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142
 IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78
 IPv6 IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-404
 IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83
 IRF device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16
 IRF member, IRF-7
 IRF member priority change (IRF mode), IRF-20
 LAN switching LLDP PFC 802.1p priority, LSW-159
 mapping. See priority mapping
 marking. See priority marking
 MPLS TE tunnel holding priority, MPLS-64
 MPLS TE tunnel setup priority, MPLS-64
 MSTP device priority, LSW-81
 OSPF prefix priority configuration, IPR-87
 OSPF route level priority, IPR-63
 OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367
 priority-based flow control. Use PFC
 QoS packet 802.1p priority, QACL-74
 QoS packet IP precedence and DSCP values, QACL-73
 RSTP device priority, LSW-81
 STP device priority, LSW-81
 STP port priority configuration, LSW-87
 TRILL distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17
 TRILL port DRB priority, TRILL-12
 VRRP group router priority, HA-68
 VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) priority, HA-74
 priority mapping
 configuration, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29
 drop priority, QACL-25
 interface port priority, QACL-28
 local precedence, QACL-25
 map, QACL-25
 map configuration, QACL-28
 mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30
 priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29
 process, QACL-26
 trusted port packet priority, QACL-28
 user priority, QACL-25
 priority marking
 configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56
 private
 RMON private alarm group, **NM-77**
 probe timer (DLDP), HA-11
 procedure
 abbreviating CLI command, FM-4
 accessing CLI online help, FM-2
 accessing IRF fabric, IRF-19
 accessing MDC, FM-159
 activating FC zone set, FCoE-81
 activating OpenFlow instance, OF-9
 activating RRPP domain, HA-36
 adding IRF physical interfaces (IRF mode), IRF-20
 adding MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21
 adding MAC address table entry (global), LSW-20
 adding MAC address table entry (on interface), LSW-20
 adding MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21
 adding OSPF DD packet interface MTU, IPR-82
 advertising IP routing BGP default route to peer/peer group, IPR-205
 advertising IP routing BGP optimal route, IPR-205
 advertising IP routing IS-IS default route, IPR-134
 advertising IP routing RIP default route, IPR-29
 advertising IP routing RIPv2 summary route, IPR-28

advertising IPv4 BGP fake AS number, IPR-222

advertising IPv6 BGP fake AS number, IPR-222

advertising MPLS TE link attribute (IGP TE extension), MPLS-62

advertising OSPF host route, IPR-77

advertising RIPng default route, IPR-342

allowing OpenFlow ARP entry overwrite, OF-12

allowing OpenFlow link aggregation ports in flow table, OF-12

applying ACL packet filtering (global), QACL-11

applying ACL packet filtering (interface), QACL-11

applying DHCP address pool to VPN instance, IPSE-42

applying flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-104

applying flow mirroring QoS policy (global), NM-104

applying flow mirroring QoS policy (interface), NM-104

applying flow mirroring QoS policy (VLAN), NM-104

applying IP services DHCP address pool on interface, IPSE-39

applying OSPFv3 IPsec profile, IPR-373

applying QoS policy, QACL-22

applying QoS policy globally, QACL-24

applying QoS policy to interface, QACL-23

applying QoS policy to VLAN, QACL-23

applying RIPng IPsec profile, IPR-345

applying security IPsec policy to interface, SEC-123

assigning EVI tunnel network ID, EVI-10

assigning IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17

assigning IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address, HA-77

assigning IPv6 interface addresses, IPSE-120

assigning IPv6 IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-404

assigning IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address, HA-82

assigning IRF fabric domain ID (IRF mode), IRF-19

assigning IRF member device IDs (standalone mode), IRF-15

assigning MDC hardware resources, FM-154

assigning MDC physical interface+LPU, FM-154

assigning port to isolation group (multiple), LSW-62

assigning port-based VLAN access port (interface view), LSW-117

assigning port-based VLAN access port (VLAN view), LSW-117

assigning port-based VLAN hybrid port, LSW-118

assigning port-based VLAN trunk port, LSW-118

assigning RBAC local AAA authentication user role, FM-54

assigning RBAC non-AAA authentication user role, FM-54

assigning RBAC remote AAA authentication user role, FM-53

assigning RBAC user role, FM-53

assigning SPBM SPB VSI B-VLAN, SPB-16

assigning VXLAN tunnel, VXLAN-12

associating IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance with interface, MPLS-287

associating MPLS L3VPN VPN instance with interface, MPLS-265

associating MPLS L3VPN VPN instance+interface, MPLS-173

associating Track/application module, HA-124

associating Track/BFD, HA-122

associating Track/detection modules, HA-122

associating Track/interface management, HA-123

associating Track/NQA, HA-122

associating Track/policy-based routing, HA-126

associating Track/static routing, HA-125

associating Track/VRRP, HA-124

backing up main next-startup configuration file, FM-97

binding IRF physical interface to IRF port (standalone mode), IRF-16

binding security IPsec source interface to policy, SEC-125

building fabric, FCoE-32

building fabric dynamically, FCoE-33

building fabric statically, FCoE-32

bulk configuring interfaces, LSW-16

calculating file digest, FM-85

changing current working directory, FM-86

changing EVI IS-IS designated site VLAN, EVI-14

changing FTP user accounts, FM-75

changing IRF device member ID (IRF mode), IRF-20

changing IRF member priority (IRF mode), IRF-20

changing multicast routing RPF route, MCAST-45

changing NETCONF parameter value, NM-210

changing QoS priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28

combining 10-GE breakout interfaces into 40-GE interface, LSW-2

combining interfaces (Ethernet 10-GE > 40-GE), LSW-2

completing software upgrade (in IRF mode), FM-106

completing software upgrade (in standalone mode), FM-104

compressing file, FM-84

configuring 0:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-130

configuring 1:1 VLAN mapping, LSW-128, LSW-132

configuring 1:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-129, LSW-134

configuring 2:2 VLAN mapping, LSW-130, LSW-134

configuring 2:3 VLAN mapping, LSW-131

configuring AAA, SEC-14

configuring AAA HWTACACS schemes, SEC-30

configuring AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40

configuring AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39

configuring AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37

configuring AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38

configuring AAA ISP domain method, SEC-36

configuring AAA local user, SEC-15

configuring AAA local user attributes, SEC-16

configuring AAA RADIUS accounting-on, SEC-28

configuring AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28

configuring AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19

configuring AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28

configuring AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

configuring AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20

configuring AAA scheme, SEC-15

configuring AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

configuring AAA user group attributes, SEC-18

configuring ACL, QACL-3

configuring ACL (advanced), QACL-5

configuring ACL (basic), QACL-4

configuring ACL (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

configuring ACL (IPv4 advanced), QACL-5

configuring ACL (IPv4 basic), QACL-4

configuring ACL (IPv6 advanced), QACL-7

configuring ACL (IPv6 basic), QACL-4

configuring ACL (user-defined), QACL-9

configuring ACL packet filtering, QACL-10, QACL-13

configuring ACL time range, QACL-76

configuring ACL/QoS packet filtering for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

configuring allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35

configuring ARP (static), IPSE-8

configuring ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253

configuring ARP attack detection, SEC-254

configuring ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252

configuring ARP attack detection (user+packet validity check), SEC-257

configuring ARP attack detection packet validity check, SEC-255

configuring ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256

configuring ARP attack detection user validity check, SEC-254

configuring ARP attack protection, SEC-247

configuring ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249

configuring ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

configuring ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

configuring ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6

configuring ARP dynamic entry aging timer, IPSE-5

configuring ARP filtering, SEC-260, SEC-261

configuring ARP gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260

configuring ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4, IPSE-9

configuring ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250

configuring ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253

configuring ARP scanning, SEC-258

configuring ARP static entry, IPSE-3

configuring authorized ARP configuration, SEC-253

configuring automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

configuring BFD basic functions, HA-117

configuring BFD control packet mode (multihop detection), HA-117

configuring BFD control packet mode (single-hop detection), HA-117

configuring BFD echo packet mode, HA-117

configuring BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191

configuring BGP dynamic peer (IPv4 unicast address), IPR-191

configuring BGP dynamic peer (IPv6 unicast address), IPR-191

configuring BGP keepalive interval+hold time, IPR-226

configuring BGP link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253

configuring BGP LS, IPR-291

configuring BGP NSR, IPR-244

configuring BGP update sending delay, IPR-211

configuring CLI command hotkey, FM-6

configuring CLI command keyword alias, FM-5

configuring common proxy ARP, IPSE-14

configuring configuration commit delay, FM-96

configuring data buffer, QACL-78

configuring datapath ID for OpenFlow instance, OF-9

configuring destination UDP port of VXLAN packets, VXLAN-15

configuring device as IPv4 TFTP client, FM-79

configuring device as IPv6 TFTP client, FM-80

configuring device banner, FM-133, FM-134

configuring device name, FM-131

configuring device temperature alarm threshold, FM-145

configuring DHCP client, IPSE-61

configuring DHCP client ID (on interface), IPSE-59

configuring DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55

configuring DHCP snooping, IPSE-66

configuring DHCP snooping Option 82, IPSE-67

configuring DHCPv6 client, IPSE-162, IPSE-165

configuring DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition, IPSE-162, IPSE-165

configuring DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition, IPSE-163, IPSE-166

configuring DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-163, IPSE-167

configuring DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSE-158, IPSE-159

configuring DHCPv6 server, IPSE-146

configuring DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

configuring DHCPv6 server dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

configuring DHCPv6 server IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

configuring DHCPv6 server IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

configuring DHCPv6 server network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

configuring DHCPv6 server on interface, IPSE-149

configuring DLDP, HA-14

configuring DLDP authentication, HA-16

configuring DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

configuring dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping, SEC-243

configuring EAA environment variable (user-defined), NM-115

configuring EAA event monitor policy (CLI), NM-120

configuring EAA event monitor policy (Track), NM-121

configuring EAA monitor policy, NM-116

configuring EAA monitor policy (CLI), NM-116

configuring EAA monitor policy (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

configuring EAA monitor policy (Tcl), NM-118

configuring EAA monitor policy (Tcl-defined), NM-124

configuring Ethernet aggregate interface, LSW-42

configuring Ethernet aggregate interface (description), LSW-42

configuring Ethernet aggregate interface (Layer 3 edge), LSW-60

configuring Ethernet interface basic settings, LSW-3

configuring Ethernet interface common settings, LSW-1

configuring Ethernet interface physical state change suppression, LSW-5

configuring Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-38

configuring Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-53

configuring Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2 static), LSW-51

configuring Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-58

configuring Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3 static), LSW-57

configuring Ethernet link aggregation device capability, LSW-50

configuring Ethernet link aggregation edge aggregate interface, LSW-45

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (dynamic), LSW-41

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 dynamic), LSW-41

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 2 static), LSW-40

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 dynamic), LSW-42

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (Layer 3 static), LSW-41

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group (static), LSW-40

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45

configuring Ethernet link aggregation group load sharing, LSW-47

configuring Ethernet link aggregation load sharing (Layer 2), LSW-55

configuring Ethernet OAM, HA-3, HA-8

configuring Ethernet OAM basics, HA-3

configuring Ethernet OAM connection detection timer, HA-4

configuring Ethernet OAM errored frame event detection, HA-5

configuring Ethernet OAM errored frame period event detection, HA-6

configuring Ethernet OAM errored frame seconds event detection, HA-7

configuring Ethernet OAM errored symbol event detection, HA-5

configuring Ethernet OAM link monitoring, HA-5
 configuring Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7
 configuring EVI, EVI-8, EVI-22
 configuring EVI (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27
 configuring EVI basic functions, EVI-8
 configuring EVI ENDP, EVI-11
 configuring EVI IS-IS, EVI-12
 configuring EVI IS-IS CSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15
 configuring EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15
 configuring EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14
 configuring EVI IS-IS hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, EVI-14
 configuring EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16
 configuring EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
 configuring EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15
 configuring EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15
 configuring EVI IS-IS process GR, EVI-18
 configuring EVI IS-IS process LSP MAC entries max, EVI-18
 configuring EVI IS-IS SNMP context, EVI-17
 configuring EVI IS-IS SNMP notifications, EVI-17
 configuring EVI site ID, EVI-9
 configuring EVI tunnel, EVI-9
 configuring EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11
 configuring EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11
 configuring exclusive tunnel, MPLS-150
 configuring fabric, FCoE-42
 configuring fabric building (dynamic), FCoE-44
 configuring fabric building (static), FCoE-42
 configuring fabric N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36
 configuring fabric reconfiguration, FCoE-37
 configuring fabric switch domain IDs, FCoE-35
 configuring FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 configuring FC FSPF, FCoE-53
 configuring FC FSPF GR, FCoE-56
 configuring FC FSPF GR helper, FCoE-56
 configuring FC FSPF GR restarter, FCoE-56
 configuring FC Pairwise, FCoE-77
 configuring FC ping, FCoE-104
 configuring FC routing, FCoE-57
 configuring FC static route, FCoE-52
 configuring FC static routing, FCoE-57
 configuring FC tracert, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 configuring FC zone aliases, FCoE-77
 configuring FC zone sets, FCoE-78
 configuring FC zones, FCoE-76, FCoE-78, FCoE-84
 configuring FC4 node default information, FCoE-41
 configuring FC4 node information, FCoE-40
 configuring FCoE, FCoE-19
 configuring FCoE (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 configuring FCoE (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 configuring FCoE mode for switch, FCoE-12
 configuring FCS, FCoE-98
 configuring FIP snooping, FCoE-89, FCoE-91
 configuring FIP snooping Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90
 configuring fixed ARP, SEC-258
 configuring flow mirroring, NM-102, NM-104
 configuring flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103
 configuring flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103
 configuring flow mirroring traffic behavior, NM-103
 configuring FSPF, FCoE-63
 configuring FTP basic server parameters, FM-67
 configuring FTP client (IRF mode), FM-77
 configuring FTP client (standalone mode), FM-76
 configuring FTP server (IRF mode), FM-71

configuring FTP server (standalone mode), FM-69

configuring FTP server local authentication, FM-68

configuring FTP server local authorization, FM-68

configuring FTP server remote authentication, FM-68

configuring FTP server remote authorization, FM-68

configuring gratuitous ARP, IPSE-12

configuring GRE/IPv4 tunnel, IPSE-184

configuring IGMP, MCAST-54

configuring IGMP basics, MCAST-54

configuring IGMP multicast group policy, MCAST-55

configuring IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56

configuring IGMP snooping basic features, MCAST-16

configuring IGMP snooping fast-leave processing configuration, MCAST-21

configuring IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23

configuring IGMP snooping group policy, MCAST-29

configuring IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23

configuring IGMP snooping multicast group policy, MCAST-25

configuring IGMP snooping multicast group policy (port), MCAST-25

configuring IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering (global), MCAST-26

configuring IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering (port), MCAST-26

configuring IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25

configuring IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19

configuring IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22, MCAST-33

configuring IGMP snooping query/response parameters (VLAN), MCAST-23

configuring IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20

configuring IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20, MCAST-31

configuring IGMP static group member, MCAST-55

configuring interface (inloopback), LSW-15

configuring interface (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9

configuring interface (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

configuring interface (loopback), LSW-14

configuring interface (null), LSW-14

configuring interface generic flow control (Ethernet), LSW-6

configuring interface jumbo frame support (Ethernet), LSW-5

configuring interface link mode (Ethernet), LSW-4

configuring interface outbound PBR, IPR-317, IPR-319

configuring interface outbound PBR (VXLAN ID-based), IPR-324

configuring interface PFC (Ethernet), LSW-7

configuring interface storm control (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9

configuring IP addressing, IPSE-19

configuring IP forwarding load sharing, IPSE-92

configuring IP performance optimization directed broadcast forward, IPSE-99

configuring IP routing basic IS-IS, IPR-130

configuring IP routing BGP, IPR-186

configuring IP routing BGP 6PE, IPR-250

configuring IP routing BGP 6PE basics, IPR-250

configuring IP routing BGP 6PE optional capabilities, IPR-251

configuring IP routing BGP AS_PATH attribute, IPR-221

configuring IP routing BGP basics, IPR-188

configuring IP routing BGP confederation, IPR-242

configuring IP routing BGP confederation compatibility, IPR-242

configuring IP routing BGP FRR, IPR-247

configuring IP routing BGP GR, IPR-243

configuring IP routing BGP GR helper, IPR-243

configuring IP routing BGP GR restarter, IPR-243

configuring IP routing BGP GTSM, IPR-233

configuring IP routing BGP large-scale network, IPR-239

configuring IP routing BGP LS, IPR-252

configuring IP routing BGP MED attribute, IPR-215

configuring IP routing BGP peer, IPR-189

configuring IP routing BGP peer group, IPR-192

configuring IP routing BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207

configuring IP routing BGP route reflection, IPR-240

configuring IP routing BGP route summarization, IPR-203

configuring IP routing BGP soft reset, IPR-234

configuring IP routing FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

configuring IP routing IPv6 IS-IS link cost, IPR-403

configuring IP routing IPv6 IS-IS route control, IPR-402

configuring IP routing IS-IS, IPR-129, IPR-151

configuring IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146

configuring IP routing IS-IS authentication, IPR-163

configuring IP routing IS-IS basics, IPR-151

configuring IP routing IS-IS BFD, IPR-148, IPR-170

configuring IP routing IS-IS circuit level, IPR-131

configuring IP routing IS-IS DIS election, IPR-156

configuring IP routing IS-IS ECMP routes max number, IPR-134

configuring IP routing IS-IS FRR, IPR-148, IPR-172

configuring IP routing IS-IS FRR automatic backup next hop calculation, IPR-149

configuring IP routing IS-IS global cost, IPR-133

configuring IP routing IS-IS GR, IPR-146, IPR-166

configuring IP routing IS-IS interface cost, IPR-133

configuring IP routing IS-IS interface DIS priority, IPR-138

configuring IP routing IS-IS interface P2P network type, IPR-131

configuring IP routing IS-IS IS level, IPR-131

configuring IP routing IS-IS link cost, IPR-132

configuring IP routing IS-IS LSP parameters, IPR-139

configuring IP routing IS-IS LSP timer, IPR-139

configuring IP routing IS-IS LSP-calculated route filtering, IPR-135

configuring IP routing IS-IS neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145

configuring IP routing IS-IS network management, IPR-144

configuring IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-147, IPR-167

configuring IP routing IS-IS redistributed route filtering, IPR-136

configuring IP routing IS-IS route control, IPR-132

configuring IP routing IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-142

configuring IP routing IS-IS route filtering, IPR-135

configuring IP routing IS-IS route leaking, IPR-136

configuring IP routing IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160

configuring IP routing IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134

configuring IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

configuring IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142

configuring IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143

configuring IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143

configuring IP routing policy-based recursive lookup, IPR-5

configuring IP routing RIP, IPR-24

configuring IP routing RIP additional routing metric, IPR-27

configuring IP routing RIP basics, IPR-25, IPR-39

configuring IP routing RIP BFD, IPR-36

configuring IP routing RIP BFD (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37

configuring IP routing RIP BFD (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53

configuring IP routing RIP BFD (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36

configuring IP routing RIP BFD (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50

configuring IP routing RIP BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47

configuring IP routing RIP FRR, IPR-37, IPR-56

configuring IP routing RIP GR, IPR-35

configuring IP routing RIP interface additional metric, IPR-43

configuring IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32

configuring IP routing RIP network management, IPR-34

configuring IP routing RIP packet send rate, IPR-34

configuring IP routing RIP poison reverse, IPR-31

configuring IP routing RIP preference, IPR-30

configuring IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

configuring IP routing RIP route control, IPR-27

configuring IP routing RIP route redistribution, IPR-30, IPR-41

configuring IP routing RIP split horizon, IPR-31

configuring IP routing RIP summary route advertisement, IPR-45

configuring IP routing RIP timers, IPR-31

configuring IP routing RIP version, IPR-26

configuring IP routing RIPv2 message authentication, IPR-33

configuring IP routing RIPv2 route summarization, IPR-28

configuring IP services DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33

configuring IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35

configuring IP services DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35

configuring IP services DHCP IP address conflict detection, IPSE-39

configuring IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

configuring IP services DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

configuring IP services DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-54, IPSE-57

configuring IP services DHCP relay agent security functions, IPSE-52

configuring IP services DHCP server, IPSE-30, IPSE-43

configuring IP services DHCP server address pool, IPSE-30

configuring IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

configuring IP services DHCP server compatibility, IPSE-40

configuring IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

configuring IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

configuring IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

configuring IP services DHCP server response broadcast, IPSE-40

configuring IP services DHCP server to ignore BOOTP requests, IPSE-41

configuring IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

configuring IP services DHCP snooping basics, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

configuring IP services DHCP snooping Option 82, IPSE-72

configuring IP services DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSE-70

configuring IP services DHCP voice client Option 184 parameters, IPSE-37

configuring IP services DNS, IPSE-75

configuring IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-238
configuring IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSER-104
configuring IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSER-101
configuring IPsec IKEv2, SEC-159
configuring IPsec IKEv2 DPD, SEC-166
configuring IPsec IKEv2 global parameters, SEC-166
configuring IPsec IKEv2 keychain, SEC-165
configuring IPsec IKEv2 NAT keepalive, SEC-166
configuring IPsec IKEv2 policy, SEC-163
configuring IPsec IKEv2 profile, SEC-160
configuring IPsec IKEv2 proposal, SEC-163
configuring IPsec IKEv2+pre-shared key authentication, SEC-167
configuring IPsec IKEv2+RSA signature authentication, SEC-170
configuring IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126
configuring IPv4 BGP, IPR-257
configuring IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223
configuring IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257
configuring IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-246, IPR-284
configuring IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239, IPR-270
configuring IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276
configuring IPv4 BGP default local preference, IPR-214
configuring IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287
configuring IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282
configuring IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267
configuring IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215
configuring IPv4 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219
configuring IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280
configuring IPv4 BGP route dampening, IPR-212
configuring IPv4 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207
configuring IPv4 BGP route preference, IPR-213

configuring IPv4 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209
configuring IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-273
configuring IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264
configuring IPv4 BGP route summarization (automatic), IPR-203
configuring IPv4 BGP route summarization (manual), IPR-204
configuring IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227
configuring IPv4 BGP soft reset manually, IPR-236
configuring IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
configuring IPv4 DNS client, IPSE-75
configuring IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-76, IPSE-80
configuring IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-75, IPSE-79
configuring IPv4 EBGP peer group, IPR-194
configuring IPv4 IBGP peer group, IPR-192
configuring IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-239
configuring IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding, SEC-239
configuring IPv4 VRRP, HA-76
configuring IPv4 VRRP load balancing, HA-91
configuring IPv4 VRRP multiple groups, HA-88
configuring IPv4 VRRP packet attributes, HA-78
configuring IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78
configuring IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78
configuring IPv4 VRRP router tracking function, HA-78
configuring IPv4 VRRP single group, HA-85
configuring IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel, IPSE-187
configuring IPv4/IPv4 tunnel, IPSE-177, IPSE-179
configuring IPv6 anycast address, IPSE-123
configuring IPv6 basic settings, IPSE-119
configuring IPv6 basics, IPSE-135

configuring IPv6 BGP, IPR-294

configuring IPv6 BGP 6PE, IPR-299

configuring IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223

configuring IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294

configuring IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-246, IPR-302

configuring IPv6 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-239

configuring IPv6 BGP default local preference, IPR-214

configuring IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306

configuring IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232

configuring IPv6 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

configuring IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215

configuring IPv6 BGP NEXT_HOP attribute, IPR-219

configuring IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309

configuring IPv6 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

configuring IPv6 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

configuring IPv6 BGP route preference, IPR-213

configuring IPv6 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

configuring IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-297

configuring IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

configuring IPv6 BGP soft reset manually, IPR-236

configuring IPv6 DNS client, IPSE-77

configuring IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-77, IPSE-84

configuring IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-77, IPSE-83

configuring IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130

configuring IPv6 EBGP peer group, IPR-194

configuring IPv6 EU-64 address, IPSE-120

configuring IPv6 global unicast address, IPSE-120

configuring IPv6 IBGP peer group, IPR-192

configuring IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130

configuring IPv6 interface link-local address automatic generation, IPSE-122

configuring IPv6 interface MTU, IPSE-129

configuring IPv6 IS-IS, IPR-406

configuring IPv6 IS-IS basics, IPR-402, IPR-406

configuring IPv6 IS-IS BFD, IPR-405, IPR-410

configuring IPv6 link-local address, IPSE-122

configuring IPv6 max number NS message sent attempts, IPSE-127

configuring IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-296

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-291

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-286

configuring IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

configuring IPv6 ND, IPSE-123

configuring IPv6 ND customer-side port, IPSE-129

configuring IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

configuring IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

configuring IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

configuring IPv6 path MTU discovery, IPSE-129

configuring IPv6 PBR, IPR-415, IPR-416, IPR-418

configuring IPv6 PBR interface, IPR-417

configuring IPv6 PBR interface (packet type-based), IPR-419

configuring IPv6 PBR local, IPR-416

configuring IPv6 PBR local (packet type-based), IPR-418

configuring IPv6 PBR node action, IPR-416

configuring IPv6 PBR node match criteria, IPR-416

configuring IPv6 PBR policy, IPR-415

configuring IPv6 RA message parameters, IPSE-125, IPSE-126

configuring IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-240

configuring IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding, SEC-241

configuring IPv6 stateless address with autoconfiguration, IPSE-120

configuring IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

configuring IPv6 static route, IPR-328

configuring IPv6 static route BFD, IPR-328

configuring IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329

configuring IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329

configuring IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329

configuring IPv6 static routing, IPR-330

configuring IPv6 static routing basics, IPR-330

configuring IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332

configuring IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335

configuring IPv6 VRRP, HA-81

configuring IPv6 VRRP load balancing, HA-105

configuring IPv6 VRRP multiple groups, HA-102

configuring IPv6 VRRP packet attribute, HA-84

configuring IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83

configuring IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83

configuring IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83

configuring IPv6 VRRP single group, HA-99

configuring IPv6/IPv4 tunnel, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

configuring IRDP, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

configuring IRF, IRF-14

configuring IRF BFD MAD, IRF-34

configuring IRF BFD MAD (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27

configuring IRF BFD MAD (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29

configuring IRF bridge MAC address (IRF mode), IRF-22

configuring IRF bridge MAC persistence (IRF mode), IRF-23

configuring IRF fabric, IRF-32

configuring IRF LACP MAD, IRF-32

configuring IRF LACP MAD (IRF mode), IRF-26

configuring IRF MAD (IRF mode), IRF-25

configuring IRF member device (IRF mode), IRF-19

configuring IRF member device description (IRF mode), IRF-22

configuring IS-IS FRR (routing policy), IPR-149

configuring LAN switching LLDP 802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157

configuring LAN switching LLDP APP parameters, LSW-155

configuring LAN switching LLDP DCBX, LSW-153, LSW-165

configuring LAN switching LLDP ETS parameters, LSW-157

configuring LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

configuring LAN switching LLDP PFC parameters, LSW-159

configuring Layer 2 Ethernet interface storm suppression, LSW-9

configuring Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-91, NM-99

configuring Layer 3 Ethernet subinterface basic settings, LSW-4

configuring Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172

configuring LDP, MPLS-22

configuring LDP backoff, MPLS-25

configuring LDP FRR, MPLS-32, MPLS-46

configuring LDP GR, MPLS-29

configuring LDP hello parameter, MPLS-23

configuring LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31

configuring LDP label acceptance control, MPLS-37

configuring LDP label acceptance policy, MPLS-27

configuring LDP label advertisement control, MPLS-41

configuring LDP label advertisement policy, MPLS-26

configuring LDP label distribution control mode, MPLS-26

configuring LDP loop detection, MPLS-28

configuring LDP LSP, MPLS-33

configuring LDP LSP generation policy, MPLS-25

configuring LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25

configuring LDP NSR, MPLS-29

configuring LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-30

configuring LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30

configuring LLDP, LSW-144

configuring LLDP advertisable TLVs, LSW-147

configuring LLDP basics, LSW-144, LSW-160

configuring LLDP bridge mode, LSW-145

configuring LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

configuring LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

configuring LLDP management address, LSW-149

configuring LLDP management address encoding format, LSW-149

configuring LLDP trapping, LSW-159

configuring LLDP-MED trapping, LSW-159

configuring load sharing, IPSE-91

configuring local mirroring to support multiple monitor ports, NM-90

configuring local port mirroring, NM-88

configuring local port mirroring (in source CPU mode), NM-97

configuring local port mirroring (in source port mode), NM-96

configuring local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

configuring local port mirroring group monitor port (interface view), NM-90

configuring local port mirroring group monitor port (system view), NM-90

configuring local port mirroring group source CPUs, NM-89

configuring local port mirroring group source ports, NM-88

configuring local port mirroring group source ports (interface view), NM-89

configuring local port mirroring group source ports (system view), NM-88

configuring local port mirroring with multiple monitor ports, NM-98

configuring login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23

configuring login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22

configuring login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22

configuring login management CLI local console port login, FM-20

configuring login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

configuring login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

configuring login management SNMP access control, FM-40

configuring login management SNMPv1 access, FM-36

configuring login management SNMPv2 access, FM-36

configuring login management SNMPv3 access, FM-35

configuring login management SSH device as server, FM-31

configuring login management SSH login, FM-31

configuring login management Telnet login, FM-25

configuring login management Telnet login on device, FM-25

configuring login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27

configuring login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28

configuring login management VTY common line settings, FM-29

configuring loop detection, LSW-106, LSW-108

configuring loop detection protection action, LSW-106

configuring loop detection protection action (global), LSW-107

configuring loop detection protection action (Layer 2 aggregate interface), LSW-107

configuring loop detection protection action (Layer 2 Ethernet interface), LSW-107

configuring MAC address table, LSW-19, LSW-27

configuring MAC address table multiport unicast entry (global), LSW-21

configuring MAC address table multiport unicast entry (on interface), LSW-21

configuring MAC Information, LSW-29

configuring MAC Information mode, LSW-28

configuring management Ethernet interface, LSW-1

configuring MCE, MPLS-276

configuring MDC (IRF mode), FM-163

configuring MDC (standalone mode), FM-160

configuring MLD snooping, MCAST-129

configuring MLD snooping basic features, MCAST-130

configuring MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

configuring MLD snooping general query/response parameters (global), MCAST-136

configuring MLD snooping general query/response parameters (VLAN), MCAST-136

configuring MLD snooping group policy, MCAST-138, MCAST-142

configuring MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy (global), MCAST-138

configuring MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy (port), MCAST-138

configuring MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering (global), MCAST-139

configuring MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering (port), MCAST-139

configuring MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

configuring MLD snooping port features, MCAST-132

configuring MLD snooping querier, MCAST-135, MCAST-147

configuring MLD snooping report suppression, MCAST-140

configuring MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

configuring MLD snooping static port, MCAST-144

configuring MLD snooping static ports, MCAST-133

configuring MPLS basics, MPLS-5

configuring MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-171

configuring MPLS L3VPN basics, MPLS-172, MPLS-194

configuring MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-189, MPLS-254

configuring MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

configuring MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-226

configuring MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-190

configuring MPLS L3VPN FRR (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

configuring MPLS L3VPN HoVPN, MPLS-186, MPLS-243

configuring MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network, MPLS-203

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A, MPLS-210

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B, MPLS-215

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C, MPLS-220

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN configuration, MPLS-181

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-181

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-181

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-182

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C ASBR, MPLS-183

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C PE, MPLS-183

configuring MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C routing policy, MPLS-185

configuring MPLS L3VPN loopback interface, MPLS-187

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN route advertisement, MPLS-276

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-266

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-275

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266

configuring MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266

configuring MPLS L3VPN nested VPN, MPLS-185, MPLS-234

configuring MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-187, MPLS-250

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE EBGP, MPLS-176

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IBGP, MPLS-177

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE IS-IS, MPLS-176

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE OSPF, MPLS-175

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP, MPLS-174

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE routing, MPLS-174

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

configuring MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

configuring MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-172, MPLS-264

configuring MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute, MPLS-173, MPLS-265

configuring MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel, MPLS-199

configuring MPLS TE, MPLS-58

configuring MPLS TE auto FRR, MPLS-111

configuring MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-70, MPLS-95

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-71, MPLS-102

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP flooding interval, MPLS-67

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP flooding thresholds, MPLS-67

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP path selection metric type, MPLS-66

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP route pinning, MPLS-66

configuring MPLS TE CRLSP tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-67

configuring MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-60

configuring MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-72

configuring MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72

configuring MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

configuring MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

configuring MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

configuring MPLS TE IETF DS-TE, MPLS-117

configuring MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62

configuring MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (IS-IS TE), MPLS-63

configuring MPLS TE link attribute advertisement (OSPF TE), MPLS-62

configuring MPLS TE RSVP-TE RSVP resource reservation style, MPLS-69

configuring MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-69

configuring MPLS TE tunnel (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

configuring MPLS TE tunnel (static CRLSP), MPLS-61

configuring MPLS TE tunnel affinity attribute, MPLS-64

configuring MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64

configuring MPLS TE tunnel constraints (bandwidth), MPLS-64

configuring MPLS TE tunnel interface, MPLS-59

configuring MPLS TE tunnel loose explicit path, MPLS-64

configuring MPLS TE tunnel strict explicit path, MPLS-64

configuring MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/forwarding adjacency), MPLS-70

configuring MPLS TE tunnel traffic direction (automatic route advertisement/IGP shortcut), MPLS-70

configuring MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

configuring MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

configuring MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7

configuring MSDP, MCAST-105

configuring MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-117

configuring MSDP basics, MCAST-106

configuring MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

configuring MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

configuring MSDP peering connection, MCAST-107

configuring MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast, MCAST-112

configuring MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

configuring MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111

configuring MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109

configuring MSDP SA message filtering, MCAST-120

configuring MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

configuring MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

configuring MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109

configuring MST region, LSW-80

configuring MST region max hops, LSW-82

configuring MSTP, LSW-76, LSW-78, LSW-100

configuring MSTP device priority, LSW-81

configuring MSTP root bridge, LSW-80

configuring MSTP root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring MSTP secondary root bridge, LSW-80

configuring MSTP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring multicast forwarding boundary, MCAST-42

configuring multicast group policy (global), MCAST-25

configuring multicast routing load splitting, MCAST-42

configuring multicast routing MAC address static entry, MCAST-43

configuring multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-40, MCAST-41

configuring multicast static route, MCAST-41

configuring NETCONF, NM-196

configuring NETCONF over SOAP, NM-196

configuring NETCONF-over-SSH client user line, SEC-182

configuring NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication, SEC-234

configuring NMM information center, NM-49

configuring NMM information center trace log file max size, NM-53

configuring NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29

configuring NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

configuring NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

configuring NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30

configuring NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

configuring NMM SNMPv3 (RBAC mode), NM-73

configuring NMM SNMPv3 (VACM mode), NM-71

configuring NQA, NM-128

configuring NQA client history record save, NM-148

configuring NQA client operation, NM-129

configuring NQA client operation (DHCP), NM-131

configuring NQA client operation (DLSw), NM-141

configuring NQA client operation (DNS), NM-132

configuring NQA client operation (FTP), NM-133

configuring NQA client operation (HTTP), NM-134

configuring NQA client operation (ICMP echo), NM-130

configuring NQA client operation (ICMP jitter), NM-130

configuring NQA client operation (path jitter), NM-142

configuring NQA client operation (SNMP), NM-136

configuring NQA client operation (TCP), NM-137

configuring NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137

configuring NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135

configuring NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138

configuring NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

configuring NQA client operation optional parameters, NM-143

configuring NQA client statistics collection, NM-148

configuring NQA client template, NM-149

configuring NQA client template (DNS), NM-151

configuring NQA client template (FTP), NM-157

configuring NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154

configuring NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155

configuring NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150

configuring NQA client template (SSL), NM-158

configuring NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153

configuring NQA client template (TCP), NM-152

configuring NQA client template (UDP), NM-153

configuring NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158

configuring NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-145

configuring NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

configuring NQA collaboration, NM-183

configuring NQA collaboration (on router), NM-181

configuring NQA operation (DHCP), NM-164

configuring NQA operation (DLSw), NM-178

configuring NQA operation (DNS), NM-165

configuring NQA operation (FTP), NM-166

configuring NQA operation (HTTP), NM-167

configuring NQA operation (ICMP jitter), NM-161

configuring NQA operation (path jitter), NM-179

configuring NQA operation (SNMP), NM-171

configuring NQA operation (TCP), NM-172

configuring NQA operation (UDP echo), NM-173

configuring NQA operation (UDP jitter), NM-168

configuring NQA operation (UDP tracert), NM-174

configuring NQA operation (voice), NM-176

configuring NQA server, NM-128

configuring NQA template (DNS), NM-186

configuring NQA template (FTP), NM-191

configuring NQA template (HTTP), NM-189

configuring NQA template (HTTPS), NM-190

configuring NQA template (ICMP), NM-185

configuring NQA template (SSL), NM-192

configuring NQA template (TCP half open), NM-188

configuring NQA template (TCP), NM-187

configuring NQA template (UDP), NM-189

configuring NTP, NM-12

configuring NTP access control rights, NM-15

configuring NTP association mode, NM-13

configuring NTP broadcast association mode, NM-14

configuring NTP broadcast client, NM-14

configuring NTP broadcast mode authentication, NM-19

configuring NTP broadcast server, NM-14

configuring NTP client/server association mode, NM-13, NM-26

configuring NTP client/server mode authentication, NM-15

configuring NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33

configuring NTP dynamic associations max, NM-24

configuring NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25

configuring NTP multicast association mode, NM-14

configuring NTP multicast client, NM-15

configuring NTP multicast mode authentication, NM-21

configuring NTP multicast server, NM-15

configuring NTP optional parameters, NM-23

configuring NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-13, NM-27

configuring NTP symmetric active/passive mode authentication, NM-17

configuring OpenFlow, OF-5, OF-14

configuring OpenFlow controller+main connection, OF-9

configuring OpenFlow flow table, OF-6

configuring OpenFlow inband management VLAN, OF-8

configuring OpenFlow instance, OF-5

configuring OpenFlow packet DSCP value, OF-13

configuring OpenFlow switch controller, OF-9

configuring OpenFlow table-miss flow entry default action, OF-8

configuring OpenFlow to support dynamic MAC address, OF-11

configuring OSPF, IPR-65

configuring OSPF area, IPR-68

configuring OSPF area (NSSA), IPR-69, IPR-104

configuring OSPF area (stub), IPR-68, IPR-102

configuring OSPF authentication (area), IPR-82

configuring OSPF authentication (interface), IPR-82

configuring OSPF basics, IPR-95

configuring OSPF BFD, IPR-90, IPR-117

configuring OSPF BFD detection (bidirectional control), IPR-91

configuring OSPF BFD detection (single-hop echo), IPR-91

configuring OSPF DR election, IPR-106

configuring OSPF FRR, IPR-91, IPR-119

configuring OSPF FRR backup next hop (routing policy), IPR-92

configuring OSPF FRR backup next hop calculation (LFA algorithm), IPR-92

configuring OSPF FRR BFD, IPR-93

configuring OSPF GR, IPR-88, IPR-112

configuring OSPF GR helper (IETF), IPR-89

configuring OSPF GR helper (non-IETF), IPR-89

configuring OSPF GR restarter (IETF), IPR-88

configuring OSPF GR restarter (non-IETF), IPR-89

configuring OSPF interface cost, IPR-75

configuring OSPF interface network type (broadcast), IPR-71

configuring OSPF interface network type (NBMA), IPR-71

configuring OSPF interface network type (P2MP), IPR-72

configuring OSPF interface network type (P2P), IPR-72

configuring OSPF LSU transmit rate, IPR-85

configuring OSPF network management, IPR-84

configuring OSPF network type, IPR-70

configuring OSPF NSR, IPR-90, IPR-115

configuring OSPF PIC, IPR-87

configuring OSPF PIC BFD, IPR-87

configuring OSPF preference, IPR-76

configuring OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87

configuring OSPF prefix suppression (interface), IPR-78

configuring OSPF prefix suppression (OSPF process), IPR-86

configuring OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74

configuring OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77

configuring OSPF redistributed route summarization (ASBR), IPR-73

configuring OSPF route control, IPR-72

configuring OSPF route redistribution, IPR-98

configuring OSPF route summarization, IPR-99

configuring OSPF route summarization (on ABR), IPR-73

configuring OSPF stub router, IPR-81

configuring OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

configuring OSPF Type-3 LSA filtering, IPR-74

configuring OSPF virtual link, IPR-70, IPR-110

configuring OSPFv3, IPR-356, IPR-375

configuring OSPFv3 area parameter, IPR-358

configuring OSPFv3 BFD, IPR-373, IPR-394

configuring OSPFv3 DR election, IPR-382

configuring OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363

configuring OSPFv3 GR, IPR-371, IPR-392

configuring OSPFv3 GR helper, IPR-372

configuring OSPFv3 GR restarter, IPR-371

configuring OSPFv3 Inter-Area-Prefix LSA filtering, IPR-362

configuring OSPFv3 interface cost, IPR-362

configuring OSPFv3 interface DR priority, IPR-367

configuring OSPFv3 IPsec profile, IPR-397

configuring OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369

configuring OSPFv3 NBMA neighbor, IPR-360

configuring OSPFv3 network management, IPR-368

configuring OSPFv3 network type, IPR-359

configuring OSPFv3 network type (interface), IPR-360

configuring OSPFv3 NSR, IPR-372, IPR-393
configuring OSPFv3 NSSA area, IPR-358, IPR-380
configuring OSPFv3 P2MP neighbor, IPR-360
configuring OSPFv3 preference, IPR-363
configuring OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
configuring OSPFv3 prefix suppression (interface), IPR-371
configuring OSPFv3 prefix suppression (OSPFv3 process), IPR-370
configuring OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362
configuring OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361
configuring OSPFv3 redistributed route tag, IPR-365
configuring OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
configuring OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
configuring OSPFv3 route redistribution (another routing protocol), IPR-364
configuring OSPFv3 route redistribution (default route), IPR-364
configuring OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388
configuring OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
configuring OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358, IPR-375
configuring OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
configuring OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365
configuring OSPFv3 virtual link, IPR-359
configuring password control, SEC-52, SEC-56
configuring PBR, IPR-317, IPR-319, IPR-321
configuring PBR interface, IPR-319
configuring PBR interface (packet type-based), IPR-322
configuring PBR local, IPR-319
configuring PBR local (packet type-based), IPR-321
configuring PBR node action, IPR-318
configuring PBR node match criteria, IPR-318

configuring PBR policy, IPR-317
configuring peer host public key, SEC-63
configuring PIM common features, MCAST-79
configuring PIM common timer globally, MCAST-82
configuring PIM common timer on interface, MCAST-82
configuring PIM common timers, MCAST-81
configuring PIM domain border, MCAST-76
configuring PIM hello message option globally, MCAST-81
configuring PIM hello message option on interface, MCAST-81
configuring PIM hello message options, MCAST-80
configuring PIM hello policy, MCAST-79
configuring PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79
configuring PIM-DM, MCAST-70, MCAST-84
configuring PIM-DM graft retry timer, MCAST-72
configuring PIM-DM state-refresh parameter, MCAST-71
configuring PIM-SM, MCAST-72
configuring PIM-SM admin-scoped zone, MCAST-91
configuring PIM-SM BSR, MCAST-75
configuring PIM-SM C-BSR, MCAST-75
configuring PIM-SM C-RP, MCAST-74
configuring PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-76
configuring PIM-SM non-scoped zone, MCAST-87
configuring PIM-SM RP, MCAST-73
configuring PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-77
configuring PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73
configuring PIM-SSM, MCAST-77, MCAST-96
configuring PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78
configuring PKI, SEC-72, SEC-82
configuring PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91

configuring PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76

configuring PKI certificate request (manual), SEC-76

configuring PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77

configuring PKI certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81

configuring PKI domain, SEC-73

configuring PKI entity, SEC-72

configuring PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88

configuring PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82

configuring PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85

configuring port isolation (on LAN), LSW-63

configuring port mirroring monitor port to remote probe VLAN assignment, NM-93

configuring port mirroring remote destination group monitor port, NM-92

configuring port mirroring remote destination group on the destination device, NM-92

configuring port mirroring remote destination group remote probe VLAN, NM-93

configuring port mirroring remote source group egress port, NM-95

configuring port mirroring remote source group on source device, NM-94

configuring port mirroring remote source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95

configuring port mirroring remote source group source CPUs, NM-94

configuring port mirroring remote source group source ports, NM-94

configuring port-based VLAN, LSW-116, LSW-119

configuring preferred tunnel, MPLS-150

configuring preferred tunnel+selection order, MPLS-151

configuring QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65

configuring QoS class-based accounting, QACL-68, QACL-69

configuring QoS congestion management, QACL-45

configuring QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51

configuring QoS congestion management SP queuing, QACL-45

configuring QoS congestion management SP+WFQ queuing, QACL-48

configuring QoS congestion management SP+WRR queuing, QACL-47

configuring QoS congestion management WFQ queuing, QACL-46

configuring QoS congestion management WRR queuing, QACL-46

configuring QoS congestion management on a per-port basis, QACL-45

configuring QoS GTS, QACL-38

configuring QoS priority mapping, QACL-27

configuring QoS priority mapping map, QACL-28

configuring QoS priority mapping priority trust mode, QACL-29

configuring QoS priority mapping table+priority marking, QACL-30

configuring QoS priority mapping trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

configuring QoS priority marking, QACL-55, QACL-56

configuring QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71

configuring QoS rate limit, QACL-38

configuring QoS traffic filtering, QACL-53, QACL-54

configuring QoS traffic policing, QACL-37

configuring QoS traffic policing+GTS, QACL-39

configuring QoS traffic redirection, QACL-62, QACL-63

configuring RBAC, FM-49, FM-57

configuring RBAC feature group, FM-51

configuring RBAC for HWTACACS authentication user, FM-62

configuring RBAC for RADIUS authentication user, FM-59

configuring RBAC local AAA authentication user, FM-57

configuring RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

configuring RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55

configuring RBAC user role authentication, FM-56

configuring RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

configuring RBAC user role rules, FM-50

configuring RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

configuring RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

configuring relay agent IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent, SEC-244

configuring RIPng, IPR-340, IPR-347

configuring RIPng basics, IPR-340, IPR-347

configuring RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344

configuring RIPng GR, IPR-345

configuring RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352

configuring RIPng packet zero field check, IPR-344

configuring RIPng poison reverse, IPR-343, IPR-344

configuring RIPng preference, IPR-342

configuring RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342

configuring RIPng route control, IPR-341

configuring RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343, IPR-349

configuring RIPng route summarization, IPR-341

configuring RIPng routing metric, IPR-341

configuring RIPng split horizon, IPR-343, IPR-344

configuring RIPng timer, IPR-343

configuring RMON alarm, NM-79, NM-82

configuring RMON Ethernet statistics group, NM-80

configuring RMON history group, NM-81

configuring RMON statistics, NM-78

configuring routing policy, IPR-425

configuring routing policy (IPv4 route redistribution), IPR-429

configuring routing policy (IPv6 route redistribution), IPR-432

configuring routing policy apply clause, IPR-426

configuring routing policy AS_PATH list, IPR-424

configuring routing policy COMMUNITY list, IPR-424

configuring routing policy continue clause, IPR-428

configuring routing policy extended community list, IPR-424

configuring routing policy filter, IPR-423

configuring routing policy if-match clause, IPR-425

configuring routing policy IPv4 prefix list, IPR-423

configuring routing policy IPv6 prefix list, IPR-423

configuring RRPP, HA-32

configuring RRPP control VLAN, HA-32

configuring RRPP dual-homed rings, HA-47

configuring RRPP intersecting rings, HA-41

configuring RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings, HA-56

configuring RRPP node, HA-35

configuring RRPP port, HA-34

configuring RRPP protected VLAN, HA-33

configuring RRPP ring, HA-34

configuring RRPP ring group, HA-37

configuring RRPP single ring, HA-38

configuring RRPP timer, HA-37

configuring RSCN aggregation, FCoE-39

configuring RSTP, LSW-76, LSW-78, LSW-100

configuring RSTP device priority, LSW-81

configuring RSTP root bridge, LSW-80

configuring RSTP root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring RSTP secondary root bridge, LSW-80

configuring RSTP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring RSVP, MPLS-135

configuring RSVP authentication (interface view), MPLS-137

configuring RSVP authentication (RSVP neighbor view), MPLS-137

configuring RSVP authentication (RSVP view), MPLS-137

configuring RSVP GR, MPLS-139, MPLS-145

configuring RSVP hello extension, MPLS-136

configuring RSVP refresh, MPLS-135

configuring RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery, MPLS-135

configuring Secure Telnet client user line, SEC-182

configuring security IPsec, SEC-130

configuring security IPsec ACL, SEC-115

configuring security IPsec ACL anti-replay, SEC-124

configuring security IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124

configuring security IPsec IKE, SEC-141, SEC-150

configuring security IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150

configuring security IPsec IKE DPD, SEC-147

configuring security IPsec IKE global identity information, SEC-146

configuring security IPsec IKE keepalive, SEC-147

configuring security IPsec IKE keychain, SEC-145

configuring security IPsec IKE NAT keepalive, SEC-147

configuring security IPsec IKE profile, SEC-142

configuring security IPsec IKE proposal, SEC-144

configuring security IPsec IKE SA max number, SEC-149

configuring security IPsec IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149

configuring security IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127

configuring security IPsec IPv6 routing protocols, SEC-127

configuring security IPsec policy, SEC-117

configuring security IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119

configuring security IPsec policy (IKE-based/direct), SEC-120

configuring security IPsec policy (IKE-based/template), SEC-121

configuring security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

configuring security IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129

configuring security IPsec transform set, SEC-115

configuring security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

configuring security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

configuring security SSL, SEC-103

configuring security SSL client policy, SEC-106

configuring security SSL server policy, SEC-103

configuring service loopback group, LSW-171, LSW-172

configuring sFlow, NM-107, NM-109

configuring sFlow agent+collector information, NM-108

configuring sFlow counter sampling, NM-109

configuring sFlow flow sampling, NM-108

configuring SNMP basic parameters, NM-62

configuring SNMP logging, NM-67

configuring SNMP notification, NM-67

configuring SNMPv1, NM-70

configuring SNMPv1 basics, NM-62

configuring SNMPv1 host notification send, NM-68

configuring SNMPv2c, NM-70

configuring SNMPv2c basics, NM-62

configuring SNMPv2c host notification send, NM-68

configuring SNMPv3 basic parameters, NM-64

configuring SNMPv3 host notification send, NM-68

configuring SNTP, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

configuring SNTP authentication, NM-42

configuring source IP address for IGMP message, MCAST-24

configuring spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92

configuring spanning tree No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

configuring SPBM, SPB-12

configuring SPBM (head-end replication), SPB-36

configuring SPBM (tandem replication), SPB-39

configuring SPBM AP mode, SPB-21

configuring SPBM bandwidth reference for automatic link metric calculation, SPB-18

configuring SPBM basics, SPB-13, SPB-31

configuring SPBM BEB customer-side setting, SPB-15

configuring SPBM BEB Ethernet service instances, SPB-16

configuring SPBM GR for ISIS-SPB, SPB-28

configuring SPBM IS-IS SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26

configuring SPBM ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27

configuring SPBM ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26

configuring SPBM ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26

configuring SPBM MST region parameter, SPB-13

configuring SPBM multicast replication mode, SPB-17

configuring SPBM multicast setting, SPB-17

configuring SPBM SNMP notification, SPB-28

configuring SSH client host public key, SEC-183

configuring SSH device as Secure Telnet client, SEC-187

configuring SSH device as server, SEC-180

configuring SSH device as SFTP client, SEC-189

configuring SSH SCP (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228

configuring SSH SCP client device, SEC-193

configuring SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

configuring SSH Secure Telnet (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

configuring SSH Secure Telnet client (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

configuring SSH Secure Telnet client (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

configuring SSH Secure Telnet server (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

configuring SSH Secure Telnet server (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

configuring SSH SFTP (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

configuring SSH SFTP client publickey authentication, SEC-218

configuring SSH SFTP server (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

configuring SSH user, SEC-184

configuring SSH2 algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

configuring SSH2 algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

configuring SSH2 algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

configuring SSH2 algorithms (public key), SEC-197

configuring static CRLSP, MPLS-125, MPLS-126

configuring static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-242

configuring static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-245

configuring static LSP, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

configuring static route, IPR-9

configuring static route BFD, IPR-10

configuring static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10

configuring static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10

configuring static route FRR, IPR-12

configuring static routing basics, IPR-13

configuring static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-15

configuring static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-17

configuring static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11

configuring static routing FRR, IPR-12, IPR-20

configuring static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

configuring STP, LSW-76, LSW-77, LSW-100

configuring STP BPDU transmission rate, LSW-84

configuring STP device priority, LSW-81

configuring STP edge port, LSW-84

configuring STP port link type, LSW-88

configuring STP port mode for MSTP packets, LSW-89

configuring STP port path cost, LSW-85, LSW-87

configuring STP port priority, LSW-87

configuring STP port role restriction, LSW-97

configuring STP protection functions, LSW-95

configuring STP root bridge, LSW-80

configuring STP root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring STP secondary root bridge, LSW-80

configuring STP secondary root bridge device, LSW-81

configuring STP switched network diameter, LSW-82

configuring STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

configuring STP timeout factor, LSW-83

configuring STP timer, LSW-82

configuring subinterface (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

configuring the OpenFlow instance mode, OF-6

configuring Track, HA-121, HA-127

configuring Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

configuring Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

configuring TRILL, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28

configuring TRILL announcing VLAN, TRILL-13

configuring TRILL designated VLAN, TRILL-13

configuring TRILL distribution tree, TRILL-17

configuring TRILL equal-cost routes, TRILL-18

configuring TRILL GR, TRILL-22

configuring TRILL Layer 3 forwarding, TRILL-19

configuring TRILL LSP parameter, TRILL-14

configuring TRILL port DRB priority, TRILL-12

configuring TRILL port link type, TRILL-11

configuring TRILL RB nickname, TRILL-11

configuring TRILL RB system ID, TRILL-11

configuring TRILL SNMP, TRILL-21

configuring TRILL timers, TRILL-13

configuring trunk VSAN, FCoE-26

configuring tunnel policy, MPLS-148

configuring tunnel selection order, MPLS-151

configuring tunneling, IPSE-172

configuring UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

configuring UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

configuring uRPF, SEC-266, SEC-267

configuring user process maintenance parameter, FM-147

configuring VFC interface, FCoE-14

configuring VFC interface RCF request rejection, FCoE-38

configuring VLAN basic settings, LSW-112

configuring VLAN interface basics, LSW-113

configuring VLAN mapping, LSW-128

configuring VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-79

configuring VRRP virtual forwarder tracking (VF), HA-83

configuring VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

configuring VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

configuring VSAN, FCoE-26

configuring VSAN zone merge control mode, FCoE-79

configuring VXLAN, VXLAN-19

configuring VXLAN (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24

configuring VXLAN (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19

configuring VXLAN (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51

configuring VXLAN basics, VXLAN-9

configuring VXLAN IP gateway (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37

configuring VXLAN IP gateway group (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42

configuring VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37

configuring VXLAN IP gateway VTEP group (centralized), VXLAN-35

configuring VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (active), VXLAN-48

configuring VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (passive), VXLAN-49

configuring VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (active), VXLAN-49

configuring VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (passive), VXLAN-49

configuring VXLAN OVSDB VTEP, VXLAN-47

configuring VXLAN OVSDB VTEP (flood proxy), VXLAN-54

configuring VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

configuring VXLAN packet statistics, VXLAN-17

configuring VXLAN static remote-MAC address entry, VXLAN-14

configuring VXLAN tunnel, VXLAN-11

configuring VXLAN VSI interface, VXLAN-36

configuring VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-35

configuring zoning mode, FCoE-76

confining VXLAN flood (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15

confining VXLAN local flood (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14

connecting IRF physical interfaces, IRF-18

controlling CLI output, FM-8

controlling IP routing BGP path selection, IPR-212

controlling IP routing BGP route distribution, IPR-203

controlling IP routing BGP route reception, IPR-203

controlling IP routing IS-IS SPF calculation interval, IPR-141

controlling IP routing RIP interface advertisement, IPR-26

controlling IP routing RIP interface reception, IPR-26

controlling IPv6 ICMPv6 message send, IPSER-130

controlling login management login (Telnet), FM-37

controlling login management SNMP access, FM-38

controlling login management SSH logins, FM-37

controlling login management Telnet logins, FM-37

controlling MPLS TE CRLSP path selection, MPLS-65

controlling MPLS TE tunnel setup, MPLS-68

controlling MSDP peering connection, MCAST-108

copying ACL, QACL-10

copying FC zone, FCoE-82

copying FC zone alias, FCoE-82

copying FC zone set, FCoE-82

copying file, FM-83

creating AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30

creating AAA ISP domain, SEC-36

creating AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-20

creating directory, FM-86

creating EVI IS-IS process, EVI-13

creating IP services DHCP server address pool, IPSER-31

creating IPv4 VRRP group, HA-77

creating IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-286

creating IPv6 PBR node, IPR-415

creating IPv6 VRRP group, HA-82

creating local port mirroring group, NM-88

creating MDC, FM-153

creating MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-188

creating MPLS L3VPN VPN instance, MPLS-172, MPLS-264

creating MSDP peering connection, MCAST-106

creating multicast routing RPF route, MCAST-47

creating OpenFlow instance, OF-6

creating PBR node, IPR-317

creating port mirroring remote destination group, NM-92

creating port mirroring remote source group, NM-94

creating RBAC user role, FM-49

creating RMON Ethernet statistics entry, NM-78

creating RMON history control entry, NM-78

creating routing policy, IPR-425

creating RRPP domain, HA-32

creating sampler, NM-84

creating security local key pair, SEC-60

creating SPB VSI, SPB-15

creating VSAN, FCoE-26

creating VXLAN on VSI, VXLAN-10

customizing IP services DHCP options, IPSE-38

debugging feature module, NM-6

decompressing file, FM-84

defining QoS policy, QACL-22

defining QoS traffic behavior, QACL-22

defining QoS traffic class, QACL-20

deleting FC zone database, FCoE-83

deleting file, FM-84

deleting file from recycle bin, FM-85

deleting next-startup configuration file, FM-98

destroying security local key pair, SEC-63

determining ping address reachability, NM-1

diagnosing device transceiver module, FM-147

disabling CLI console or AUX authentication, FM-21

disabling CLI output screen pausing, FM-9

disabling device password recovery capability, FM-141

disabling fabric configuration, FCoE-33

disabling FC FSPF for interface, FCoE-56

disabling IP routing IS-IS interface packet send/receive, IPR-138

disabling IP routing RIP host route reception, IPR-28

disabling IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding, IPSE-104

disabling IPv4 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

disabling IPv4 BGP session establishment, IPR-232

disabling IPv4 VRRP group, HA-80

disabling IPv6 BGP AS_PATH optimal route selection, IPR-222

disabling IPv6 BGP session establishment, IPR-232

disabling IPv6 VRRP group, HA-85

disabling LLDP PVID inconsistency check, LSW-151

disabling logging for successful flow table modification, OF-11

disabling login management Telnet login authentication, FM-26

disabling MAC address learning (global), LSW-22

disabling MAC address learning (on interface), LSW-22

disabling NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54

disabling NTP message interface receiving, NM-24

disabling OSPF interface packet send/receive, IPR-81

disabling OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive, IPR-367

disabling PIM-SM BSM semantic fragmentation, MCAST-76

disabling VXLAN remote ARP learning, VXLAN-17

displaying AAA, SEC-40

displaying AAA HWTACACS, SEC-35

displaying AAA local users/user groups, SEC-19

displaying AAA RADIUS, SEC-29

displaying ACL, QACL-12

displaying ACL time range, QACL-76

displaying ARP, IPSER-7

displaying ARP attack detection, SEC-256

displaying ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251

displaying ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

displaying BFD, HA-119

displaying bulk interface configuration, LSW-17

displaying CLI login, FM-33

displaying command help information, FM-76

displaying configuration files, FM-98

displaying current working directory, FM-86

displaying device management configuration, FM-148

displaying DHCP client, IPSER-60

displaying DHCPv6 client, IPSER-164

displaying DHCPv6 server, IPSER-151

displaying directory information, FM-86

displaying DLDP, HA-16

displaying DNS, IPSER-79

displaying EAA settings, NM-120

displaying Ethernet interface, LSW-12

displaying Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-50

displaying Ethernet OAM, HA-8

displaying EVI, EVI-21

displaying fabric, FCoE-41

displaying FC forwarding, FCoE-57

displaying FC routing, FCoE-57

displaying FC zones, FCoE-83

displaying FCoE, FCoE-19

displaying FCS, FCoE-98

displaying FDMI, FCoE-103

displaying file information, FM-83

displaying FIP snooping, FCoE-91

displaying FIPS, SEC-274

displaying FTP client, FM-76

displaying FTP server, FM-69

displaying GRE, IPSER-186

displaying IGMP, MCAST-56

displaying IGMP snooping, MCAST-28

displaying interface, LSW-15

displaying IP addressing, IPSER-19

displaying IP forwarding FIB table entries, IPSER-90

displaying IP forwarding load sharing path, IPSER-91

displaying IP routing BGP, IPR-253

displaying IP routing IS-IS, IPR-150

displaying IP routing table, IPR-6

displaying IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSER-55

displaying IP services DHCP server, IPSER-42

displaying IP services DHCP snooping, IPSER-71

displaying IP services DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSER-159

displaying IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-241

displaying IPPO, IPSER-105

displaying IPsec IKEv2, SEC-167

displaying IPv4 BGP, IPR-253

displaying IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-241

displaying IPv4 VRRP, HA-80

displaying IPv6 basics, IPSER-133

displaying IPv6 BGP, IPR-253

displaying IPv6 IS-IS, IPR-406

displaying IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297

displaying IPv6 PBR, IPR-417

displaying IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-241

displaying IPv6 static routing, IPR-330

displaying IPv6 VRRP, HA-85

displaying IRF fabric, IRF-31

displaying ISSU, FM-119

displaying LDP, MPLS-32

displaying LLDP, LSW-160

displaying loop detection, LSW-108
 displaying MAC address table, LSW-26
 displaying MCE, MPLS-275
 displaying MDCs, FM-159
 displaying MLD snooping, MCAST-141
 displaying MPLS, MPLS-9
 displaying MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-192
 displaying MPLS TE, MPLS-77
 displaying MSDP, MCAST-111
 displaying MSTP, LSW-99
 displaying multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-44
 displaying NMM information center, NM-55
 displaying NMM sFlow, NM-109
 displaying NQA, NM-159
 displaying NTP, NM-25
 displaying OpenFlow, OF-13
 displaying OSPF, IPR-94
 displaying OSPFv3, IPR-375
 displaying password control, SEC-56
 displaying PBR, IPR-320
 displaying PIM, MCAST-84
 displaying port isolation, LSW-62
 displaying port mirroring, NM-96
 displaying preprovisioned settings, FM-170
 displaying proxy ARP, IPSE-13
 displaying QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65
 displaying QoS congestion management, QACL-49
 displaying QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-51
 displaying QoS GTS, QACL-39
 displaying QoS policies, QACL-24
 displaying QoS priority mapping, QACL-29
 displaying QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71
 displaying QoS rate limit, QACL-39
 displaying QoS traffic policing, QACL-39
 displaying RBAC settings, FM-57
 displaying RIP, IPR-38
 displaying RIPng, IPR-346
 displaying RMON settings, NM-80
 displaying routing policy, IPR-428
 displaying RRPP, HA-38
 displaying RSTP, LSW-99
 displaying RSVP, MPLS-139
 displaying sampler, NM-84
 displaying security host public key, SEC-62
 displaying security IPsec, SEC-129
 displaying security IPsec IKE, SEC-150
 displaying security PKI, SEC-82
 displaying security public key, SEC-64
 displaying security SSL, SEC-108
 displaying service loopback group, LSW-171
 displaying SNMP settings, NM-69
 displaying SNTP, NM-42
 displaying software upgrade image settings, FM-109
 displaying SPBM, SPB-29
 displaying SSH, SEC-198
 displaying SSH SFTP help information, SEC-193
 displaying static CRLSP, MPLS-126
 displaying static LSP, MPLS-12
 displaying static routing, IPR-13
 displaying STP, LSW-99
 displaying text file content, FM-83
 displaying track entries, HA-127
 displaying TRILL, TRILL-22
 displaying tunnel information, MPLS-149
 displaying tunneling configuration, IPSE-181
 displaying UDP helper, IPSE-109
 displaying uRPF, SEC-267
 displaying VFC interface, FCoE-15
 displaying VLAN, LSW-119
 displaying VLAN mapping, LSW-132
 displaying VSAN, FCoE-26
 displaying VXLAN, VXLAN-18
 displaying VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-37
 distributing FC zone set to fabric, FCoE-81

distributing security local host public key, SEC-62

downgrading BootWare image, FM-108

editing CLI command line, FM-4

enabling AAA RADIUS server load sharing, SEC-25

enabling AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39

enabling AAA RADIUS SNMP notification, SEC-29

enabling ARP attack detection logging, SEC-256

enabling ARP dynamic entry check, IPSE-6

enabling ARP logging, IPSE-6

enabling BGP route flapping logging, IPR-245

enabling CLI redisplay of entered-but-not-submitted command, FM-7

enabling common proxy ARP, IPSE-13

enabling configuration encryption, FM-93

enabling data buffer burst feature, QACL-79

enabling device copyright statement display, FM-132

enabling DHCP client (on interface), IPSE-59

enabling DHCP client duplicated address detection, IPSE-60

enabling DHCP relay agent (on interface), IPSE-51

enabling DHCPv6 relay agent on interface, IPSE-158

enabling Ethernet link aggregation local-first load sharing, LSW-48

enabling Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

enabling EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-19

enabling EVI flooding (destination-unknown frames), EVI-20

enabling EVI flooding (selective MAC address), EVI-20

enabling EVI IS-IS adjacency change logging, EVI-17

enabling EVI on transport-facing physical interface, EVI-12

enabling fabric configuration, FCoE-33

enabling fast-leave processing (global), MCAST-21

enabling fast-leave processing (port), MCAST-21

enabling FC FSPF, FCoE-53

enabling FC hard zoning, FCoE-80

enabling FCoE, FCoE-16

enabling FCoE in VLAN, FCoE-16

enabling FCoE VSAN fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38

enabling FCoE VSAN zone SNMP notifications, FCoE-83

enabling FIP snooping, FCoE-90

enabling gratuitous ARP IP conflict notification, IPSE-12

enabling high availability DLDP, HA-14

enabling IGMP, MCAST-54

enabling IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56

enabling IGMP snooping, MCAST-16

enabling IGMP snooping (IGMP-snooping view), MCAST-16

enabling IGMP snooping (VLAN view), MCAST-17

enabling IGMP snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-21

enabling IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22

enabling IGMP snooping report suppression, MCAST-26

enabling interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320

enabling IP multicast routing, MCAST-41

enabling IP routing BGP, IPR-189

enabling IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245

enabling IP routing BGP SNMP notification, IPR-244

enabling IP routing EBGP direct connections upon link failure, IPR-229

enabling IP routing ECMP enhanced mode, IPR-5

enabling IP routing IS-IS, IPR-130

enabling IP routing IS-IS automatic cost calculation, IPR-133

enabling IP routing IS-IS interface hello packet send, IPR-138

enabling IP routing IS-IS ISPF, IPR-144

enabling IP routing IS-IS LSP flash flooding, IPR-140

enabling IP routing IS-IS LSP fragment extension, IPR-141

enabling IP routing IS-IS neighbor state change logging, IPR-143

enabling IP routing RIP poison reverse, IPR-32

enabling IP routing RIP split horizon, IPR-32

enabling IP routing RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

enabling IP routing RIPv1 message zero field check, IPR-32

enabling IP routing RIPv2 automatic route summarization, IPR-28

enabling IP services DHCP, IPSE-38

enabling IP services DHCP Option 82 handling, IPSE-40

enabling IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52

enabling IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry recording, IPSE-52

enabling IP services DHCP relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53

enabling IP services DHCP server on interface, IPSE-39

enabling IP services DHCP snooping starvation attack protection, IPSE-68

enabling IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

enabling IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSE-99

enabling IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103

enabling IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102

enabling IPsec IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-166

enabling IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

enabling IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

enabling IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

enabling IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

enabling IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

enabling IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

enabling IPv4 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

enabling IPv4 BGP route-refresh, IPR-234

enabling IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) on interface, SEC-239

enabling IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229

enabling IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

enabling IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

enabling IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

enabling IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228

enabling IPv6 BGP peer MD5 authentication, IPR-230

enabling IPv6 BGP route-refresh, IPR-234

enabling IPv6 ICMPv6 destination unreachable message send, IPSE-131

enabling IPv6 ICMPv6 redirect message send, IPSE-132

enabling IPv6 ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSE-132

enabling IPv6 IS-IS MTR, IPR-405

enabling IPv6 multicast echo request reply, IPSE-131

enabling IPv6 ND proxy, IPSE-127

enabling IPv6 packet+extension header discard, IPSE-133

enabling IPv6 RA message send, IPSE-126

enabling IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) on interface, SEC-240

enabling IRF auto-merge (IRF mode), IRF-22

enabling IRF software auto-update (IRF mode), IRF-24

enabling IS-IS FRR BFD (control packet mode), IPR-149

enabling IS-IS FRR BFD (echo packet mode), IPR-149

enabling L2VPN, SPB-15

enabling LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154

enabling LDP globally, MPLS-23

enabling LDP on interface, MPLS-23

enabling LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32

enabling LLDP, LSW-144

enabling LLDP polling, LSW-146

enabling local proxy ARP, IPSE-13

enabling loop detection (global), LSW-106

enabling loop detection (port-specific), LSW-106

enabling MAC address learning at the ingress, EVI-20

enabling MAC address synchronization, LSW-23

enabling MAC address table move notification, LSW-25

enabling MAC address table SNMP notification, LSW-26

enabling MAC Information, LSW-28

enabling MLD snooping, MCAST-130

enabling MLD snooping (MLD-snooping view), MCAST-130

enabling MLD snooping (VLAN view), MCAST-130

enabling MLD snooping fast-leave processing (global), MCAST-134

enabling MLD snooping fast-leave processing (port), MCAST-134

enabling MLD snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-135

enabling MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement (global), MCAST-141

enabling MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement (port), MCAST-141

enabling MLD snooping IPv6 multicast source port filtering, MCAST-139

enabling MLD snooping querier, MCAST-135

enabling MPLS, MPLS-5

enabling MPLS L3VPN BGP route flapping logging, MPLS-191

enabling MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191

enabling MPLS SNMP notifications, MPLS-9

enabling MPLS TE, MPLS-59

enabling MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-72

enabling MPLS TE label recording, MPLS-68

enabling MPLS TE loop detection, MPLS-68

enabling MPLS TE route recording, MPLS-68

enabling MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

enabling MSDP, MCAST-106

enabling multicast group replacement (global), MCAST-27

enabling multicast group replacement (port), MCAST-27

enabling multicast VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51

enabling NETCONF logging, NM-197

enabling NETCONF over SSH, NM-197

enabling NETCONF preprovisioning, NM-217

enabling NETCONF-over-SSH, SEC-182

enabling NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54

enabling NMM information center synchronous log information output, NM-53

enabling NQA client, NM-129

enabling NTP, NM-13

enabling OpenFlow connection backup, OF-13

enabling OSPF (on interface), IPR-68

enabling OSPF (on network), IPR-67

enabling OSPF ISPF, IPR-85

enabling OSPF PIC, IPR-87

enabling OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84

enabling OSPFv3, IPR-357

enabling OSPFv3 neighbor state change logging, IPR-368

enabling password control, SEC-52

enabling PIM BFD, MCAST-83

enabling PIM passive mode, MCAST-83

enabling PIM-DM, MCAST-70

enabling PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71

enabling PIM-SM, MCAST-73, MCAST-78

enabling PIM-SM Auto-RP listening, MCAST-74

enabling preprovisioning, FM-170

enabling RBAC default user role, FM-53

enabling RIP (on interface), IPR-26

enabling RIP (on network), IPR-25

enabling RSVP, MPLS-135

enabling RSVP BFD, MPLS-139

enabling SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40

enabling security IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123

enabling security IPsec IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

enabling security IPsec packet logging, SEC-126

enabling security IPsec QoS pre-classify, SEC-126

enabling SNMP notification, NM-67

enabling SNTP, NM-41

enabling software upgrade MPU synchronization, FM-108

enabling spanning tree dispute guard, LSW-98

enabling SPBM, SPB-14

enabling SPBM dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21

enabling SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29

enabling SPBM LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25

enabling SSH SCP server, SEC-182

enabling SSH Secure Telnet server, SEC-181

enabling SSH SFTP server, SEC-181

enabling static routing FRR BFD echo packet mode, IPR-13

enabling STP BPDU guard, LSW-95

enabling STP feature, LSW-90

enabling STP loop guard, LSW-96

enabling STP port state transition information output, LSW-89

enabling STP root guard, LSW-95

enabling STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97

enabling TCP fragment attack prevention, SEC-279

enabling the device to advertise OSPF link state information to BGP, IPR-93

enabling TRILL, TRILL-9

enabling TRILL distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18

enabling TRILL distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17

enabling TRILL LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16

enabling TRILL multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19

enabling TRILL neighbor change logging, TRILL-21

enabling TRILL pseudonode bypass, TRILL-16

enabling VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80

enabling VSAN fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38

enabling VSAN fabric reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38

enabling VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-16

enabling VXLAN local MAC change logging, VXLAN-13

enabling VXLAN OVSDDB service, VXLAN-50

enabling VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP service, VXLAN-50

enabling VXLAN packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17

enabling VXLAN remote-MAC address learning, VXLAN-14

enabling VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37

enhancing IP routing IS-IS network security, IPR-145

entering CLI command, FM-3

entering CLI string/text type argument value, FM-4

entering FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-270, SEC-274

entering FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-270, SEC-275

entering NETCONF XML view, NM-198

entering peer host public key, SEC-64

entering Python shell, FM-123

entering security peer host public key, SEC-64

entering SSH client host public key, SEC-183

entering system view from user view, FM-2

establishing FTP client connection, FM-72

establishing MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

establishing MPLS TE tunnel (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

establishing MPLS TE tunnel (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

establishing MPLS TE tunnel with RSVP-TE, MPLS-65

establishing NETCONF session, NM-197

establishing RSVP-TE tunnel, MPLS-140

establishing SSH SCP server connection, SEC-193

establishing SSH SCP server connection (Suite B), SEC-196

establishing SSH Secure Telnet server connection, SEC-187

establishing SSH Secure Telnet server connection (Suite B), SEC-189

establishing SSH SFTP server connection, SEC-190

establishing SSH SFTP server connection (Suite B), SEC-192

exchanging NETCONF capabilities, NM-198

excluding service interface from IRF shutdown action, IRF-30

executing Python script, FM-123

exiting FIPS mode, SEC-271

exiting FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277

exiting FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-271, SEC-277

exiting Python shell, FM-123

exporting host public key, SEC-62

exporting PKI certificate, SEC-80

filtering CLI display command output, FM-9

filtering NETCONF data, NM-217

filtering NETCONF data (conditional match), NM-221

filtering NETCONF data (regex match), NM-220

forcing interface fiber port (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-11

formatting file system storage media, FM-87

generating IP routing BGP route, IPR-201

generating SSH server local key pair, SEC-180

identifying patch requirement, FM-116

identifying tracer node failure, NM-4

identifying tracer TRILL node failure, TRILL-22

ignoring IP routing BGP first AS number of EBGp route updates, IPR-225

ignoring IPv4 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

ignoring IPv6 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

ignoring OSPFv3 DD packet MTU check, IPR-367

implementing security ACL-based IPsec, SEC-114

importing peer host public key from file, SEC-63

importing security public key from file, SEC-66

importing SSH client host public key, SEC-184

injecting IPv4 BGP local network, IPR-201

injecting IPv6 BGP local network, IPR-201

installing ISSU patch images, FM-118

isolating switching fabric module, FM-145

limiting IPv4 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

limiting IPv6 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

loading NETCONF configuration, NM-211, NM-215

locking NETCONF configuration, NM-201, NM-202

logging in to SSH server (device login), FM-33

logging in to Telnet server (device login), FM-30

logging OSPF neighbor state change, IPR-84

maintaining AAA HWTACACS, SEC-35

maintaining AAA RADIUS, SEC-29

maintaining ACL, QACL-12
maintaining ARP, IPSE-7
maintaining ARP attack detection, SEC-256
maintaining BFD, HA-119
maintaining CLI login, FM-33
maintaining configuration files, FM-98
maintaining device management configuration, FM-148
maintaining DHCPv6 client, IPSE-164
maintaining DHCPv6 server, IPSE-151
maintaining DLDP, HA-16
maintaining DNS, IPSE-79
maintaining Ethernet interface, LSW-12
maintaining Ethernet link aggregation, LSW-50
maintaining Ethernet OAM, HA-8
maintaining EVI, EVI-21
maintaining FC forwarding, FCoE-57
maintaining FC routing, FCoE-57
maintaining FC zones, FCoE-83
maintaining FTP connection, FM-75
maintaining GRE, IPSE-186
maintaining IGMP, MCAST-56
maintaining IGMP snooping, MCAST-28
maintaining interface, LSW-15
maintaining IP routing BGP, IPR-253
maintaining IP routing IS-IS, IPR-150
maintaining IP routing table, IPR-6
maintaining IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSE-55
maintaining IP services DHCP server, IPSE-42
maintaining IP services DHCP snooping, IPSE-71
maintaining IP services DHCPv6 relay agent, IPSE-159
maintaining IP source guard (IPSG), SEC-241
maintaining IPPO, IPSE-105
maintaining IPsec IKEv2, SEC-167
maintaining IPv4 BGP, IPR-253

maintaining IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG), SEC-241
maintaining IPv4 VRRP, HA-80
maintaining IPv6 basics, IPSE-133
maintaining IPv6 BGP, IPR-253
maintaining IPv6 MCE, MPLS-297
maintaining IPv6 PBR, IPR-417
maintaining IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG), SEC-241
maintaining IPv6 VRRP, HA-85
maintaining ISSU, FM-119
maintaining MCE, MPLS-275
maintaining MLD snooping, MCAST-141
maintaining MPLS, MPLS-9
maintaining MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-192
maintaining MPLS TE, MPLS-77
maintaining MSDP, MCAST-111
maintaining MSTP, LSW-99
maintaining multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-44
maintaining NMM information center, NM-55
maintaining OpenFlow, OF-13
maintaining OSPF, IPR-94
maintaining OSPFv3, IPR-375
maintaining password control, SEC-56
maintaining PBR, IPR-320
maintaining preprovisioned settings, FM-170
maintaining QoS aggregate CAR, QACL-65
maintaining QoS policies, QACL-24
maintaining QoS queue-based accounting, QACL-71
maintaining RIP, IPR-38
maintaining RIPng, IPR-346
maintaining routing policy, IPR-428
maintaining RRPP, HA-38
maintaining RSTP, LSW-99
maintaining RSVP, MPLS-139
maintaining security IPsec, SEC-129
maintaining security IPsec IKE, SEC-150
maintaining software upgrade image settings, FM-109

maintaining SPBM, SPB-29

maintaining STP, LSW-99

maintaining TRILL, TRILL-22

maintaining tunneling configuration, IPSE-181

maintaining UDP helper, IPSE-109

maintaining VFC interfaces, FCoE-15

maintaining VLAN, LSW-119

maintaining VXLAN, VXLAN-18

maintaining VXLAN IP gateway, VXLAN-37

managing CLI display command output, FM-13

managing file system directories, FM-85

managing file system files, FM-83

managing file system storage media, FM-87

managing FTP server directories, FM-73

managing VXLAN MAC address entries, VXLAN-13

manually configuring IPv6 address, IPSE-120

manually releasing FTP server connection, FM-69

mapping FCoE VLAN>VSAN, FCoE-16

mapping SPBM B-VLAN > ECT algorithm, SPB-19

minimizing IPv6 ND link-local entry, IPSE-124

modifying MAC address table blackhole entry, LSW-21

modifying MAC address table entry (global), LSW-20

modifying MAC address table entry (on interface), LSW-20

modifying MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-21

monitoring CPU usage, FM-142

mounting file system storage media, FM-88

moving file, FM-84

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGp VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

numbering CLI display command output lines, FM-9

obtaining PKI certificate, SEC-77

obtaining RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-57

optimizing EVI IS-IS network, EVI-14

optimizing IP routing BGP network, IPR-226

optimizing IP routing IS-IS networks, IPR-136

optimizing IP routing RIP networks, IPR-31

optimizing IPv6 IS-IS networks, IPR-404

optimizing OSPF network, IPR-78

optimizing OSPFv3 network, IPR-365

optimizing RIPng network, IPR-343

optimizing SPBM network, SPB-21

optimizing SPBM traffic distribution, SPB-18

outputting NMM information center logs to console, NM-50, NM-56

outputting NMM information center logs to Linux log host, NM-57

outputting NMM information center logs to log buffer, NM-51

outputting NMM information center logs to log host, NM-51

outputting NMM information center logs to monitor terminal, NM-50

outputting NMM information center logs to UNIX log host, NM-56

partitioning CF card, FM-88

partitioning USB disk, FM-88

pausing between CLI output screens, FM-8

performing ARP entry synchronization, IPSE-7

performing ISSU, FM-117, FM-119

performing NETCONF CLI operations, NM-223

performing NETCONF edit-config operation, NM-205

performing NETCONF get/get-bulk operation, NM-203

performing NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205

performing NETCONF save-point/begin operation, NM-212

performing NETCONF save-point/commit operation, NM-212

performing NETCONF save-point/end operation, NM-213

performing NETCONF save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214

performing NETCONF save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214

performing NETCONF save-point/rollback operation, NM-213

performing NETCONF service operations, NM-203

performing SPBM ECT migration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41

performing SPBM ECT migration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45

performing SPBM SPB VSI ECT migration, SPB-19

performing STP mCheck, LSW-90

performing STP mCheck globally, LSW-90

performing STP mCheck in interface view, LSW-91

permitting IPv4 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

permitting IPv6 BGP local AS number appearance, IPR-221

planning IRF fabric setup, IRF-15

preconfiguring IRF member device (standalone mode), IRF-15

preloading BootWare image, FM-103

preparing for software upgrade, FM-103

preparing ISSU upgrade image, FM-116

preventing OpenFlow instance port type reporting, OF-8

protecting IPv4 EBGP peer (low memory exemption), IPR-238

protecting IPv6 EBGP peer (low memory exemption), IPR-238

reactivating OpenFlow instance, OF-9

rebooting device, FM-135

rebooting device (immediate), FM-136

rebooting device (scheduled), FM-136

recovering IRF fabric, IRF-30

redistributing IPv4 BGP IGP routes, IPR-202

redistributing IPv6 BGP IGP routes, IPR-202

redistributing OSPF route (another routing protocol), IPR-76

redistributing OSPF route (default route), IPR-77

refreshing OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entry, OF-12

removing directory, FM-86

removing IPv4 BGP private AS number from EBGP peer/peer group update, IPR-224

removing IPv6 BGP private AS number from EBGP peer/peer group update, IPR-224

removing PKI certificate, SEC-80

renaming FC zone aliases, FCoE-82

renaming FC zone sets, FCoE-82

renaming FC zones, FCoE-82

renaming file, FM-83

repairing file system storage media, FM-87

requesting PKI certificate request, SEC-75

reserving VLAN interface resource, LSW-114

reserving VLAN interface resource (global), LSW-114

reserving VLAN interface resource (local), LSW-114

resetting LDP session, MPLS-32

restoring BootWare image, FM-108

restoring Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47

restoring file, FM-84

restoring IRF standalone mode, IRF-37

restoring main next-startup configuration file, FM-97

retrieving NETCONF configuration data (all modules), NM-206

retrieving NETCONF configuration data (Syslog module), NM-208

retrieving NETCONF data entry (interface table), NM-209

retrieving NETCONF session information, NM-224

returning to CLI upper-level view from any view, FM-2

returning to NETCONF CLI, NM-227

returning to user view, FM-2

rolling back NETCONF configuration, NM-211

rolling back NETCONF configuration (configuration-file-based), NM-211

rolling back NETCONF configuration (rollback point-based), NM-211

saving CLI display command output to file, FM-12

saving CLI running configuration, FM-14

saving IP forwarding entries to file, IPSE-89

saving IP services DHCP snooping entries, IPSE-68

saving IPv4 BGP route update, IPR-235

saving IPv6 BGP route update, IPR-235

saving NETCONF configuration, NM-211, NM-216

saving NMM information center diagnostic logs to file, NM-52

saving NMM information center log to log file, NM-52

saving running configuration, FM-94, FM-95

saving virtual technologies IRF next-startup configuration file, IRF-17

scheduling device management task, FM-136, FM-138

scheduling NQA client operation, NM-149

setting AAA concurrent login user max, SEC-40

setting AAA HWTACACS timer, SEC-34

setting AAA HWTACACS traffic statistics unit, SEC-33

setting AAA HWTACACS username format, SEC-33

setting AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36

setting AAA RADIUS request transmission attempts max, SEC-23

setting AAA RADIUS server status, SEC-24

setting AAA RADIUS timer, SEC-27

setting AAA RADIUS traffic statistics unit, SEC-23

setting AAA RADIUS username format, SEC-23

setting ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12

setting ACL packet filtering log generation+output interval, QACL-11

setting ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4

setting ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5

setting controller connection mode (OpenFlow), OF-7

setting device memory usage threshold, FM-143

setting device port status detection timer, FM-142

setting device system operating mode, FM-134

setting device system time, FM-131

setting DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60

setting DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164

setting DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150

setting DHCPv6 relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159

setting DLDP advertisement packet send interval, HA-15

setting DLDP DelayDown timer, HA-15

setting DLDP port shutdown mode, HA-15

setting DSCP value for outgoing Telnet packet, FM-29

setting Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

setting Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44

setting Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode (global), LSW-47

setting Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode (group-specific), LSW-48

setting fabric name, FCoE-34

setting fabric switch priority, FCoE-34

setting FC fabric timer, FCoE-36

setting FC fabric timer (system view), FCoE-36

setting FC fabric timer (VSAN view), FCoE-37

setting FC FSPF interface cost, FCoE-54

setting FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55

setting FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55

setting FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55

setting FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54

setting FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54

setting FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53

setting FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79

setting FCoE FCF priority, FCoE-18

setting FCoE FCF system priority, FCoE-19

setting FCoE FCF VFC interface priority, FCoE-19

setting FCoE FC-MAP value, FCoE-17

setting FCoE FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17

setting file/folder operation mode, FM-89

setting FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90

setting hardware resource multicast mode, MCAST-43

setting IGMP last member query interval (global), MCAST-18

setting IGMP last member query interval (VLAN), MCAST-19

setting IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer (global), MCAST-19

setting IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer (VLAN), MCAST-19

setting IGMP snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-18

setting IGMP snooping general query maximum response time (global), MCAST-23

setting IGMP snooping last member query interval, MCAST-18

setting IGMP snooping multicast groups on port, MCAST-27

setting interface MTU (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

setting IP routing IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142

setting IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

setting IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

setting IP routing RIP packet max length, IPR-35

setting IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

setting IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

setting IP services DHCP snooping entry max number, IPSE-70

setting IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79

setting IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100

setting IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100

setting IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102

setting IPPO TCP timer, IPSE-102

setting IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125

setting IRF link down report delay (IRF mode), IRF-25

setting IRF operating mode, IRF-18

setting Layer 3 aggregate interface (MTU), LSW-43

setting Layer 3 aggregate subinterface (MTU), LSW-43

setting LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151

setting LLDP operating mode, LSW-145

setting LLDP parameters, LSW-150

setting LLDP re-initialization delay, LSW-146

setting log minimum storage period, NM-55

setting login management Telnet login max number concurrent users, FM-28

setting loop detection interval, LSW-107

setting MLD last listener query interval (global), MCAST-131

setting MLD last listener query interval (VLAN), MCAST-132

setting MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

setting MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers (global), MCAST-132

setting MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers (VLAN), MCAST-133

setting MLD snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-131

setting MLD snooping IPv6 multicast groups on port, MCAST-140

setting MLD snooping last member query interval, MCAST-131

setting MPLS MTU, MPLS-6

setting MPLS TE tunnel holding priority, MPLS-64

setting MPLS TE tunnel setup priority, MPLS-64

setting MPLS TE tunnel setup retry, MPLS-68

setting MSTP mode, LSW-79

setting NMM NETCONF session idle timeout time, NM-198

setting NTP packet DSCP value, NM-25

setting OpenFlow connection interruption mode, OF-10

setting OpenFlow flow entries max, OF-7

setting OpenFlow timer, OF-10

setting OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75

setting OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83

setting OSPF log count, IPR-88

setting OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80

setting OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80

setting OSPF LSA transmission delay, IPR-79

setting OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

setting OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83

setting password control parameters (global), SEC-53

setting password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

setting password control parameters (super), SEC-55

setting password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

setting PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83

setting RSTP mode, LSW-79

setting RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138

setting SPBM bridge priority, SPB-18

setting SPBM hello multiplier, SPB-22

setting SPBM ISIS-SPB hello interval, SPB-22

setting SPBM LSDB overload bit, SPB-26

setting SPBM LSP lifetime, SPB-23

setting SPBM LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23

setting SPBM PNP link metric value, SPB-18

setting SPBM PNP link metric value (global), SPB-18

setting SPBM PNP link metric value (port-specific), SPB-18

setting SPBM SPSource ID, SPB-17

setting SSH management parameters, SEC-185

setting STP mode, LSW-79

setting subinterface MTU (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

setting TRILL distribution tree basic parameters, TRILL-17

setting TRILL LSP parameters, TRILL-14

setting TRILL port link cost, TRILL-12

setting TRILL SPF algorithm parameters, TRILL-16

setting up MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (automatic), MPLS-75

setting up MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (manual), MPLS-75

setting up VXLAN OVSDB controller connection, VXLAN-48

setting VXLAN forwarding mode, VXLAN-10

shutting down DLDP unidirectional link manually, HA-19

shutting down Ethernet link aggregate interface, LSW-46

specifying AAA HWTACACS accounting server, SEC-31

specifying AAA HWTACACS authentication server, SEC-30

specifying AAA HWTACACS authorization server, SEC-31

specifying AAA HWTACACS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33

specifying AAA HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

specifying AAA HWTACACS shared keys, SEC-32

specifying AAA RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

specifying AAA RADIUS authentication server, SEC-21

specifying AAA RADIUS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-26

specifying AAA RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23

specifying AAA RADIUS shared keys, SEC-22

specifying BGP link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253

specifying BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253

specifying device system time source, FM-132

specifying DHCPv6 relay agent server, IPSE-158

specifying EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16

specifying EVI tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10

specifying IGMP snooping version, MCAST-17

specifying IGMP snooping version (IGMP-snooping view), MCAST-17

specifying IGMP snooping version (VLAN view), MCAST-17

specifying IGMP version, MCAST-54

specifying IP routing BGP TCP connection source address, IPR-199

specifying IP routing IS-IS CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137

specifying IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137

specifying IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137

specifying IP routing IS-IS LSP length, IPR-140

specifying IP routing IS-IS preference, IPR-133

specifying IP routing RIP neighbor, IPR-33

specifying IP services DHCP client BIMS server information, IPSE-35

specifying IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSE-36

specifying IP services DHCP client DNS server, IPSE-35

specifying IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34

specifying IP services DHCP client gateway, IPSE-34

specifying IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36

specifying IP services DHCP client server, IPSE-37

specifying IP services DHCP client TFTP server, IPSE-36

specifying IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

specifying IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

specifying IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

specifying IP services DHCP server on relay agent, IPSE-51

specifying IP services DNS interface, IPSE-78

specifying IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

specifying IPPO ICMP packet source address, IPSE-105

specifying IPv4 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

specifying IPv4 VRRP operating mode, HA-76

specifying IPv4 VRRP version, HA-76

specifying IPv6 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

specifying IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address, IPSE-132

specifying IPv6 interface link-local address manually, IPSE-122

specifying IPv6 VRRP operating mode, HA-81

specifying IRF device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16

specifying Layer 2 aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43

specifying MDC CPU weight, FM-157

specifying MDC memory space percentage, FM-158

specifying MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6

specifying MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

specifying multicast routing longest prefix match principle, MCAST-42

specifying next-startup configuration file, FM-96

specifying NTP message source interface, NM-24

specifying OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

specifying OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

specifying OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

specifying OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366

specifying PKI CA storage path, SEC-79

specifying RRPP assistant edge node, HA-36

specifying RRPP edge node, HA-36

specifying RRPP master node, HA-35

specifying RRPP transit node, HA-35

specifying SNTP NTP server, NM-41

specifying SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

specifying SSH server PKI domain, SEC-186

specifying SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

specifying SSH2 algorithms, SEC-196

specifying startup image file (in IRF mode), FM-106

specifying startup image file (in standalone mode), FM-104

specifying STP port path cost calculation standard, LSW-85

specifying VXLAN tunnel global source address, VXLAN-50

specifying VXLAN VTEP access port, VXLAN-50

specifying VXLAN VTEP group IP gateway, VXLAN-36

splitting 40-GE interface into 10-GE breakout interfaces, LSW-2

splitting interface (Ethernet 40-GE), LSW-2

starting FCS topology discovery, FCoE-97

starting MDC, FM-158

stopping FCS topology discovery, FCoE-97

subscribing to NETCONF event notifications, NM-199, NM-200

suspending EAA monitor policy, NM-119

terminating FTP connection, FM-75

terminating NETCONF session, NM-226

terminating SSH SFTP server connection, SEC-193

testing network connectivity with ping, NM-1

testing ping TRILL network connectivity, TRILL-22

triggering FC zone distribution, FCoE-82

triggering FIPS self-test, SEC-274

triggering OSPF GR, IPR-90

triggering OSPFv3 GR, IPR-372

troubleshoot multicast static route failure, MCAST-49

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS accounting error, SEC-48

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS authentication failure, SEC-47

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS packet delivery failure, SEC-48

troubleshooting FTP connection, FM-75

troubleshooting GRE hosts cannot ping each other, IPSER-190

troubleshooting IGMP inconsistent membership information, MCAST-59

troubleshooting IGMP no membership information on router, MCAST-59

troubleshooting IGMP snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-36

troubleshooting IGMP snooping multicast group filter, MCAST-36

troubleshooting IP routing BGP peer connection state, IPR-314

troubleshooting IP services DHCP address conflict, IPSER-48

troubleshooting IP services DHCP relay agent, IPSER-57

troubleshooting IPsec IKEv2 negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-175

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-175

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (tunnel failure), SEC-175

troubleshooting IPv4 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

troubleshooting IPv6 address cannot be pinged, IPSER-139

troubleshooting IPv6 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

troubleshooting MLD snooping group policy, MCAST-149

troubleshooting MLD snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-149

troubleshooting MPLS TE no TE LSA generated, MPLS-124

troubleshooting MSDP peer stays in disabled state, MCAST-124

troubleshooting MSDP RP entry exchange, MCAST-124

troubleshooting MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-124

troubleshooting OSPF incorrect routing information, IPR-122

troubleshooting OSPF no neighbor relationship established, IPR-122

troubleshooting PIM abnormal multicast data termination, MCAST-99

troubleshooting PIM multicast distribution tree, MCAST-98

troubleshooting PIM RP cannot join SPT, MCAST-99

troubleshooting PIM-SM multicast source registration failure, MCAST-99

troubleshooting PKI CA certificate import failure, SEC-99

troubleshooting PKI CA certificate obtain failure, SEC-97

troubleshooting PKI certificate export failure, SEC-100

troubleshooting PKI CRL obtain failure, SEC-98

troubleshooting PKI local certificate import failure, SEC-100

troubleshooting PKI local certificate obtain failure, SEC-97

troubleshooting PKI local certificate request failure, SEC-98

troubleshooting PKI storage path set failure, SEC-101

troubleshooting RBAC local user access permissions, FM-65

troubleshooting RBAC login attempts by RADIUS users fail, FM-65

troubleshooting RRPP master node, HA-66

troubleshooting security IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-153

troubleshooting security IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal or keychain specified correctly), SEC-153

troubleshooting security IPsec SA negotiation failure (invalid identity info), SEC-154

troubleshooting security IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-154

troubleshooting sFlow remote collector cannot receive packets, NM-111

troubleshooting tunnel cannot come up, IPSE-181

troubleshooting VRRP error prompt displayed, HA-113

troubleshooting VRRP fast state flapping, HA-114

troubleshooting VRRP multiple masters appear in group, HA-114

tuning EVI-ISIS parameters, EVI-12

tuning IP routing BGP network, IPR-226

tuning IP routing IS-IS network, IPR-136

tuning IP routing OSPF network, IPR-78

tuning IP routing RIP networks, IPR-31

tuning IPv6 IS-IS network, IPR-404

tuning OSPFv3 network, IPR-365

tuning RIPng network, IPR-343

tuning SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency maintenance, SPB-22

tuning SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP timer, SPB-22

tuning SPBM LSP generation timer, SPB-24

tuning SPBM LSP refresh interval, SPB-24

tuning SPBM SPF calculation timer, SPB-25

understanding CLI command-line error message, FM-7

uninstalling ISSU patch images, FM-118

unlocking NETCONF configuration, NM-201, NM-202

unmounting file system storage media, FM-88

upgrading software, FM-103

- upgrading software (for S9804 in standalone mode), FM-109
- upgrading software (for S9810 in standalone mode), FM-110
- upgrading software for S9804 IRF fabric, FM-111
- upgrading software for S9810 IRF fabric, FM-112
- using CLI command history function, FM-7
- using CLI command hotkey, FM-6
- using CLI command keyword alias, FM-5
- using CLI undo command form, FM-3
- using Python, FM-123
- verifying device transceiver module, FM-146
- verifying ISSU device operating status, FM-115
- verifying PKI certificate, SEC-78
- verifying PKI certificate verification (CRL checking), SEC-78
- verifying PKI certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79
- viewing CLI display command output, FM-13
- working with FTP server files, FM-74
- working with SSH SFTP directories, SEC-192
- working with SSH SFTP files, SEC-193

profile

- AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20
- IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-160
- security IPsec IKE configuration, SEC-142
- security IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127

propagating

- MPLS L3VPN nested VPN routing information, MPLS-165
- MPLS TTL, MPLS-7

proposal

- IPsec IKEv2 proposal configuration, SEC-163
- security IPsec IKE proposal, SEC-144

protected VLAN

- RRPP, HA-25
- RRPP configuration, HA-33

protecting

- ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247
- ARP gateway protection, SEC-260
- IP services DHCP relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53
- IP services DHCP snooping starvation attack protection, IPSE-68
- IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69
- IPv4 EBGP peer (low memory exemption), IPR-238
- IPv6 EBGP peer (low memory exemption), IPR-238
- STP protection functions, LSW-95

Protocol Independent Multicast. Use PIM

protocols and standards

- AAA, SEC-10
- AAA HWTACACS, SEC-6, SEC-10
- AAA RADIUS, SEC-2, SEC-10
- BFD, HA-116
- DHCPv6, IPSE-142
- Ethernet link aggregation protocol configuration, LSW-33
- Ethernet OAM, HA-3
- FC protocol, FCoE-2
- FCoE, FCoE-11
- FIP (FCoE initialization protocol), FCoE-6
- GRE, IPSE-184
- IGMP, MCAST-53
- IGMP snooping, MCAST-15
- IP multicast, MCAST-8
- IP routing BGP, IPR-185
- IP routing dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2
- IP routing IS-IS, IPR-129
- IP routing MP-BGP, IPR-185
- IP services DHCP, IPSE-27
- IP services DHCP overview, IPSE-22
- IPsec IKEv2, SEC-159
- IPsec security protocol 50 (ESP), SEC-110
- IPsec security protocol 51 (AH), SEC-110
- IPv6, IPSE-118

- IRDP, IPSE-95
- IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95
- Layer 2 multicast, MCAST-10
- Layer 3 multicast, MCAST-9
- LDP, MPLS-22
- LLDP, LSW-144
- MLD snooping, MCAST-129
- MPLS, MPLS-5
- MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-171
- MPLS TE, MPLS-58
- MSDP, MCAST-105
- MSTP, LSW-76
- NETCONF, NM-193, NM-195
- NTP, NM-12
- OpenFlow, OF-5
- OSPF, IPR-65
- OSPF preference, IPR-76
- OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility, IPR-84
- OSPFv3, IPR-356
- OVSDB, VXLAN-47
- PIM, MCAST-70
- RIP, IPR-24
- RIPng, IPR-340
- RMON, NM-78
- RRPP, HA-31
- RRPP configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38
- RSVP, MPLS-134
- security (IPsec IKE), SEC-141
- security (IPsec), SEC-113
- security SSL configuration, SEC-103
- security SSL protocol stack, SEC-102
- sFlow, NM-107
- SNMP configuration, NM-60, NM-70
- SNMP versions, NM-61
- SPBM, SPB-11
- SSL configuration, SEC-102
- STP protocol packets, LSW-65
- TRILL, TRILL-8
- tunneling, IPSE-171

- VLAN, LSW-112
- VRRP, HA-75
- VXLAN, VXLAN-8
- provider
 - device. See P device, See P, See P device
 - edge device. See PE, See PE, See PE
- provisioning
 - NETCONF preprovisioning enable, NM-217
- proxy ARP
 - common proxy ARP configuration, IPSE-14
 - common proxy ARP enable, IPSE-13
 - configuration, IPSE-13
 - display, IPSE-13
 - local proxy ARP enable, IPSE-13
- proxying
 - IPv6 ND proxy enable, IPSE-127
 - IRDP proxy-advertised IP address, IPSE-94
 - multicast VXLAN tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51
 - VXLAN OVSDB VTEP configuration (flood proxy), VXLAN-54
 - VXLAN traffic forwarding flood proxy mode, VXLAN-5
- pruning
 - PIM hello message LAN_Prune_Delay option, MCAST-80
 - PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83
 - PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60
- PSC
 - MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57
- pseudonode
 - TRILL pseudonode bypass, TRILL-16
- public key
 - displaying, SEC-64
 - file import, SEC-66
 - host public key display, SEC-62
 - host public key export, SEC-62
 - local host public key distribution, SEC-62
 - local key pair creation, SEC-60
 - local key pair destruction, SEC-63

management, SEC-60, SEC-64
 peer host public key configuration, SEC-63
 peer host public key entry, SEC-64
 peer host public key import from file, SEC-63
 SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183
 SSH password-publickey authentication, SEC-178
 SSH publickey authentication, SEC-178
 SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210
 SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201
 SSH SFTP client publickey authentication, SEC-218
 SSH user configuration, SEC-184
 Public Key Infrastructure. Use PKI
 public key management
 FIPS compliance, SEC-60
 PVID (port-based VLAN), LSW-116
 PW
 SPBM pseudo wire, SPB-3
 Python
 automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178
 extended API, FM-125
 extended API functions, FM-125
 script execution, FM-123
 shell entry, FM-123
 shell exit, FM-123
 use, FM-123
Q
 QoS
 ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13
 aggregate CAR configuration, QACL-65
 Appendix C (Packet precedence), QACL-73
 best-effort service model, QACL-17
 class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69
 complicated traffic evaluation with token bucket, QACL-33
 congestion management configuration, QACL-42, QACL-45
 congestion management configuration on a per-port basis, QACL-45
 congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51
 congestion management SP queuing, QACL-42
 congestion management SP queuing configuration, QACL-45
 congestion management SP+WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-48
 congestion management SP+WRR queuing configuration, QACL-47
 congestion management WFQ queuing, QACL-44
 congestion management WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-46
 congestion management WRR queuing, QACL-43
 congestion management WRR queuing configuration, QACL-46
 data buffer burst feature, QACL-79
 data buffer configuration, QACL-78
 DiffServ service model, QACL-17
 displaying aggregate CAR, QACL-65
 displaying congestion management, QACL-49
 displaying congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-51
 displaying policies, QACL-24
 displaying priority mapping, QACL-29
 flow mirroring configuration, NM-102, NM-104
 flow mirroring match criteria, NM-103
 flow mirroring QoS policy, NM-103
 flow mirroring QoS policy application, NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (global), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (interface), NM-104
 flow mirroring QoS policy application (VLAN), NM-104
 flow mirroring traffic behavior, NM-103
 GTS, QACL-35
 GTS configuration, QACL-33, QACL-38

GTS display, QACL-39

IntServ service model, QACL-17

LAN switching LLDP 802.1p-to-local priority mapping, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP APP parameters, LSW-155

LAN switching LLDP ETS parameters, LSW-157

LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

LAN switching LLDP PFC parameters, LSW-159

LLDP DCBX version, LSW-154

local QoS ID marking, QACL-58

maintaining aggregate CAR, QACL-65

maintaining policies, QACL-24

MPLS TE CRLSP RSVP-TE setup, MPLS-52

MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-55

MQC configuration, QACL-19

non-MQC configuration, QACL-19

overview, QACL-17

packet filtering configuration for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

policy application, QACL-22

policy configuration, QACL-19

policy definition, QACL-22

policy global application, QACL-24

policy interface application, QACL-23

policy VLAN application, QACL-23

priority mapping configuration, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29

priority mapping drop priority, QACL-25

priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28

priority mapping local precedence, QACL-25

priority mapping map, QACL-25

priority mapping map configuration, QACL-28

priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29

priority mapping process, QACL-26

priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30

priority mapping trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

priority mapping user priority, QACL-25

priority marking configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56

queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71

queue-based accounting display, QACL-71

queue-based accounting maintain, QACL-71

rate limit, QACL-36

rate limit configuration, QACL-33, QACL-38

rate limit display, QACL-39

security IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126

service models, QACL-17

SP+WRR queuing, QACL-44

techniques, QACL-17

token bucket, QACL-33

traffic behavior definition, QACL-22

traffic class definition, QACL-20

traffic evaluation, QACL-33

traffic evaluation with token bucket, QACL-33

traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

traffic policing, QACL-34, QACL-37

traffic policing configuration, QACL-33

traffic policing display, QACL-39

traffic policing+GTS configuration, QACL-39

traffic redirection configuration, QACL-62, QACL-63

VLAN policy application restrictions, QACL-23

Quality of Service. *Use QoS*

querier

IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22

IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33

IGMPv2 querier election, MCAST-51

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-135, MCAST-147

MLD snooping querier enable, MCAST-135

querying

IGMP snooping general query, MCAST-14

IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23

IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22

IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33

IGMPv2 querier election, MCAST-51

IGMPv3 query capability, MCAST-53

MLD snooping general query, MCAST-128

MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-135, MCAST-147

MLD snooping querier enable, MCAST-135

queuing

data buffer burst feature, QACL-79

data buffer configuration, QACL-78

QoS congestion management scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51

QoS congestion management SP queuing, QACL-42

QoS congestion management SP queuing configuration, QACL-45

QoS congestion management SP+WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-48

QoS congestion management SP+WRR queuing configuration, QACL-47

QoS congestion management WFQ queuing, QACL-44

QoS congestion management WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS congestion management WRR queuing, QACL-43

QoS congestion management WRR queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71

QoS queue-based GTS configuration, QACL-38

SP+WRR queuing, QACL-44

R

RA

IRDP RA (router advertisement), IPSE-94

PKI architecture, SEC-70

PKI certificate, SEC-69

RADIUS

AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40

AAA implementation, SEC-2

AAA local user configuration, SEC-15

AAA scheme, SEC-15

accounting server parameters, SEC-21

accounting-on configuration, SEC-28

attributes, SEC-11

authentication server, SEC-21

client/server model, SEC-2

common standard attributes, SEC-11

display, SEC-29

extended attributes, SEC-6

HWTACACS/RADIUS differences, SEC-7

information exchange security, SEC-2

Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28

maintain, SEC-29

outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-26

packet exchange process, SEC-3

packet format, SEC-3

proprietary subattributes (vendor ID 25506), SEC-12

protocols and standards, SEC-10

RBAC RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59

request transmission attempts max, SEC-23

scheme configuration, SEC-19

scheme creation, SEC-20

scheme VPN instance specification, SEC-23

security policy server IP address, SEC-28

server load sharing, SEC-25

server status, SEC-24

server status detection test profile, SEC-20

session-control, SEC-39

shared keys, SEC-22

SNMP notification enable, SEC-29

SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

timer set, SEC-27
 traffic statistics units, SEC-23
 troubleshooting, SEC-47
 troubleshooting accounting error, SEC-48
 troubleshooting authentication failure, SEC-47
 troubleshooting packet delivery failure, SEC-48
 user authentication methods, SEC-2
 username format, SEC-23
 rapid assignment (2 messages), IPSE-140
 Rapid Ring Protection Protocol. See RRPP
 rate
 OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369
 STP BPDU transmission rate, LSW-84
 rate limit
 IP services DHCP snooping, IPSE-70
 rate limiting
 ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250
 IPPO ICMP error message rate limit, IPSE-104
 IPv6 ICMPv6 error message rate limit, IPSE-130
 QoS, QACL-36
 QoS configuration, QACL-33
 QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-38
 QoS rate limit display, QACL-39
 RB
 ping TRILL RB reachability determination, TRILL-6
 TRILL nickname, TRILL-11
 TRILL system ID, TRILL-11
 RBAC
 AAA authorization, FM-48
 configuration, FM-46, FM-49, FM-57
 default user role, FM-53
 feature group configuration, FM-51
 FIPS compliance, FM-49
 HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62
 local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57
 non-AAA authorization, FM-48
 permission assignment, FM-46
 predefined user roles, FM-47
 RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59
 resource access policies, FM-47, FM-51
 rule configuration restrictions, FM-50
 settings display, FM-57
 temporary user role authorization, FM-57
 temporary user role authorization configuration, FM-55
 temporary user role authorization configuration restrictions, FM-55
 troubleshoot, FM-65
 troubleshoot local user access permissions, FM-65
 troubleshoot login attempts by RADIUS users fail, FM-65
 user role assignment, FM-48, FM-53
 user role authentication, FM-56
 user role creation, FM-49
 user role interface policy, FM-52
 user role local AAA authentication, FM-54
 user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54
 user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53
 user role rule configuration, FM-50
 user role rules, FM-46
 user role VLAN policy, FM-52
 user role VPN instance policy, FM-52
 RCF
 VFC interface request rejection, FCoE-38
 RDM
 MPLS TE DS-TE bandwidth constraint model, MPLS-56
 reachability
 ping TRILL RB reachability determination, TRILL-6
 reactivating
 OpenFlow instance, OF-9
 real-time
 AAA HWTACACS real-time accounting timer, SEC-34

AAA RADIUS real-time accounting timer, SEC-27

event manager. See RTM

rebooting

- device, FM-135
- device (immediate), FM-136
- device (scheduled), FM-136
- FIPS mode (automatic reboot), SEC-277
- FIPS mode (manual reboot), SEC-277
- FIPS mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275

receiving

- IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSE-99
- IPv4 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
- IPv6 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206
- LLDP frames, LSW-144
- OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81
- OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74
- OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367
- RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342

record protocol (SSL), SEC-102

RECORD_ROUTE object (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131

recovering

- IRF fabric, IRF-30
- loop detection port status auto recovery, LSW-105

recovering RRPP ring, HA-28

recovering

- security IPsec IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

recoverprobe timer (DLDP), HA-11

recursion

- IP routing BGP route recursion, IPR-179
- IP routing route recursion, IPR-3

redirecting

- Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

IPv6 ND, IPSE-117

QoS traffic redirection, QACL-62, QACL-63

redistributing

- IP routing BGP route generation, IPR-201
- IP routing BGP route summarization, IPR-203
- IP routing extension attribute redistribution, IPR-4
- IP routing IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160
- IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29
- IP routing RIP route redistribution, IPR-41
- IP routing RIP routes, IPR-30
- IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3
- IPv4 BGP IGP routes, IPR-202
- IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
- IPv6 BGP IGP routes, IPR-202
- IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-293
- MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option B, MPLS-159, MPLS-160
- MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C, MPLS-159, MPLS-161
- OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77
- OSPF route, IPR-76
- OSPF route (another routing protocol), IPR-76
- OSPF route (default route), IPR-77
- OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98
- OSPFv3 redistributed route tag, IPR-365
- OSPFv3 route (another routing protocol), IPR-364
- OSPFv3 route (default route), IPR-364
- OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364
- RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342
- RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343
- RIPng route redistribution configuration, IPR-349

redundancy

- IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124

reference port (Ethernet link aggregation), LSW-34, LSW-36

reflecting
 IP routing BGP route reflector, IPR-181

reflector port
 Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-86

refresh
 EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16

refreshing
 OpenFlow instance MAC-IP flow table entries, OF-12
 PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71
 PIM-DM state-refresh parameters, MCAST-71
 RSVP refresh, MPLS-135
 RSVP refresh mechanism, MPLS-132
 RSVP Srefresh mechanism, MPLS-132
 RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery configuration, MPLS-135

regex match NETCONF data filtering, NM-217, NM-220

regex match NETCONF data filtering (column-based), NM-219

region
 MST, LSW-73
 MST region configuration, LSW-80
 MST region max hops, LSW-82
 MST regional root, LSW-74

registering
 PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-76
 Registered State Change Notification. Use RSCN

registration authority. Use RA

regular expression. Use regex

re-initialization delay (LLDP), LSW-146

rejecting
 VFC interface RCF request rejection, FCoE-38

relay agent
 DHCP enable, IPSE-51
 DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55

DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-158, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 DUID, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 enable on interface, IPSE-158

DHCPv6 relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159

DHCPv6 relay agent server, IPSE-158

display, IPSE-159

displaying, IPSE-55

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

IP address release, IPSE-54

IP services DHCP configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

IP services DHCP operation, IPSE-49

IP services DHCP Option 82, IPSE-25, IPSE-26, IPSE-57

IP services DHCP Option 82 configuration, IPSE-54

IP services DHCP Option 82 support, IPSE-50

IP services DHCP overview, IPSE-22

IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

IP services DHCP security functions, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP server specification on relay agent, IPSE-51

IP services DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-64

maintain, IPSE-159

maintaining, IPSE-55

relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52

relay entry recording, IPSE-52

starvation attack protection, IPSE-53

troubleshooting configuration, IPSE-57

releasing
 IP services DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

reliable message delivery (RSVP), MPLS-132, MPLS-135

remote

AAA remote accounting method, SEC-9
 AAA remote authentication, SEC-9
 AAA remote authentication configuration, SEC-14
 AAA remote authorization method, SEC-9
 Ethernet OAM fault detection, HA-3
 IRF fabric access remote login, IRF-19
 Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-91
 port mirroring, NM-87
 port mirroring destination group, NM-92
 port mirroring destination group creation, NM-92
 port mirroring destination group monitor port, NM-92
 port mirroring destination group remote probe VLAN, NM-93
 port mirroring monitor port to remote probe VLAN assignment, NM-93
 port mirroring source group, NM-94
 port mirroring source group creation, NM-94
 port mirroring source group egress port, NM-95
 port mirroring source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95
 port mirroring source group source CPUs, NM-94
 port mirroring source group source ports, NM-94
 RBAC user role AAA authentication, FM-53
 Remote Network Monitoring. Use RMON
 VXLAN static remote-MAC address entry, VXLAN-14
 Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service. Use RADIUS
 remote probe VLAN
 Layer 2 remote port mirroring, NM-86
 port mirroring monitor port to remote probe VLAN assignment, NM-93
 port mirroring remote destination group, NM-93
 port mirroring remote source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95
 removing
 file system directory, FM-86
 IPv4 BGP private AS number removal, IPR-224
 IPv6 BGP private AS number, IPR-224
 PKI certificate, SEC-80
 renaming
 FC zone aliases, FCoE-82
 FC zone sets, FCoE-82
 FC zones, FCoE-82
 file, FM-83
 rendezvous point tree. Use RPT
 reoptimizing
 MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54
 repairing
 file system storage media, FM-87
 replicating
 SPBM configuration (head-end replication), SPB-36
 SPBM configuration (tandem replication), SPB-39
 SPBM multicast replication mode, SPB-17
 reporting
 IGMP snooping membership, MCAST-14
 IGMP snooping report suppression, MCAST-26
 IGMPv3 report capability), MCAST-53
 MLD snooping membership report, MCAST-128
 MLD snooping report suppression, MCAST-140
 request
 PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77
 requesting
 PKI certificate request, SEC-75
 reserved
 OpenFlow port type, OF-1
 reserved DHCP Option 184, IPSER-25, IPSER-27
 reserving
 VLAN interface resource, LSW-114
 VLAN interface resource (global), LSW-114
 VLAN interface resource (local), LSW-114
 resetting

LDP session, MPLS-32

resolving

- DNS configuration, IPSE-74
- IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75
- IP services DNS dynamic domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IP services DNS static domain name resolution, IPSE-74
- IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-76, IPSE-80
- IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-75, IPSE-79
- IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79
- IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (dynamic), IPSE-77, IPSE-84
- IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution (static), IPSE-77, IPSE-83
- IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83

resource

- FC resource allocation timeout timer, FCoE-36
- MDC hardware resource assignment, FM-154
- RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

Resource Reservation Protocol. Use RSVP, See RSVP-TE

restoring

- BootWare image, FM-108
- Ethernet link aggregate interface default settings, LSW-47
- file, FM-84
- IRF standalone mode, IRF-37
- main next-startup configuration file, FM-97

restrictions

- ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256
- ARP scanning configuration, SEC-258
- DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSE-162
- DLDP configuration, HA-14
- EAA monitor policy configuration, NM-116
- Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40
- Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49
- FC static route configuration, FCoE-52
- FCoE FKA advertisement interval value setting, FCoE-18
- FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
- FIPS configuration, SEC-269
- fixed ARP configuration, SEC-258
- IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-18
- IGMP snooping multicast group replacement, MCAST-27
- IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-37
- IPsec policy configuration (IKE-based), SEC-119
- IRF configuration, IRF-12
- IRF domain, IRF-14
- IRF fabric hardware compatibility, IRF-1
- IRF features, IRF-13
- IRF link redundancy, IRF-13
- IRF MAD, IRF-14
- IRF MDC configuration, IRF-13
- IRF member ID, IRF-12
- IRF merge, IRF-14
- IRF MPU, IRF-12
- IRF physical interfaces, IRF-12
- IRF port connection, IRF-13
- IRF size, IRF-12
- IRF system operation, IRF-13
- IRF transceiver modules+cables, IRF-12
- ISSU upgrade, FM-116
- Layer 2 Ethernet interface fiber port, LSW-11
- local mirroring supporting multiple monitor ports configuration, NM-90
- local port mirroring group monitor port configuration, NM-89
- local port mirroring group source port configuration, NM-88
- MAC Information configuration, LSW-29
- MLD snooping fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-131, MCAST-134
- MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group configuration on port, MCAST-140
- MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy configuration, MCAST-138

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group replacement, MCAST-141

MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-74

NTP configuration, NM-12

partitioning storage media CF cards, FM-88

partitioning storage media USB disks, FM-88

QoS VLAN policy application, QACL-23

RBAC rule configuration, FM-50

RBAC temporary user role authorization configuration, FM-55

running configuration save, FM-94

security IPsec configuration restrictions, SEC-117

SNTP configuration, NM-12

SNTP configuration restrictions, NM-41

SPBM configuration, SPB-12

static LSP
configuration, MPLS-12

STP Digest Snooping configuration, LSW-91

STP edge port configuration, LSW-84

STP port link type configuration, LSW-88

STP port role restriction, LSW-97

STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

STP timer configuration, LSW-83

TRILL configuration, TRILL-8

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107

unmounting file system storage media, FM-88

VLAN interface resource reservation, LSW-115

VXLAN configuration, VXLAN-9

VXLAN OVSDDB controller connection, VXLAN-48

Resv message (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131

ResvConf message (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131

ResvErr message (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131

ResvTear message (RSVP-TE), MPLS-131

retrieving
NETCONF configuration data (all modules), NM-206

NETCONF configuration data (Syslog module), NM-208

NETCONF data entry (interface table), NM-209

NETCONF session information, NM-224

returning
CLI upper-level view from any view, FM-2
NETCONF CLI return, NM-227
to user view, FM-2

reverse path forwarding. Use RPF

RFC 1583 compatibility (OSPF), IPR-84

RIB
IP routing FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4
IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4
IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

ring
RRPP configuration, HA-34
RRPP disconnect state, HA-25
RRPP group, HA-26, HA-28
RRPP health state, HA-25
RRPP recovery, HA-28
RRPP ring group configuration, HA-37

RIP. See also RIPng
additional routing metric configuration, IPR-27
basic configuration, IPR-25, IPR-39
BFD configuration, IPR-36
BFD configuration (bidirectional control detection), IPR-37
BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/neighbor), IPR-36
BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-36, IPR-50
BFD single-hop echo detection, IPR-47
configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39
configuration restrictions, IPR-37
default route advertisement, IPR-29
display, IPR-38
enable, IPR-25
FRR configuration, IPR-37, IPR-56

GR configuration, IPR-35
GR helper configuration, IPR-35
GR restarter configuration, IPR-35
host route reception disable, IPR-28
interface additional metric configuration, IPR-43
interface advertisement control, IPR-26
interface reception control, IPR-26
IPv6. See RIPng
maintain, IPR-38
max number ECMP routes, IPR-32
MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272
MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267
MPLS L3VPN PE-CE RIP configuration, MPLS-174
neighbor specification, IPR-33
network management configuration, IPR-34
network optimization, IPR-31
network tuning, IPR-31
operation, IPR-23
packet max length, IPR-35
packet send rate configuration, IPR-34
poison reverse configuration, IPR-31
poison reverse enable, IPR-32
preference configuration, IPR-30
protocols and standards, IPR-24
received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29
RIPv1 message zero field check enable, IPR-32
RIPv2 message authentication configuration, IPR-33
RIPv2 route summarization configuration, IPR-28
route control configuration, IPR-27
route entries, IPR-23
route redistribution configuration, IPR-30, IPR-41
routing loop prevention, IPR-23
split horizon configuration, IPR-31
split horizon enable, IPR-32

summary route advertisement configuration, IPR-45
timer configuration, IPR-31
update source IP address check, IPR-33
version configuration, IPR-26
versions, IPR-24

RIPng. See also RIP

basic configuration, IPR-340, IPR-347
configuration, IPR-339, IPR-340, IPR-347
default route advertisement, IPR-342
display, IPR-346
ECMP route max, IPR-344
GR configuration, IPR-345
IPsec profile application, IPR-345
IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352
IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289
IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294
maintain, IPR-346
network optimization, IPR-343
network tuning, IPR-343
packet, IPR-339
packet zero field check, IPR-344
poison reverse configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344
preference configuration, IPR-342
protocols and standards, IPR-340
received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342
route control, IPR-341
route entry, IPR-339
route redistribution configuration, IPR-343, IPR-349
route summarization, IPR-341
routing metric configuration, IPR-341
security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135
split horizon configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344
timer configuration, IPR-343

RIPv1

message zero field check enable, IPR-32
protocols and standards, IPR-24

- RIP basic configuration, IPR-25
- RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39
- RIP versions, IPR-24
- version configuration, IPR-26

RIPv2

- automatic route summarization enable, IPR-28
- message authentication configuration, IPR-33
- protocols and standards, IPR-24
- RIP basic configuration, IPR-25
- RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24, IPR-39
- RIP versions, IPR-24
- route summarization configuration, IPR-28
- summary route advertisement, IPR-28
- version configuration, IPR-26

RMON

- alarm configuration, NM-79, NM-82
- alarm group, **NM-77**
- alarm group sample types, NM-78
- configuration, NM-76, NM-80
- Ethernet statistics entry creation, NM-78
- Ethernet statistics group, **NM-76**
- Ethernet statistics group configuration, NM-80
- event group, **NM-77**
- group, NM-76
- history control entry creation, NM-78
- history group, **NM-76**
- history group configuration, NM-81
- private alarm group, **NM-77**
- protocols and standards, NM-78
- settings display, NM-80
- statistics configuration, NM-78

role

- RBAC default user role, FM-53
- RBAC predefined user roles, FM-47
- RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55, FM-57
- RBAC user role assignment, FM-48, FM-53
- RBAC user role authentication, FM-56
- RBAC user role creation, FM-49
- RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52
- RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54
- RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54
- RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53
- RBAC user role rule configuration, FM-50
- RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52
- RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52
- Role-Based Access Control. Use RBAC

rollback

- NETCONF save-point/begin operation, NM-212
- NETCONF save-point/commit operation, NM-212
- NETCONF save-point/end operation, NM-213
- NETCONF save-point/get-commit-information operation, NM-214
- NETCONF save-point/get-commits operation, NM-214
- NETCONF save-point/rollback operation, NM-213

rolling back

- NETCONF configuration, NM-211
- NETCONF configuration (configuration-file-based), NM-211
- NETCONF configuration (rollback point-based), NM-211

root

- MST common root bridge, LSW-74
- MST regional root, LSW-74
- MST root port role, LSW-74
- MSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- MSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- RSTP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- RSTP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- STP algorithm calculation, LSW-67
- STP root bridge, LSW-66
- STP root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- STP root guard, LSW-95

STP root port, LSW-66

STP secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80

route

BGP link state (LS) route reflection, IPR-253

BGP update sending delay, IPR-211

IP forwarding optimal route selection, IPSE-89

IP routing BGP default route advertisement to peer/peer group, IPR-205

IP routing BGP optimal route advertisement rules, IPR-205

IP routing BGP route advertisement rules, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route dampening, IPR-181

IP routing BGP route filtering policies, IPR-207

IP routing BGP route generation, IPR-201

IP routing BGP route recursion, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route reflection, IPR-240

IP routing BGP route reflector, IPR-181

IP routing BGP route selection, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route summarization, IPR-181

IP routing BGP route-refresh message, IPR-175

IP routing FIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing FIB table optimal routes, IPR-1

IP routing IS-IS default route advertisement, IPR-134

IP routing IS-IS ECMP routes max number, IPR-134

IP routing IS-IS LSP-calculated route filtering, IPR-135

IP routing IS-IS redistributed route filtering, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS route control configuration, IPR-132

IP routing IS-IS route filtering, IPR-135

IP routing IS-IS route leaking configuration, IPR-136

IP routing IS-IS route redistribution, IPR-135, IPR-160

IP routing IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134

IP routing load sharing, IPR-3

IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIP default route advertisement, IPR-29

IP routing RIP host route reception disable, IPR-28

IP routing RIP max number ECMP routes, IPR-32

IP routing RIP poison reverse configuration, IPR-31

IP routing RIP preference configuration, IPR-30

IP routing RIP received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-29

IP routing RIP route control configuration, IPR-27

IP routing RIP route entries, IPR-23

IP routing RIP route redistribution configuration, IPR-30, IPR-41

IP routing RIP split horizon configuration, IPR-31

IP routing RIP update source IP address check, IPR-33

IP routing RIPv1 message zero field check, IPR-32

IP routing RIPv2 summary route advertisement, IPR-28

IP routing route backup, IPR-3

IP routing route preference, IPR-2

IP routing route recursion, IPR-3

IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3

IPv4 BGP IGP route redistribution, IPR-202

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv4 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv4 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

IPv4 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv4 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv4 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-273

IPv4 BGP route refresh, IPR-234

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv4 BGP route update save, IPR-235

IPv4 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262

IPv6 BGP IGP route redistribution, IPR-202

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (confederation peers), IPR-218

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (diff ASs), IPR-216

IPv6 BGP MED AS route comparison (per-AS), IPR-217

IPv6 BGP ORIGINATOR_ID attribute, IPR-241

IPv6 BGP route dampening, IPR-212

IPv6 BGP route distribution filtering policies, IPR-207

IPv6 BGP route reception filtering policies, IPR-209

IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-240, IPR-297

IPv6 BGP route refresh, IPR-234

IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227

IPv6 BGP route update save, IPR-235

IPv6 BGP routes received from peer/peer group, IPR-206

IPv6 default route configuration, IPR-338

IPv6 IS-IS link cost, IPR-403

IPv6 IS-IS route control, IPR-402

IPv6 IS-IS route convergence priority, IPR-404

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 static route BFD configuration, IPR-328

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (direct next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route BFD echo mode (single hop), IPR-329

IPv6 static route configuration, IPR-328

IPv6 static routing basic configuration, IPR-330

IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332

IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335

IPv6 static routing configuration, IPR-328, IPR-330

MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN route advertisement, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attribute configuration, MPLS-265

MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-173

multicast routing RPF route creation, MCAST-47

OSPF area configuration (NSSA), IPR-104

OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-102

OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75

OSPF host route advertisement, IPR-77

OSPF preference, IPR-76

OSPF received route filtering, IPR-74

OSPF redistributed route default parameters, IPR-77

OSPF redistributed route summarization (ASBR), IPR-73

OSPF route calculation, IPR-63

OSPF route control, IPR-72

OSPF route level priority, IPR-63

OSPF route redistribution, IPR-76

OSPF route redistribution configuration, IPR-98

OSPF route summarization, IPR-73

OSPF route summarization (on ABR), IPR-73

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

OSPFv3 ECMP route max, IPR-363

OSPFv3 received route filtering, IPR-362

OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361

- OSPFv3 route control, IPR-361
- OSPFv3 route redistribution, IPR-364, IPR-385
- OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388
- OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361
- RIPng default route advertisement, IPR-342
- RIPng ECMP route max, IPR-344
- RIPng preference, IPR-342
- RIPng received/redistributed route filtering, IPR-342
- RIPng route control, IPR-341
- RIPng route entry, IPR-339
- RIPng route redistribution, IPR-343
- RIPng route redistribution configuration, IPR-349
- RIPng route summarization, IPR-341
- routing policy filters, IPR-422
- static route BFD configuration, IPR-10
- static route configuration, IPR-9
- static route FRR configuration, IPR-12
- static routing basic configuration, IPR-13
- static routing BFD configuration (direct next hop), IPR-15
- static routing BFD configuration (indirect next hop), IPR-17
- static routing configuration, IPR-9, IPR-13
- static routing default route configuration, IPR-22
- static routing FRR configuration, IPR-20
- TRILL equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18

router

- BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253
- IP routing BGP peer, IPR-175
- IP routing BGP speaker, IPR-175
- IP routing EBGp peer, IPR-175
- IP routing IBGP peer, IPR-175
- IP routing IS-IS circuit level configuration, IPR-131
- IP routing IS-IS interface P2P network type configuration, IPR-131

- IP routing IS-IS IS level configuration, IPR-131
- IP routing IS-IS Level-1 router, IPR-125
- IP routing IS-IS Level-1-2 router, IPR-125
- IP routing IS-IS Level-2 router, IPR-125
- IP routing IS-IS route leaking, IPR-126
- IP routing IS-IS routing method, IPR-124
- IP routing IS-IS system ID, IPR-124
- IPv4 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP router priority, HA-78
- IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78
- IPv6 ND router/prefix discovery, IPSEr-117
- IPv6 VRRP router preemptive mode, HA-83
- IPv6 VRRP router priority, HA-83
- IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83
- OSPF ABR type, IPR-62
- OSPF ASBR type, IPR-62
- OSPF backbone type, IPR-62
- OSPF internal type, IPR-62
- OSPF router LSA, IPR-59
- OSPF stub router, IPR-81
- OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol. *Use VRRP*
- VRRP group priority, HA-68
- VRRP master election, HA-69
- VRRP preemption modes, HA-68

routing

- ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13
- ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5
- ACL configuration (basic), QACL-4
- ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8
- ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9
- directed broadcast forward configuration, IPSEr-99
- DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
- DLDP configuration, HA-10, HA-14, HA-16
- DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19

DNS configuration, IPSE-74
 Ethernet multicast MAC address, MCAST-7
 Ethernet OAM port action, HA-7
 FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 FC direct routes, FCoE-49, FCoE-50
 FC FIB table, FCoE-49
 FC FIB table contents, FCoE-50
 FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49
 FC FSPF configuration, FCoE-53
 FC FSPF routes, FCoE-49, FCoE-51
 FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53
 FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
 FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57
 FC routing table, FCoE-49
 FC routing table contents, FCoE-49
 FC static route configuration, FCoE-52
 FC static routes, FCoE-51
 FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57
 FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 FC zone, FCoE-78
 FC zone alias, FCoE-77
 FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84
 FC zone database, FCoE-67
 FC zone database deletion, FCoE-83
 FC zone distribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72
 FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79
 FC zone set, FCoE-78
 FC zone set activation, FCoE-81
 FC zone set distribution trigger, FCoE-82
 FC zone set fabric distribution, FCoE-81
 FC zone-related copy, FCoE-82
 FC zone-related renaming, FCoE-82
 FSPF configuration, FCoE-63
 FTP configuration, FM-67
 GRE configuration, IPSE-183
 GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-184
 IGMP basic configuration, MCAST-54
 IGMP configuration, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56
 IGMP fast-leave processing, MCAST-56
 IGMP performance adjustment, MCAST-56
 IGMP snooping basic configuration, MCAST-16
 IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29
 IGMP snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-18
 IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23
 IGMP snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-29
 IGMP snooping last member query interval, MCAST-18
 IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23
 IGMP snooping multicast group policy, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping multicast source port filtering, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25
 IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19
 IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33
 IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20
 IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20
 IGMP snooping static port configuration, MCAST-31
 IGMP snooping version, MCAST-17
 IGMP version specification, MCAST-54
 IP address classes, IPSE-16
 IP addressing configuration, IPSE-16, IPSE-19
 IP addressing interface address, IPSE-17
 IP addressing masking, IPSE-17
 IP addressing subnetting, IPSE-17
 IP forwarding basics (on device), IPSE-89
 IP forwarding optimal route selection, IPSE-89

IP multicast address, MCAST-5

IP multicast overview, MCAST-1

IP multicast packet forwarding, MCAST-10

IP services DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping trusted port, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping untrusted port, IPSE-64

IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75

IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79

IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78

IPPO, IPSE-99

IPPO directed broadcast receive/forward, IPSE-99

IPPO ICMP error message send, IPSE-103

IPPO ICMP fragment forwarding disable, IPSE-104

IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100

IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100

IPPO SYN cookie, IPSE-102

IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102

IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSE-101

IPPO TCP timer, IPSE-102

IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

IPv4 DNS client configuration, IPSE-75

IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79

IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSE-187

IPv6 BGP load balancing, IPR-231

IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309

IPv6 default route. See under IPv6 static routing

IPv6 DNS client configuration, IPSE-77

IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83

IPv6 IS-IS. See IPv6 IS-IS

IPv6 MCE configuration, MPLS-297

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-288

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site EGBP, MPLS-291

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IBGP, MPLS-292

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site OSPFv3, MPLS-290

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site RIPng, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EGBP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP, MPLS-296

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 IS-IS, MPLS-295

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPFv3, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIPng, MPLS-294

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance configuration, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance creation, MPLS-286

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance interface association, MPLS-287

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN VPN instance route related attributes, MPLS-287

IPv6 policy-based routing. See IPv6 PBR

IPv6 static routing. See IPv6 static routing

IRDP configuration, IPSE-94, IPSE-95, IPSE-96

LDP FRR configuration, MPLS-46

load sharing, IPSE-91

MCE configuration, MPLS-276

MLD snooping basic configuration, MCAST-130

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-126, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MLD snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-131

MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping last member query interval, MCAST-131

MLD snooping message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137

MLD snooping port feature configuration, MCAST-132

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-147

MLD snooping simulated member host port, MCAST-133

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-144

MPLS forwarding process, MPLS-4

MPLS L3VPN basic configuration, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169

MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254

MPLS L3VPN BGP route target attributes, MPLS-155, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN BGP VPNv4 route control, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN carrier's carrier, MPLS-226

MPLS L3VPN configuration, MPLS-194

MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

MPLS L3VPN FRR, MPLS-170

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration, MPLS-190

MPLS L3VPN FRR configuration (IPv4 route/VPNv4 route backup), MPLS-258

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-243

MPLS L3VPN hub-spoke network configuration, MPLS-203

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option A configuration, MPLS-210

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option B configuration, MPLS-215

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS option C configuration, MPLS-220

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option C routing policy, MPLS-185

MPLS L3VPN MCE, MPLS-261, MPLS-263

MPLS L3VPN MCE EBGP VPN route advertisement, MPLS-281

MPLS L3VPN MCE OSPF VPN routes advertisement, MPLS-276

MPLS L3VPN MCE routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE EBGP, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IBGP configuration, MPLS-275

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IS-IS, MPLS-274

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE OSPF, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE RIP, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE routing, MPLS-271

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site EBGP, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IBGP, MPLS-270

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site IS-IS, MPLS-269

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site OSPF, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site RIP, MPLS-267

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN MP-BGP, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN configuration, MPLS-234

MPLS L3VPN nested VPN routing information propagation, MPLS-165

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link, MPLS-169

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN extension, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN OSPF VPN on PE, MPLS-167

MPLS L3VPN PE-PE routing, MPLS-179

MPLS L3VPN route advertisement, MPLS-155

MPLS L3VPN routing loop avoidance, MPLS-168

MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191

MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199

MPLS LFIB, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP, MPLS-2

MPLS LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS LSR, MPLS-2

MPLS PHP, MPLS-4

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-95

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-102

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53

MPLS TE route pinning, MPLS-54

MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-52, MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (automatic route advertisement), MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104

MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117

MSDP basics configuration, MCAST-106

MSDP configuration, MCAST-101, MCAST-105, MCAST-112

MSDP inter-domain multicast delivery, MCAST-102

MSDP mesh group, MCAST-107

MSDP peer, MCAST-101

MSDP peer description, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection, MCAST-106, MCAST-107

MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108

MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112

MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

multicast routing. See also multicast routing+forwarding

NMM NTP broadcast association mode, NM-29

NMM NTP broadcast mode with authentication, NM-35

NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-37

NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30

NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39

NTP association mode, NM-13

NTP client/server association mode, NM-26

NTP client/server mode+authentication, NM-33

NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26

NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-27

PIM common features, MCAST-79

PIM common timers, MCAST-81

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM domain border, MCAST-76

PIM hello message options, MCAST-80

PIM hello policy, MCAST-79

PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83

PIM multicast source policy, MCAST-79

PIM VPN support, MCAST-70

PIM-DM, MCAST-60

PIM-DM assert, MCAST-62

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-70, MCAST-84

PIM-DM graft, MCAST-61

PIM-DM neighbor discovery, MCAST-60

PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60

PIM-SM, MCAST-62

PIM-SM administrative scoping, MCAST-67

PIM-SM administrative zones, MCAST-67

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM Auto-RP listening, MCAST-74

PIM-SM BSM semantic fragmentation, MCAST-76

PIM-SM BSR configuration, MCAST-75

PIM-SM C-BSR, MCAST-75

PIM-SM configuration, MCAST-72

PIM-SM C-RP, MCAST-74

PIM-SM DR election, MCAST-63

PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-65, MCAST-76

PIM-SM neighbor discovery, MCAST-63

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SM RP configuration, MCAST-73

PIM-SM RP discovery, MCAST-64

PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65

PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-66, MCAST-77

PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73

PIM-SM zone relationships, MCAST-67

PIM-SSM, MCAST-68

PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-77, MCAST-96

PIM-SSM DR election, MCAST-69

PIM-SSM group range, MCAST-78

PIM-SSM neighbor discovery, MCAST-69

PIM-SSM SPT building, MCAST-69

policy-based routing. Use PBR

QoS congestion management configuration, QACL-42, QACL-45

QoS congestion management on a per-port basis, QACL-45

QoS GTS configuration, QACL-33

QoS priority mapping configuration, QACL-25, QACL-27, QACL-29

QoS priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29

QoS priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30

QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-33

QoS traffic policing configuration, QACL-33

QoS traffic policing+GTS configuration, QACL-39

RSVP configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140

RSVP GR configuration, MPLS-145

RSVP-TE EXPLICIT_ROUTE object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE RECORD_ROUTE object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140

security IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127

security IPsec IPv6 routing protocols configuration, SEC-127

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

special IP addresses, IPSE-17

SSH configuration, SEC-177

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137

TFTP configuration, FM-79

Track/policy-based routing association, HA-126

Track/policy-based routing collaboration, HA-121

Track/static routing association, HA-125

Track/static routing collaboration, HA-121

transmission techniques, MCAST-1

TRILL distribution tree basic parameters, TRILL-17

TRILL distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17

tuning BGP network, IPR-226

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-109

- VRRP configuration, HA-67
- routing bridge
 - TRILL, TRILL-1
- Routing Information Protocol. Use RIP
- routing policy
 - display, IPR-428
 - maintain, IPR-428
- routing table
 - multicast RPF check mechanism, MCAST-37
- RP
 - MSDP Anycast RP, MCAST-104
 - MSDP Anycast RP configuration, MCAST-117
 - MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106
 - PIM-SM Auto-RP listening, MCAST-74
 - PIM-SM configuration, MCAST-73
 - PIM-SM C-RP, MCAST-74
 - PIM-SM discovery, MCAST-64
 - PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65
 - PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-77
 - PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73
 - troubleshooting PIM-SM RP cannot be built, MCAST-99
 - troubleshooting PIM-SM RP cannot join SPT, MCAST-99
- RPF
 - longest prefix match principle, MCAST-42
 - multicast check mechanism, MCAST-37
 - multicast check process, MCAST-37
 - multicast routing RPF route change, MCAST-45
 - multicast routing RPF route creation, MCAST-47
 - multicast RPF check implementation, MCAST-38
 - multicast RPF route change, MCAST-39
 - multicast RPF route creation, MCAST-39
 - multicast static route, MCAST-39
 - multicast static route configuration, MCAST-41
- RPT
 - IP multicast notation, MCAST-4
 - PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-65
 - PIM-SM RPT building, MCAST-65
- RRPP
 - assistant edge node, HA-36
 - assistant-edge node type, HA-25
 - basic concepts, HA-24
 - broadcast storm suppression, HA-28
 - configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38
 - control VLAN, HA-25
 - control VLAN configuration, HA-32
 - display, HA-38
 - domain, HA-24
 - domain activation, HA-36
 - domain creation, HA-32
 - dual-homed rings configuration, HA-47
 - dual-homed rings networking, HA-30
 - edge node specification, HA-36
 - edge node type, HA-25
 - fail timer, HA-27
 - fast-fail timer, HA-27
 - fast-hello timer, HA-27
 - hello timer, HA-27
 - how it works, HA-27
 - intersecting rings configuration, HA-41
 - intersecting rings load balancing, HA-31
 - intersecting rings networking, HA-29
 - link down mechanism, HA-28
 - load balancing, HA-27
 - load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56
 - maintain, HA-38
 - master node specification, HA-35
 - master node type, HA-25
 - networking, HA-28
 - node configuration, HA-35
 - node types, HA-25
 - polling mechanism, HA-27
 - port configuration, HA-34
 - port types, HA-25

- protected VLAN, HA-25
- protected VLAN configuration, HA-33
- protocols and standards, HA-31
- ring configuration, HA-34
- ring group, HA-26, HA-28
- ring group configuration, HA-37
- ring recovery, HA-28
- ring topology, HA-25
- RRPPDUs, HA-26
- single ring configuration, HA-38
- single ring load balancing, HA-30
- single ring networking, HA-28
- tangent rings networking, HA-29
- timer configuration, HA-37
- transit node specification, HA-35
- transit node type, HA-25
- troubleshoot master node, HA-66

RRPPDU

- common-flush-FDB type, HA-26
- complete-flush-FDB type, HA-26
- edge-hello type, HA-26
- fast-edge-hello type, HA-26
- fast-hello type, HA-26
- hello type, HA-26
- link-down type, HA-26
- major-fault type, HA-26

RS

- IRDP RS (router solicitation), IPSE-94

RSA

- PKI certificate export, SEC-80
- PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88
- PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82
- PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85
- security IPsec IKE signature authentication, SEC-140
- security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64

- SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183
- SSH management parameters, SEC-185
- SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201
- SSH SFTP client publickey authentication, SEC-218

RSCN

- aggregation, FCoE-39
- aggregation configuration, FCoE-39

RSTP. See also STP

- configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-78, LSW-100
- device priority configuration, LSW-81
- displaying, LSW-99
- maintaining, LSW-99
- mode set, LSW-79
- network convergence, LSW-71
- root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- secondary root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- STP basic concepts, LSW-66

RSVP

- authentication, MPLS-133
- authentication configuration, MPLS-137
- BFD enable, MPLS-139
- configuration, MPLS-131, MPLS-135, MPLS-140
- CRLSP setup, MPLS-132
- display, MPLS-139
- enable, MPLS-135
- GR configuration, MPLS-139, MPLS-145
- Graceful Restart (GR), MPLS-133
- hello extension configuration, MPLS-136
- maintain, MPLS-139
- P2MP, MPLS-134
- packet DSCP value, MPLS-138
- protocols and standards, MPLS-134
- refresh configuration, MPLS-135

refresh mechanism, MPLS-132
Srefresh+reliable message delivery
configuration, MPLS-135
tunnel establishment, MPLS-140

RSVP-TE

LABEL object, MPLS-131
message types, MPLS-131
MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111
MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57,
MPLS-70, MPLS-95
MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-78
MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-71,
MPLS-102
MPLS TE CRLSP dynamic establishment,
MPLS-50
MPLS TE CRLSP path selection, MPLS-65
MPLS TE CRLSP setup, MPLS-52
MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-72
MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR,
MPLS-72
MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel,
MPLS-105
MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76
MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel
selection interval, MPLS-77
MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration,
MPLS-117
MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment
(RSVP-TE), MPLS-88
MPLS TE link attribute, MPLS-62
MPLS TE make-before-break FF, MPLS-53
MPLS TE make-before-break SE, MPLS-53
MPLS TE tunnel constraints, MPLS-64
MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE),
MPLS-83
MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static
CRLSP), MPLS-78
MPLS TE tunnel with RSVP-TE, MPLS-65
RSVP configuration, MPLS-135
tunnel establishment, MPLS-140

RTM

EAA, NM-112
EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120

rule

ACL auto match order sort, QACL-2
ACL automatic rule numbering, QACL-3
ACL automatic rule renumbering, QACL-3
ACL config match order sort, QACL-2
ACL naming, QACL-1
ACL numbering, QACL-1
ACL numbering step, QACL-3
ACL rule numbering, QACL-3
ARP rule entry, IPSE-3
FCFC zone merge rules, FCoE-74
file system storage media naming, FM-81
FIP snooping establishment, FCoE-89
IP routing BGP route advertisement rules,
IPR-179
MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110
NMM information center log default output
rules, NM-46
NMM system information default diagnostic
log output rules, NM-46
NMM system information default hidden log
output, NM-46
NMM system information default trace log
output, NM-47
RBAC command rule, FM-46
RBAC feature execute rule, FM-46
RBAC feature group rule, FM-46
RBAC feature read rule, FM-46
RBAC feature write rule, FM-46
RBAC OID rule, FM-46
RBAC user role rule configuration, FM-50
RBAC XML element rule, FM-46
security IPsec ACL rule keywords, SEC-115
SNMP access control (rule-based), NM-61

running configuration

CLI save, FM-14
commit delay, FM-96
device, FM-90
saving (fast mode), FM-94, FM-95
saving (safe mode), FM-94, FM-95

runtime

EAA event monitor policy runtime, NM-114

Russian Dolls Model. See RDM

S

S/MIME (PKI secure email), SEC-71

SA

IPsec IKEv2, SEC-159

MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-111

MSDP SA message content, MCAST-109

MSDP SA message filtering configuration, MCAST-120

MSDP SA message policy, MCAST-110

MSDP SA message-related parameters, MCAST-109

MSDP SA request message, MCAST-109

security IKE SA max number set, SEC-149

security IPsec transform set, SEC-115

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-175

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (tunnel failure), SEC-175

troubleshooting security IPsec SA negotiation failure (invalid identity info), SEC-154

troubleshooting security IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-154

safe saving running configuration, FM-94, FM-95

sampler

configuration, NM-84

creation, NM-84

display, NM-84

sampling

Sampled Flow. Use sFlow

sFlow counter sampling, NM-109

sFlow flow sampling configuration, NM-108

SAN

fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32

fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44

fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42

fabric configuration, FCoE-42

FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49

FC overview, FCoE-1

FC ping configuration, FCoE-104

FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57

FC SAN, FCoE-1

FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57

FC tracert configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109

FC zone, FCoE-5

FC zone alias, FCoE-77

FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84

FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-115

FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127

FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115

FCoE overview, FCoE-1

FCoE VSAN, FCoE-4

FCoE WWN, FCoE-2

FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98

FDMI configuration, FCoE-102

FIP snooping configuration, FCoE-88, FCoE-89, FCoE-91

FIP snooping Ethernet interface operating mode, FCoE-90

FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90

FSPF configuration, FCoE-63

trunk VSAN (FC network), FCoE-25

trunk VSAN (FCoE network), FCoE-25

trunk VSAN configuration, FCoE-26

VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VSAN creation, FCoE-26

saving

CLI display command output to file, FM-12

CLI running configuration, FM-14

IP forwarding entries to a file, IPSER-89

IP services DHCP snooping entries, IPSER-68

IPv4 BGP route update, IPR-235

IPv6 BGP route update, IPR-235

ISSU running configuration, FM-117

NETCONF configuration, NM-211, NM-216

- NMM information center diagnostic logs to file, NM-52
- NMM information center log to log file, NM-52
- NQA client history records, NM-148
- running configuration, FM-94, FM-95
- virtual technologies IRF next-startup configuration file, IRF-17

scheduling

- device management task, FM-136, FM-138
- device reboot (scheduled), FM-136
- NQA client operation, NM-149
- QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51

scheme

- AAA, SEC-15
- AAA HWTACACS, SEC-30
- AAA HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32
- AAA RADIUS configuration, SEC-19
- AAA RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23
- login management CLI authentication mode, FM-19
- login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23
- login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22
- MPLS L3VPN networking, MPLS-157
- MPLS L3VPN networking (basic), MPLS-157
- MPLS L3VPN networking (extranet), MPLS-158
- MPLS L3VPN networking (hub-spoke), MPLS-157

SCP

- client device configuration, SEC-193
- configuration, SEC-226
- configuration (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228
- file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226
- server connection establishment, SEC-193
- server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196
- server enable, SEC-182
- SSH application, SEC-177

script

- extended Python API, FM-125
- Python, FM-123

scripting

- Python extended API functions, FM-125
- Python script execution, FM-123

SCSI-FCP information autodiscovery, FCoE-40

secondary

- RRPP master port, HA-25
- RRPP transit port, HA-25

secure shell. Use SSH

Secure Sockets Layer. Use SSL

Secure Telnet

- client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206
- client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210
- client device configuration, SEC-187
- configuration, SEC-198
- configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212
- server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198
- server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201
- server connection establishment, SEC-187
- server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189
- SSH application, SEC-177
- SSH packet source IP address, SEC-187

security

- AAA concurrent login user max, SEC-40
- AAA configuration, SEC-1, SEC-14, SEC-40
- AAA device implementation, SEC-9
- AAA display, SEC-40
- AAA HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6
- AAA HWTACACS scheme, SEC-30
- AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40
- AAA ISP domain accounting method, SEC-39
- AAA ISP domain authentication method, SEC-37

AAA ISP domain authorization method, SEC-38

AAA ISP domain creation, SEC-36

AAA ISP domain method, SEC-36

AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36

AAA local user, SEC-15

AAA protocols and standards, SEC-10

AAA RADIUS attributes, SEC-11

AAA RADIUS implementation, SEC-2

AAA RADIUS information exchange security mechanism, SEC-2

AAA RADIUS scheme, SEC-19

AAA RADIUS security policy server IP address, SEC-28

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20

AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39

AAA scheme, SEC-15

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13

ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5

ACL configuration (basic), QACL-4

ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

ACL configuration (IPv4 advanced), QACL-5

ACL configuration (IPv4 basic), QACL-4

ACL configuration (IPv6 advanced), QACL-7

ACL configuration (IPv6 basic), QACL-4

ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

ARP active acknowledgement, SEC-253

ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252

ARP attack detection configuration, SEC-254

ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257

ARP attack detection display, SEC-256

ARP attack detection logging enable, SEC-256

ARP attack detection maintain, SEC-256

ARP attack detection packet validity check, SEC-255

ARP attack detection restricted forwarding, SEC-256

ARP attack detection user validity check configuration, SEC-254

ARP attack protection (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-247, SEC-249

ARP attack protection blackhole routing (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

ARP attack protection configuration, SEC-247

ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248

ARP filtering configuration, SEC-260, SEC-261

ARP gateway protection, SEC-259, SEC-260

ARP packet rate limit, SEC-250

ARP packet source MAC consistency check, SEC-253

ARP scanning, SEC-258

ARP scanning configuration restrictions, SEC-258

association. See SA

attack D&P configuration, SEC-279

authorized ARP configuration, SEC-253

configuration encryption, FM-93

DHCP smart relay, IPSE-55

DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-66, IPSE-72

displaying host public key, SEC-62

displaying IPsec, SEC-129

displaying IPsec IKE, SEC-150

displaying public key, SEC-64

displaying SSL, SEC-108

DLDP authentication, HA-16

DLDP authentication modes, HA-12

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243

expired password login, SEC-50

FIPS configuration, SEC-269

FIPS configuration restrictions, SEC-269

FIPS display, SEC-274

FIPS mode entry, SEC-270

FIPS mode entry (automatic reboot), SEC-274

FIPS mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275

FIPS mode exit, SEC-271

FIPS mode exit (automatic reboot), SEC-277

FIPS mode exit (manual reboot), SEC-277

FIPS mode system changes, SEC-271

FIPS self-test, SEC-272

fixed ARP configuration, SEC-258

fixed ARP configuration restrictions, SEC-258

host public key export, SEC-62

HWTACACS protocols and standards, SEC-10

IP. *See also* IPsec

IP routing BGP GTSM configuration, IPR-233

IP routing IS-IS area authentication, IPR-146

IP routing IS-IS authentication, IPR-163

IP routing IS-IS neighbor relationship authentication, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS network security, IPR-145

IP routing IS-IS routing domain authentication, IPR-146

IP services DHCP relay agent IP address release, IPSE-54

IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry periodic refresh, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP relay agent relay entry recording, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP relay agent security functions, IPSE-52

IP services DHCP relay agent starvation attack protection, IPSE-53

IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-66

IP services DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-64

IP services DHCP snooping entry save, IPSE-68

IP services DHCP snooping packet rate limit, IPSE-70

IP services DHCP snooping starvation attack protection, IPSE-68

IP services DHCP-REQUEST message attack protection, IPSE-69

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

IP source guard (IPSG) dynamic binding, SEC-238

IP source guard (IPSG) static binding, SEC-237

IPsec ACL, SEC-115

IPsec ACL de-encapsulated packet check, SEC-123

IPsec ACL-based implementation, SEC-114

IPsec anti-replay, SEC-124

IPsec anti-replay window and sequence number synchronization, SEC-124

IPsec configuration, SEC-109, SEC-130

IPsec encapsulation modes, SEC-110

IPsec IKE (main mode/pre-shared key authentication), SEC-150

IPsec IKE configuration, SEC-139, SEC-141, SEC-150

IPsec IKE DPD, SEC-147

IPsec IKE global identity information, SEC-146

IPsec IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

IPsec IKE keepalive, SEC-147

IPsec IKE keychain, SEC-145

IPsec IKE mechanism, SEC-140

IPsec IKE NAT keepalive, SEC-147

IPsec IKE profile configuration, SEC-142

IPsec IKE proposal, SEC-144

IPsec IKE SA max number set, SEC-149

IPsec IKE SNMP notification, SEC-149

IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2 display, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2 maintain, SEC-167

IPsec IKEv2 policy configuration, SEC-163

IPsec IKEv2 profile configuration, SEC-160

IPsec IKEv2 protocols and standards, SEC-159

IPsec IPv6 routing protocol profile, SEC-127
 IPsec IPv6 routing protocols, SEC-127
 IPsec packet DF bit, SEC-126
 IPsec packet logging enable, SEC-126
 IPsec policy, SEC-117
 IPsec policy (IKE-based), SEC-119
 IPsec policy application to interface, SEC-123
 IPsec protocols, SEC-110
 IPsec QoS pre-classify enable, SEC-126
 IPsec RIPng, SEC-135
 IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129
 IPsec source interface policy bind, SEC-125
 IPsec transform set, SEC-115
 IPsec tunnel establishment, SEC-113
 IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132
 IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130
 IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-239
 IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) enable on interface, SEC-239
 IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding configuration, SEC-239
 IPv6 BGP IPsec, IPR-232
 IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309
 IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-240
 IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) enable on interface, SEC-240
 IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding configuration, SEC-241
 LDP MD5 authentication, MPLS-25
 local host public key distribution, SEC-62
 local key pair creation, SEC-60
 local key pair destruction, SEC-63
 login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44
 login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42
 login management login control (Telnet), FM-37
 login management SNMP access control, FM-38, FM-40
 login management SSH login control, FM-37
 login management Telnet login control, FM-37
 login management user access control, FM-37
 maintaining IPsec, SEC-129
 maintaining IPsec IKE, SEC-150
 NETCONF-over-SSH client user line, SEC-182
 NETCONF-over-SSH enable, SEC-182
 NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication configuration, SEC-234
 NMM information center security logs, NM-45
 NTP, NM-10
 NTP access control rights, NM-15
 NTP authentication, NM-11, NM-15
 NTP broadcast mode authentication, NM-19
 NTP client/server mode authentication, NM-15
 NTP multicast mode authentication, NM-21
 NTP symmetric active/passive mode authentication, NM-17
 OSPF authentication (area), IPR-82
 OSPF authentication (interface), IPR-82
 OSPF prefix priority, IPR-87
 OSPF prefix suppression, IPR-86
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile application, IPR-373
 OSPFv3 IPsec profile configuration, IPR-397
 OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370
 password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56
 password control display, SEC-56
 password control enable, SEC-52
 password control maintain, SEC-56
 password control parameters (global), SEC-53
 password control parameters (local user), SEC-55
 password control parameters (super), SEC-55
 password control parameters (user group), SEC-54
 password event logging, SEC-51
 password expiration, SEC-50

password history, SEC-50

password not displayed, SEC-51

password setting, SEC-49

password updating, SEC-50

password user first login, SEC-51

password user login control, SEC-51

peer host public key configuration, SEC-63

peer host public key entry, SEC-64

peer host public key import from file, SEC-63

PKI applications, SEC-71

PKI architecture, SEC-70

PKI CA policy, SEC-70

PKI CA storage path, SEC-79

PKI certificate export, SEC-80

PKI certificate import/export, SEC-91

PKI certificate obtain, SEC-77

PKI certificate removal, SEC-80

PKI certificate request, SEC-75

PKI certificate request (automatic), SEC-76

PKI certificate request (manual), SEC-76

PKI certificate request abort, SEC-77

PKI certificate verification, SEC-78

PKI certificate verification (CRL checking), SEC-78

PKI certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79

PKI certificate-based access control policy, SEC-81

PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82

PKI CRL, SEC-69

PKI digital certificate, SEC-69

PKI display, SEC-82

PKI domain configuration, SEC-73

PKI entity configuration, SEC-72

PKI MPLS L3VPN support, SEC-71

PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88

PKI operation, SEC-70

PKI RSA Keon CA server certificate request, SEC-82

PKI terminology, SEC-69

PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85

public key import from file, SEC-66

public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64

RADIUS protocols and standards, SEC-10

RBAC configuration, FM-46, FM-49, FM-57

RBAC default user role, FM-53

RBAC feature group configuration, FM-51

RBAC HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC permission assignment, FM-46

RBAC RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59

RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55, FM-57

RBAC user role assignment, FM-48, FM-53

RBAC user role authentication, FM-56

RBAC user role creation, FM-49

RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

RBAC user role rule configuration, FM-50

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

RIPng IPsec profile application, IPR-345

RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352

RSVP authentication, MPLS-137

Secure Telnet client user line, SEC-182

SNTP authentication, NM-42

SPBM ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26

SSH authentication methods, SEC-178

SSH client host public key configuration, SEC-183

SSH configuration, SEC-177

SSH display, SEC-198

SSH management parameters, SEC-185

SSH SCP client device, SEC-193

SSH SCP configuration, SEC-226

SSH SCP configuration (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228

SSH SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SSH SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193

SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH SCP server enable, SEC-182

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet client device, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet configuration, SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet configuration based on (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH Secure Telnet server enable, SEC-181

SSH server configuration, SEC-180

SSH server local key pair generation, SEC-180

SSH server PKI domain, SEC-186

SSH SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SSH SFTP client device, SEC-189

SSH SFTP configuration, SEC-216

SSH SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

SSH SFTP directories, SEC-192

SSH SFTP files, SEC-193

SSH SFTP help information display, SEC-193

SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

SSH SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

SSH SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190

SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

SSH SFTP server connection termination, SEC-193

SSH SFTP server enable, SEC-181

SSH Suite B support, SEC-179

SSH user configuration, SEC-184

SSH X.509v3 certificate, SEC-179

SSH2 algorithms, SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

SSH2 algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

SSH2 algorithms (public key), SEC-197

SSL client policy, SEC-106

SSL configuration, SEC-102, SEC-103

SSL security services, SEC-102

SSL server policy, SEC-103

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

TCP fragment attack prevention, SEC-279

troubleshooting AAA HWTACACS, SEC-48

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS, SEC-47

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS accounting error, SEC-48

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS authentication failure, SEC-47

troubleshooting AAA RADIUS packet delivery failure, SEC-48

troubleshooting IPsec IKE, SEC-153

troubleshooting IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-153

troubleshooting IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal or keychain specified correctly), SEC-153

troubleshooting IPsec IKEv2, SEC-175

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (invalid identity info), SEC-154

troubleshooting IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-154

troubleshooting PKI CA certificate failure, SEC-97

troubleshooting PKI CA certificate import failure, SEC-99

troubleshooting PKI certificate export failure, SEC-100

troubleshooting PKI configuration, SEC-96

troubleshooting PKI CRL obtain failure, SEC-98

troubleshooting PKI local certificate failure, SEC-97

troubleshooting PKI local certificate import failure, SEC-100

troubleshooting PKI local certificate request failure, SEC-98

troubleshooting PKI storage path set failure, SEC-101

uRPF configuration, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267

uRPF display, SEC-267

VRRP MD5 authentication, HA-69

VRRP simple authentication, HA-69

SEL

IP routing IS-IS N-SEL, IPR-124

NET, IPR-124

selecting

DHCPv6 address pool selection, IPSE-145

Ethernet link aggregation Selected ports min/max, LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregation selected state, LSW-32

Ethernet link aggregation unselected state, LSW-32

fabric principal switch, FCoE-30

interface selection process, FM-174

IP forwarding optimal route selection, IPSE-89

IP routing BGP path, IPR-212

IP routing BGP route, IPR-179

IP routing BGP route selection, IPR-179

IP services DHCP address pool, IPSE-29

IPv4 BGP path, IPR-280

preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

selective flooding

EVI selective flooding, EVI-7

semantic fragmentation

PIM-SM BSM, MCAST-76

sending

BGP update sending delay, IPR-211

IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

OSPF interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-81

OSPFv3 interface packet send/receive disable, IPR-367

server

AAA HWTACACS quiet timer, SEC-34

AAA HWTACACS response timeout timer, SEC-34

AAA RADIUS quiet timer, SEC-27

AAA RADIUS response timeout timer, SEC-27

AAA RADIUS server load sharing, SEC-25

automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

DHCPv6 address pool, IPSE-145

DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-143, IPSE-146, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 configuration on interface, IPSE-149

DHCPv6 DUID, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 dynamic IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-154

DHCPv6 dynamic IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-151

DHCPv6 IPv6 address assignment, IPSE-147

DHCPv6 IPv6 prefix assignment, IPSE-146

DHCPv6 network parameters assignment, IPSE-149

DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150

DHCPv6 PD, IPSE-144

DHCPv6 relay agent server, IPSE-158

EVI ENDS, EVI-3

FTP server directory management, FM-73

IP services DHCP address pool configuration, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP address pool creation, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

IP services DHCP client BIMS server information, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client gateway specification, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client NetBIOS node type, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client server specification, IPSE-37

IP services DHCP client TFTP server, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP compatibility configuration, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30

IP services DHCP server BOOTP request ignore, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server BOOTP response format, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP server response broadcast, IPSE-40

IP services DHCP server specification on relay agent, IPSE-51

IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

IP services DHCP voice client Option 184 parameters, IPSE-37

NQA configuration, NM-128

NTP broadcast server configuration, NM-14

NTP multicast server configuration, NM-15

PKI OpenCA server certificate request, SEC-88

PKI Windows 2003 CA server certificate request, SEC-85

security SSL server policy, SEC-103

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

SNTP NTP server specification, NM-41

VXLAN OVSDB server enable, VXLAN-50

service

LLDP service bridge mode, LSW-145

NETCONF configuration data retrieval (all modules), NM-206

NETCONF configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208

NETCONF configuration load, NM-211

NETCONF configuration rollback, NM-211

NETCONF configuration save, NM-211

NETCONF edit-config operation, NM-205

NETCONF get/get-bulk operation, NM-203

NETCONF get-config/get-bulk-config operation, NM-205

NETCONF operations, NM-203

NETCONF parameter value change, NM-210

QoS aggregate CAR configuration, QACL-65

QoS best-effort service model, QACL-17

QoS DiffServ service model, QACL-17

QoS IntServ service model, QACL-17

QoS models, QACL-17

QoS overview, QACL-17

QoS policy configuration, QACL-19

QoS priority marking configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56

QoS techniques, QACL-17

QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

service loopback group

- configuration, LSW-171, LSW-172
- display, LSW-171

services

- IP services DHCP snooping entry max number, IPSER-70

session

- AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39
- BFD control packet active operating mode, HA-115
- BFD control packet asynchronous operating mode, HA-115
- BFD control packet demand operating mode, HA-115
- BFD control packet mode, HA-115
- BFD control packet passive operating mode, HA-115
- BFD echo packet mode, HA-115
- BFD session establishment and termination, HA-115
- IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245
- IPv4 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228
- IPv4 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
- IPv6 BGP multiple hop EBGP session establishment, IPR-228
- IPv6 BGP session establishment disable, IPR-232
- LDP message type, MPLS-15
- LDP session parameters, MPLS-24
- LDP session reset, MPLS-32
- NETCONF session establishment, NM-197
- NETCONF session information retrieval, NM-224
- NETCONF session termination, NM-226
- NMM NETCONF session idle timeout time, NM-198
- RSVP-TE SESSION_ATTRIBUTE object, MPLS-131

set operation

- SNMP, NM-61
- SNMP logging, NM-67

setting

- AAA concurrent login user max, SEC-40
- AAA HWTACACS timer, SEC-34
- AAA HWTACACS traffic statistics unit, SEC-33
- AAA HWTACACS username format, SEC-33
- AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36
- AAA RADIUS request transmission attempts max, SEC-23
- AAA RADIUS server status, SEC-24
- AAA RADIUS timer, SEC-27
- AAA RADIUS traffic statistics unit, SEC-23
- AAA RADIUS username format, SEC-23
- ACL packet filtering default action, QACL-12
- ACL packet filtering log interval, QACL-11
- ARP dynamic entry max (device), IPSE-4
- ARP dynamic entry max (interface), IPSE-5
- controller connection mode (OpenFlow), OF-7
- device memory usage threshold, FM-143
- device port status detection timer, FM-142
- device system operating mode, FM-134
- device system time, FM-131
- DHCP client packet DSCP value, IPSE-60
- DHCPv6 client packet DSCP value, IPSE-164
- DHCPv6 packet DSCP value, IPSE-150
- DHCPv6 relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-159
- DLDP advertisement packet send interval, HA-15
- DLDP DelayDown timer, HA-15
- DLDP port shutdown mode, HA-15
- DSCP value for outgoing Telnet packet, FM-29
- Ethernet link aggregate group Selected ports min/max, LSW-44
- Ethernet link aggregate interface (expected bandwidth), LSW-44

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode (global), LSW-47

Ethernet link aggregation load sharing mode (group-specific), LSW-48

Ethernet link aggregation member port state, LSW-34, LSW-37

fabric name, FCoE-34

fabric switch priority, FCoE-34

FC fabric timer, FCoE-36

FC fabric timer (system view), FCoE-36

FC fabric timer (VSAN view), FCoE-37

FC FSPF interface cost, FCoE-54

FC FSPF interface dead interval, FCoE-55

FC FSPF interface hello interval, FCoE-55

FC FSPF interface LSR retransmission interval, FCoE-55

FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54

FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54

FC FSPF SPF calculation (shortest interval), FCoE-53

FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79

FCF priority, FCoE-18

FC-MAP value, FCoE-17

FCoE FCF system priority, FCoE-19

FCoE FCF VFC interface priority, FCoE-19

FCoE FKA advertisement interval value, FCoE-17

file/folder operation mode, FM-89

FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90

IGMP last member query interval, MCAST-18

IGMP last member query interval (global), MCAST-18

IGMP last member query interval (VLAN), MCAST-19

IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer (global), MCAST-19

IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer (VLAN), MCAST-19

IGMP snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-18

IGMP snooping general query maximum response time (global), MCAST-23

IGMP snooping multicast groups on port, MCAST-27

interface MTU (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

IP routing IS-IS LSDB overload bit, IPR-142

IP routing RIB label max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIB route max lifetime, IPR-4

IP routing RIP packet max length, IPR-35

IP services DHCP relay agent packet DSCP value, IPSE-55

IP services DHCP server packet DSCP value, IPSE-41

IP services DHCP snooping entry max number, IPSE-70

IP services DNS outgoing packet DSCP value, IPSE-79

IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSE-100

IPPO IPv4 packet MTU, IPSE-100

IPPO TCP buffer size, IPSE-102

IPPO TCP timers, IPSE-102

IPsec packet DF bit set, SEC-126

IPv6 ND dynamic neighbor entries max number, IPSE-124

IPv6 ND hop limit, IPSE-125

IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124

IRF link down report delay (IRF mode), IRF-25

IRF operating mode, IRF-18

Layer 3 aggregate interface (MTU), LSW-43

Layer 3 aggregate subinterface (MTU), LSW-43

LDP session reset, MPLS-32

LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151

LLDP operating mode, LSW-145

LLDP parameters, LSW-150

LLDP re-initialization delay, LSW-146

log minimum storage period, NM-55

login management Telnet login max number concurrent users, FM-28

loop detection interval, LSW-107

MLD last listener query interval, MCAST-131

MLD last listener query interval (global), MCAST-131

MLD last listener query interval (VLAN), MCAST-132

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers (global), MCAST-132

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers (VLAN), MCAST-133

MLD snooping forwarding entries, MCAST-131

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast groups on port, MCAST-140

MPLS MTU, MPLS-6

MPLS TE tunnel holding priority, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel setup priority, MPLS-64

MPLS TE tunnel setup retry, MPLS-68

MSTP mode, LSW-79

multicast routing+forwarding hardware resource multicast mode, MCAST-43

NMM NETCONF session idle timeout time, NM-198

NTP packet DSCP value, NM-25

OpenFlow connection interruption mode, OF-10

OpenFlow flow entries max, OF-7

OpenFlow timer, OF-10

OSPF ECMP routes max, IPR-75

OSPF exit overflow interval, IPR-83

OSPF log count, IPR-88

OSPF LSA arrival interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSA generation interval, IPR-80

OSPF LSA transmission delay, IPR-79

OSPF LSDB external LSAs max, IPR-83

OSPF packet DSCP value, IPR-83

password, SEC-49

password control parameters (global), SEC-53

password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

password control parameters (super), SEC-55

password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

PIM join/prune message size, MCAST-83

RSTP mode, LSW-79

RSVP packet DSCP value, MPLS-138

security IPsec IKE SA max number, SEC-149

SPBM bridge priority, SPB-18

SPBM hello multiplier, SPB-22

SPBM ISIS-SPB hello interval, SPB-22

SPBM LSDB overload bit, SPB-26

SPBM LSP lifetime, SPB-23

SPBM LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23

SPBM PNP link metric value, SPB-18

SPBM PNP link metric value (global), SPB-18

SPBM PNP link metric value (port-specific), SPB-18

SSH management parameters, SEC-185

STP mode, LSW-79

subinterface MTU (Layer 3 Ethernet), LSW-12

TRILL distribution tree basic parameters, TRILL-17

TRILL LSP parameters, TRILL-14

TRILL port link cost, TRILL-12

TRILL SPF algorithm parameters, TRILL-16

VXLAN forwarding mode, VXLAN-10

setting up

MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (automatic), MPLS-75

MPLS E FRR bypass tunnel on PLR (manual), MPLS-75

MPLS TE tunnel setup, MPLS-68

VXLAN OVSDB controller connection, VXLAN-48

severity level (system information), NM-45

sFlow

agent+collector information configuration, NM-108

configuration, NM-107, NM-109

counter sampling configuration, NM-109

display, NM-109

flow sampling configuration, NM-108

protocols and standards, NM-107

troubleshoot, NM-111

troubleshoot remote collector cannot receive packets, NM-111

SFM

IP multicast model, MCAST-5

SFTP

client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

client device configuration, SEC-189

configuration, SEC-216

configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

directories, SEC-192

files, SEC-193

help information display, SEC-193

packet source IP address, SEC-189

server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

server connection establishment, SEC-190

server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

server connection termination, SEC-193

server enable, SEC-181

SSH application, SEC-177

SSH management parameters, SEC-185

sham link

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link configuration, MPLS-187, MPLS-250

MPLS L3VPN OSPF sham link creation, MPLS-188

shared area

data buffer configuration, QACL-78

shared key

AAA HWTACACS, SEC-32

AAA RADIUS, SEC-22

shell

device banner type, FM-133

Python entry, FM-123

Python exit, FM-123

Shortest Path Bridging. Use SPB

Shortest Path Bridging MAC mode. Use SPBM

shortest path tree. Use SPT

shutdown action (IRF), IRF-30

shutting down

DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16

DLDP port shutdown mode, HA-15

DLDP unidirectional link manually, HA-19

Ethernet link aggregate interface, LSW-46

IRF shutdown action, IRF-30

loop detection shutdown action, LSW-105

signature authentication (IKE), SEC-140

simple authentication

VRRP, HA-69

Simple Network Management Protocol. Use SNMP

Simplified NTP. See SNTP

simulated member host, MCAST-20

single

RRPP ring network, HA-28

single neighbor detection (DLDP), HA-12

single ring

RRPP ring network load balancing, HA-30

RRPP single ring configuration, HA-38

single-hop

BFD control packet mode, HA-117

BFD mode, HA-115

single-line banner input mode, FM-133

site

MPLS L3VPN, MPLS-153, MPLS-261

Skew-Time (VRRP), HA-69

smart relay

DHCP configuration, IPSE-55

SNAP

LLDP frame encapsulated in SNAP format, LSW-139

LLDP frame encapsulation format, LSW-151

SNMP

AAA RADIUS notifications, SEC-29

access control, FM-38, FM-40

access control mode, NM-61

agent, NM-60

agent notification, NM-67

basic parameter configuration, NM-62
configuration, NM-60, NM-70
device access, FM-35
EVI IS-IS notification, EVI-17
FCoE VSAN fabric notifications, FCoE-38
FCoE VSAN zone SNMP notifications,
FCoE-83
FIPS compliance, NM-60
framework, NM-60
get operation, NM-67
Get operation, NM-61
host notification send, NM-68
IP routing BGP SNMP notification enable,
IPR-244
logging configuration, NM-67
login management overview, FM-15
login management SNMPv3 access
configuration, FM-35
MAC address table SNMP notification,
LSW-26
MAC Information configuration, LSW-28,
LSW-29
manager, NM-60
MIB, NM-60
MIB view-based access control, NM-60
MPLS L3VPN notification, MPLS-191
MPLS SNMP notifications, MPLS-9
notification configuration, NM-67
notification enable, NM-67
Notification operation, NM-61
NQA client operation, NM-136
NQA operation configuration, NM-171
OSPF network management, IPR-84
protocol versions, NM-61
RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80
security IPsec IKE SNMP notification,
SEC-149
security IPsec SNMP notification, SEC-129
set operation, NM-67
Set operation, NM-61
settings display, NM-69

SNMPv1 access configuration, FM-36
SNMPv1 basic parameter configuration,
NM-62
SNMPv1 configuration, NM-70
SNMPv2 access configuration, FM-36
SNMPv2c basic parameter configuration,
NM-62
SNMPv2c configuration, NM-70
SNMPv3 basic parameter configuration,
NM-64
SNMPv3 configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73
SNMPv3 configuration (VACM mode), NM-71
SPBM SNMP notification, SPB-28
TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21
VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80

SNMPv1

basic parameter configuration, NM-62
configuration, NM-70
host notification send, NM-68
login management access configuration,
FM-36
login management SNMP device access,
FM-35
Notification operation, NM-61
protocol version, NM-61

SNMPv2

login management access configuration,
FM-36
login management SNMP device access,
FM-35

SNMPv2c

basic parameter configuration, NM-62
configuration, NM-70
host notification send, NM-68
Notification operation, NM-61
protocol version, NM-61

SNMPv3

basic parameter configuration, NM-64
configuration (RBAC mode), NM-73
configuration (VACM mode), NM-71
login management access configuration,
FM-35

- login management SNMP device access, FM-35
- Notification operation, NM-61
- notification send, NM-68
- protocol version, NM-61
- snooping
 - DHCP snooping configuration, IPSE-66, IPSE-72
 - FIP snooping configuration, FCoE-88, FCoE-89, FCoE-91
 - IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12
 - IP services DHCP snooping Option 82 configuration, IPSE-72
 - IP services DHCP snooping Option 82 support, IPSE-65
 - MLD snooping, MCAST-126
 - spanning tree Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92
- SNP IS-IS PDU type, IPR-128
- SNTP
 - authentication, NM-42
 - configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43
 - configuration restrictions, NM-12, NM-41
 - display, NM-42
 - enable, NM-41
 - NTP server specification, NM-41
- SOAP
 - NETCONF message format, NM-194
 - NETCONF over SOAP configuration, NM-196
- soft reset
 - IP routing BGP soft reset, IPR-234
 - IPv4 BGP manual configuration, IPR-236
 - IPv6 BGP manual configuration, IPR-236
- software
 - IRF software auto-update (IRF mode), IRF-24
 - upgrade. See software upgrade
- software upgrade
 - BootWare image downgrade, FM-108
 - BootWare image preload, FM-103
 - BootWare image restore, FM-108
 - BootWare image type, FM-100
 - CLI method, FM-100, FM-109
 - completion (in IRF mode), FM-106
 - completion (in standalone mode), FM-104
 - Comware Boot image type, FM-100
 - Comware feature image, FM-100
 - Comware image loading, FM-101
 - Comware image redundancy, FM-101
 - Comware image type, FM-100
 - Comware patch image, FM-100
 - Comware system image type, FM-100
 - file naming, FM-100
 - image settings display, FM-109
 - image settings maintain, FM-109
 - ISSU, FM-114, FM-119
 - ISSU availability identification, FM-115
 - ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115
 - ISSU feature status verification, FM-116
 - ISSU flow chart, FM-115
 - ISSU patch image, FM-118
 - ISSU restriction, FM-114
 - ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116
 - methods, FM-102
 - MPU synchronization, FM-108
 - overview, FM-100
 - patch requirement, FM-116
 - startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106
 - startup image file specification (in standalone mode), FM-104
 - system startup, FM-101
 - upgrade (for S9804 in standalone mode), FM-109
 - upgrade (for S9810 in standalone mode), FM-110
 - upgrade preparation, FM-103
 - upgrade procedure, FM-103
 - upgrade S9804 IRF fabric, FM-111
 - upgrade S9810 IRF fabric, FM-112
- software version

MPLS L3VPN feature compatibility, MPLS-171

solicited discovery advertisement (FCoE FIP), FCoE-7

soliciting

- IRDP RS (router solicitation), IPSER-94

sorting

- ACL auto match order sort, QACL-2
- ACL config match order sort, QACL-2

source

- ARP attack detection (source MAC-based), SEC-251, SEC-252
- ARP attack detection src-mac validity check, SEC-255
- IP routing RIP source IP address check, IPR-33
- IPPO ICMP packet source address, IPSER-105
- IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address, IPSER-132
- port mirroring, NM-85
- source device, NM-85

source registration

- PIM-SM, MCAST-65
- PIM-SM multicast, MCAST-76
- troubleshooting PIM-SM multicast source registration failure, MCAST-99

SP queuing

- classifications, QACL-42
- configuration, QACL-45

SP+WFQ queuing

- configuration, QACL-48

SP+WRR queuing

- configuration, QACL-47

spanning tree. Use STP, RSTP, MSTP

- Digest Snooping, LSW-91, LSW-92
- dispute guard enable, LSW-98
- No Agreement Check, LSW-93, LSW-94

SPB

- SPBM network optimization, SPB-21
- SPBM overview, SPB-1
- SPBM traffic distribution optimization, SPB-18

VSI creation, SPB-15

SPB VSI

- ECT migration, SPB-19
- SPBM, SPB-3

SPBM

- AP mode configuration, SPB-21
- area, SPB-1
- attachment circuit, SPB-1
- backbone core bridge (BCB), SPB-2
- backbone edge bridge (BEB), SPB-2
- backbone MAC address (B-MAC), SPB-2
- backbone service instance identifier (I-SID), SPB-2
- backbone VLAN (B-VLAN), SPB-2
- basic configuration, SPB-13, SPB-31
- BEB customer-side setting configuration, SPB-15
- BEB Ethernet service instances, SPB-16
- bridge priority configuration, SPB-18
- B-VLAN > ECT algorithm mapping, SPB-10, SPB-19
- configuration, SPB-12, SPB-31
- configuration (head-end replication), SPB-36
- configuration (tandem replication), SPB-39
- configuration restrictions, SPB-12
- customer network port (CNP), SPB-2
- data packet, SPB-3
- data path (multicast), SPB-6
- data path (unicast), SPB-5
- data paths, SPB-5
- display, SPB-29
- dynamic hostname exchange, SPB-21
- ECT migration, SPB-10
- ECT migration configuration (changing B-VLAN), SPB-41
- ECT migration configuration (changing ECT algorithm), SPB-45
- enable, SPB-14
- Ethernet service instance, SPB-2
- GR for ISIS-SPB, SPB-28

hello multiplier for calculating adjacency hold time, SPB-22

how it works, SPB-4

IS-IS SPB adjacency authentication, SPB-26

ISIS-SPB, SPB-2

ISIS-SPB adjacencies, SPB-5

ISIS-SPB adjacency change logging, SPB-29

ISIS-SPB adjacency maintenance, SPB-22

ISIS-SPB area authentication, SPB-27

ISIS-SPB authentication, SPB-26

ISIS-SPB control MAC address, SPB-26

ISIS-SPB control packet, SPB-3

ISIS-SPB hello interval, SPB-22

ISIS-SPB hello packet, SPB-3

ISIS-SPB LSP, SPB-3

ISIS-SPB LSP timer, SPB-22

ISIS-SPB SNP, SPB-3

L2VPN enable, SPB-15

load balancing, SPB-10

loop prevention, SPB-11

LSDB, SPB-2

LSDB overload bit, SPB-26

LSP fast-flooding, SPB-25

LSP generation timer, SPB-24

LSP lifetime, SPB-23

LSP refresh interval, SPB-24

LSP transmit interval min, SPB-23

MAC address learning, SPB-5

MAC-in-MAC, SPB-2

maintain, SPB-29

MST region parameter configuration, SPB-13

multicast address, SPB-8

multicast setting configuration, SPB-17

network model, SPB-1

network optimization, SPB-21

overview, SPB-1

packet types, SPB-3

PNP link metric value, SPB-18

protocols and standards, SPB-11

provider network port (PNP), SPB-2

pseudo wire (PW), SPB-3

SNMP notification, SPB-28

SPB VSI, SPB-3

SPB VSI B-VLAN assignment, SPB-16

SPB VSI creation, SPB-15

SPB VSI ECT migration, SPB-19

SPB VSIs (multiple), SPB-9

SPF calculation timer, SPB-25

SPSource ID configuration, SPB-17

terminology, SPB-1

traffic distribution optimization, SPB-18

SPE

MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186

speaker

IP routing BGP, IPR-175

special IP addresses, IP SER-17

specifying

AAA HWTACACS accounting server, SEC-31

AAA HWTACACS authentication server, SEC-30

AAA HWTACACS authorization server, SEC-31

AAA HWTACACS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-33

AAA HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

AAA HWTACACS shared keys, SEC-32

AAA RADIUS accounting server parameters, SEC-21

AAA RADIUS authentication server, SEC-21

AAA RADIUS outgoing packet source IP address, SEC-26

AAA RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23

AAA RADIUS shared keys, SEC-22

BGP link state (LS) AS number, IPR-253

BGP link state (LS) router ID, IPR-253

device system time source, FM-132

DHCPv6 relay agent server, IP SER-158

EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16

EVI tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10

IGMP snooping version, MCAST-17

IGMP snooping version (IGMP-snooping view), MCAST-17

IGMP snooping version (VLAN view), MCAST-17

IGMP version, MCAST-54

IP routing BGP TCP connection source address, IPR-199

IP routing IS-IS CSNP packet send interval, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS hello multiplier, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS hello packet send interval, IPR-137

IP routing IS-IS LSP length, IPR-140

IP routing IS-IS preference, IPR-133

IP routing RIP neighbor, IPR-33

IP services DHCP client BIMS server information, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client boot file name, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client DNS server, IPSE-35

IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client gateway, IPSE-34

IP services DHCP client remote boot file URL, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP client server, IPSE-37

IP services DHCP client TFTP server, IPSE-36

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range, IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31

IP services DHCP server address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32

IP services DHCP server on relay agent, IPSE-51

IP services DNS packet source interface, IPSE-78

IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78

IPPO ICMP packet source address, IPSE-105

IPv4 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

IPv4 VRRP operating mode, HA-76

IPv4 VRRP version, HA-76

IPv6 BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212

IPv6 ICMPv6 packet source address, IPSE-132

IPv6 interface link-local address manually, IPSE-122

IPv6 VRRP operating mode, HA-81

IRF device member priority (standalone mode), IRF-16

Layer 2 aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43

MDC CPU weight, FM-157

MDC memory space percentage, FM-158

MPLS egress node label type advertisement, MPLS-6

MPLS L3VPN egress PE VPN label processing mode, MPLS-189

next-startup configuration file, FM-96

NTP message source interface, NM-24

OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

OSPFv3 LSA generation interval, IPR-366

OSPFv3 LSA transmission delay, IPR-366

OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366

PKI CA storage path, SEC-79

RRPP assistant edge node, HA-36

RRPP edge node, HA-36

RRPP master node, HA-35

RRPP transit node, HA-35

SNTP NTP server, NM-41

SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

SSH server PKI domain, SEC-186

SSH SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

SSH2 algorithms, SEC-196

STP port path cost calculation standard, LSW-85

VXLAN tunnel global source address, VXLAN-50

VXLAN VTEP access port, VXLAN-50

VXLAN VTEP group IP gateway, VXLAN-36

SPF

IP routing IS-IS calculation interval, IPR-141

OSPF SPF calculation interval, IPR-79

OSPFv3 SPF calculation interval, IPR-366

TRILL SPF algorithm parameter, TRILL-16

SPI

security IPsec IKE invalid SPI recovery, SEC-148

split horizon, IPR-31, IPR-32

RIPng configuration, IPR-343, IPR-344

splitting

interface (Ethernet 40-GE), LSW-2

IRF BFD MAD, IRF-10

IRF fabric, IRF-6

IRF fabric recovery, IRF-30

IRF LACP MAD, IRF-9

IRF MAD, IRF-8

IRF MAD detection, IRF-8

IRF MAD handling procedure, IRF-8

IRF master election, IRF-7

spoofing

uRPF configuration, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267

SPSource ID (SPBM), SPB-17

SPT

IP multicast notation, MCAST-4

PIM-DM SPT building, MCAST-60

PIM-SM multicast source registration, MCAST-65

PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-77

PIM-SM switchover, MCAST-66

PIM-SSM SPT building, MCAST-69

troubleshooting PIM-SM RP cannot join SPT, MCAST-99

Srefresh

RSVP Srefresh+reliable message delivery configuration, MPLS-135

SRPT

RRPP broadcast storm suppression, HA-28

SSH

AAA HWTACACS server SSH user, SEC-40

AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28

AAA RADIUS server SSH user authentication+authorization, SEC-43

AAA SSH user local authentication+HWTACACS authorization+RADIUS accounting, SEC-42

authentication methods, SEC-178

client host public key configuration, SEC-183

configuration, SEC-177

device as server, FM-31

display, SEC-198

FIPS compliance, SEC-180

how it works, SEC-177

login, FM-31

login control, FM-37

login management overview, FM-15

management parameter setting, SEC-185

NETCONF, SEC-177

NETCONF over SSH enable, NM-197

NETCONF-over-SSH client user line, SEC-182

NETCONF-over-SSH enable, SEC-182

NETCONF-over-SSH+password authentication configuration, SEC-234

SCP, SEC-177

SCP client device, SEC-193

SCP configuration, SEC-226

SCP configuration (Suite B algorithm), SEC-228

SCP file transfer+password authentication, SEC-226

SCP server connection establishment, SEC-193

SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SCP server enable, SEC-182

Secure Copy. Use SCP

Secure FTP. Use SFTP

Secure Telnet, SEC-177

Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

Secure Telnet client device, SEC-187

Secure Telnet client user line, SEC-182

Secure Telnet configuration, SEC-198

Secure Telnet configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

Secure Telnet server enable, SEC-181

security public key management, SEC-60, SEC-64

server configuration, SEC-180

server login, FM-33

server PKI domain, SEC-186

SFTP, SEC-177

SFTP client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-218

SFTP client device, SEC-189

SFTP configuration, SEC-216

SFTP configuration (192-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-222

SFTP directories, SEC-192

SFTP files, SEC-193

SFTP help information display, SEC-193

SFTP packet source IP address, SEC-189

SFTP server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-216

SFTP server connection establishment, SEC-190

SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

SFTP server connection termination, SEC-193

SFTP server enable, SEC-181

SSH2 algorithms, SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

SSH2 algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

SSH2 algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

SSH2 algorithms (public key), SEC-197

Suite B support, SEC-179

user configuration, SEC-184

versions, SEC-177

X.509v3 certificate, SEC-179

SSH2

algorithms, SEC-196

algorithms (encryption), SEC-197

algorithms (key exchange), SEC-196

algorithms (MAC), SEC-198

algorithms (public key), SEC-197

SSL

client policy configuration, SEC-106

configuration, SEC-102, SEC-103

displaying, SEC-108

FIPS compliance, SEC-103

NQA client template (SSL), NM-158

NQA template configuration, NM-192

PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82

protocol stack, SEC-102

security services, SEC-102

server policy configuration, SEC-103

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (active), VXLAN-48

VXLAN OVSDB SSL connection (passive), VXLAN-49

SSM

IP multicast model, MCAST-5

standard

VRRP operating mode, HA-67, HA-68

standby

IRF standby MPU, IRF-5

- software upgrade MPU synchronization, FM-108
- starting
 - FCS topology discovery, FCoE-97
- starting MDC, FM-158
- starting up
 - BootWare image preload, FM-103
 - device configuration startup file selection, FM-92
 - main next-startup configuration file, FM-97, FM-98
 - next-startup configuration file, FM-96
 - software upgrade MPU synchronization, FM-108
 - software upgrade procedure, FM-103
 - software upgrade system startup, FM-101
 - startup image file specification (in IRF mode), FM-106
 - startup image file specification (in standalone mode), FM-104
- startup
 - configuration loading, FM-90
 - device configuration, FM-90
- starvation attack
 - IP services DHCP relay agent protection, IPSE-53
 - IP services DHCP snooping protection, IPSE-68
- state
 - DLDP neighbor state, HA-11
 - DLDP port state, HA-11
 - Ethernet interface state change suppression, LSW-5
 - Ethernet link aggregation member port state, LSW-32, LSW-34, LSW-37
 - IP routing BGP session state change logging, IPR-245
 - OSPF neighbor state change logging, IPR-84
 - PIM-DM state-refresh, MCAST-71
 - PIM-DM state-refresh parameters, MCAST-71
 - RRPP ring disconnect state, HA-25
 - RRPP ring health state, HA-25
- stateless DHCPv6, IPSE-142
- DHCPv6 client, IPSE-163
- static
 - ARP static configuration, IPSE-8
 - ARP table entry, IPSE-2
 - DHCPv6 static address allocation, IPSE-145
 - DHCPv6 static prefix allocation, IPSE-145
 - Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 2), LSW-51
 - Ethernet link aggregation (Layer 3), LSW-57
 - Ethernet link aggregation (static mode), LSW-34
 - Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40
 - Ethernet link aggregation group BFD, LSW-45
 - Ethernet link aggregation mode, LSW-33
 - fabric building configuration, FCoE-42
 - FC static route configuration, FCoE-52
 - FC static routes, FCoE-51
 - FCoE fabric mode, FCoE-30
 - IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20
 - IGMP snooping static port configuration, MCAST-31
 - IGMP static group member configuration, MCAST-55
 - IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143
 - IP services DHCP address allocation, IPSE-22, IPSE-28
 - IP services DHCP address pool static binding, IPSE-33
 - IP services DHCP server IP address assignment, IPSE-43
 - IP services DNS domain name resolution, IPSE-74
 - IP source guard (IPSG) static binding, SEC-237
 - IPv4 DNS client domain name resolution, IPSE-75, IPSE-79
 - IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242
 - IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) static binding configuration, SEC-239
 - IPv6 DNS client domain name resolution, IPSE-77, IPSE-83
 - IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE/VPN site static routing, MPLS-289

IPv6 MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE IPv6 static routing, MPLS-293

IPv6 ND static neighbor entry, IPSE-123

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) static binding configuration, SEC-241

IPv6 static path MTU, IPSE-130

label switched path. Use LSP

Layer 2 Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-40

Layer 3 Ethernet link aggregation group, LSW-41

MAC address table entry, LSW-18

MAC address table entry configuration (global), LSW-20

MAC address table entry configuration (on interface), LSW-20

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-133

MPLS L3VPN MCE-PE static routing, MPLS-272

MPLS L3VPN MCE-VPN site static routing, MPLS-266

MPLS L3VPN PE-CE static routing, MPLS-174

MPLS LSP establishment, MPLS-3

MPLS TE traffic forwarding static routing, MPLS-52

MPLS TE tunnel/tunnel bundle traffic direction (static routing), MPLS-69

MSDP RPF static peer, MCAST-106

multicast static route configuration, MCAST-41

multicast static RPF route, MCAST-39

PIM-SM static RP, MCAST-73

routing. See static routing

VXLAN static remote-MAC address entry, VXLAN-14

static CRLSP

- configuration, MPLS-125, MPLS-126
- display, MPLS-126
- MPLS TE establishment, MPLS-50
- MPLS TE tunnel configuration, MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

static LSP

- configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12
- configuration restrictions, MPLS-12
- display, MPLS-12

static routing

- basic configuration, IPR-13
- BFD configuration (direct next hop), IPR-15
- BFD configuration (indirect next hop), IPR-17
- configuration, IPR-9, IPR-13
- default route configuration, IPR-22
- display, IPR-13
- FRR configuration, IPR-20
- IPv6. See IPv6 static routing
- route configuration, IPR-9
- static route BFD bidirectional control mode (direct next hop), IPR-10
- static route BFD bidirectional control mode (indirect next hop), IPR-10
- static route BFD configuration, IPR-10
- static route FRR configuration, IPR-12
- static routing BFD echo mode (single-hop), IPR-11
- static routing-Track-BFD collaboration, HA-137
- Track/application module collaboration, HA-121
- Track/static routing association, HA-125

statistics

- AAA HWTACACS traffic statistics units, SEC-33
- AAA RADIUS traffic statistics units, SEC-23
- NQA client statistics collection, NM-148
- QoS class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69
- QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71
- RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80
- RMON Ethernet statistics entry, NM-78
- RMON Ethernet statistics group, **NM-76**

- RMON Ethernet statistics group configuration, NM-80
- RMON history control entry, NM-78
- RMON statistics configuration, NM-78
- sampler configuration, NM-84
- sampler creation, NM-84
- sFlow agent+collector information configuration, NM-108
- sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109
- sFlow counter sampling configuration, NM-109
- sFlow flow sampling configuration, NM-108
- VXLAN packet statistics, VXLAN-17
- VXLAN packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17
- VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37
- status
 - AAA ISP domain status, SEC-36
- stopping
 - FCS topology discovery, FCoE-97
- storage
 - area network. See SAN, VSAN, See SAN, VSAN
 - MDC memory space percentage, FM-158
 - PKI CA storage path, SEC-79
 - troubleshooting PKI storage path set failure, SEC-101
- storage media
 - CF card partition, FM-88
 - file system management, FM-81
 - file system storage media naming rules, FM-81
 - formatting, FM-87
 - management, FM-87
 - mounting, FM-88
 - repair, FM-87
 - unmounting, FM-88
 - USB disk partition, FM-88
- storm
 - interface storm control (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9
- Layer 2 Ethernet interface storm suppression, LSW-9
- STP
 - algorithm calculation, LSW-67
 - basic concepts, LSW-66
 - BPDU forwarding, LSW-70
 - BPDU guard enable, LSW-95
 - BPDU transmission rate configuration, LSW-84
 - CIST, LSW-74
 - configuration, LSW-65, LSW-76, LSW-77, LSW-100
 - CST, LSW-73
 - designated bridge, LSW-66
 - designated port, LSW-66
 - device priority configuration, LSW-81
 - Digest Snooping configuration restrictions, LSW-91
 - displaying, LSW-99
 - edge port configuration, LSW-84
 - edge port configuration restrictions, LSW-84
 - feature enable, LSW-90
 - IST, LSW-73
 - loop detection, LSW-65
 - loop guard enable, LSW-96
 - maintaining, LSW-99
 - mCheck, LSW-90
 - mCheck (global), LSW-90
 - mCheck (interface view), LSW-91
 - mode set, LSW-79
 - MST common root bridge, LSW-74
 - MST port roles, LSW-74
 - MST port states, LSW-75
 - MST region, LSW-73
 - MST regional root, LSW-74
 - MSTI, LSW-73
 - MSTI calculation, LSW-76
 - MSTP. See also MSTP
 - MSTP CIST calculation, LSW-75
 - MSTP device implementation, LSW-76

- path cost, LSW-66
- port link type configuration, LSW-88
- port link type configuration restrictions, LSW-88
- port mode configuration, LSW-89
- port path cost calculation standard, LSW-85
- port path cost configuration, LSW-85, LSW-87
- port priority configuration, LSW-87
- port role restriction, LSW-97
- port state transition output, LSW-89
- protection functions, LSW-95
- protocol packets, LSW-65
- root bridge, LSW-66
- root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- root guard enable, LSW-95
- root port, LSW-66
- RSTP. *See also* RSTP
- secondary root bridge configuration, LSW-80
- secondary root bridge device configuration, LSW-81
- switched network diameter, LSW-82
- TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97
- TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97
- timeout factor configuration, LSW-83
- timer configuration, LSW-82
- timer configuration restrictions, LSW-83
- timers, LSW-71
- VLAN-to-instance mapping table, LSW-73
- strict explicit path
 - MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-64
- string type argument value, FM-4
- stub
 - OSPF area configuration, IPR-102
 - OSPF area configuration (stub), IPR-68
 - OSPF stub area, IPR-61
 - OSPF stub router, IPR-81
 - OSPF totally stub area, IPR-61
 - OSPFv3 stub area, IPR-358
 - OSPFv3 stub router, IPR-369
- subnetting
 - DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSE-157, IPSE-159
 - IP addressing, IPSE-17
 - IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple ranges), IPSE-31
 - IP services DHCP address pool IP address range (primary subnet/multiple secondary subnets), IPSE-32
 - IPv4 VRRP configuration, HA-76, HA-85
 - IPv4 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-91
 - IPv4 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-88
 - IPv4 VRRP single group configuration, HA-85
 - IPv6 VRRP configuration, HA-81, HA-99
 - IPv6 VRRP load balancing configuration, HA-105
 - IPv6 VRRP multiple groups configuration, HA-102
 - IPv6 VRRP single group configuration, HA-99
 - VRRP configuration, HA-67
- subscribing
 - NETCONF event notification subscription, NM-199, NM-200
- substituting
 - IPv4 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223
 - IPv6 BGP AS number substitution, IPR-223
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution, MPLS-169, MPLS-189
 - MPLS L3VPN BGP AS number substitution configuration, MPLS-254
- suffix
 - IP services DHCP client domain name suffix, IPSE-34
 - IP services DNS client, IPSE-75
 - IP services DNS trusted interface, IPSE-78
- summarizing
 - IP routing BGP route summarization, IPR-181, IPR-203
 - IP routing IS-IS route summarization, IPR-134
 - IP routing RIPv2 automatic route summarization enable, IPR-28

IP routing RIPv2 route summarization configuration, IPR-28

IP routing RIPv2 summary route advertisement, IPR-28

IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264

IPv4 BGP route summarization (automatic), IPR-203

IPv4 BGP route summarization (manual), IPR-204

OSPF redistributed route summarization (ASBR), IPR-73

OSPF route summarization, IPR-73

OSPF route summarization (on ABR), IPR-73

OSPF route summarization configuration, IPR-99

OSPF summary network discard route, IPR-73

OSPFv3 redistributed route summarization (on ASBR), IPR-361

OSPFv3 route summarization, IPR-361, IPR-388

OSPFv3 route summarization (on ABR), IPR-361

RIPng route summarization, IPR-341

super password control parameters, SEC-55

suppress timer (RIP), IPR-31

suppressing

- ARP attack protection source suppression (unresolvable IP attack), SEC-248
- Ethernet interface physical state change suppression, LSW-5
- EVI ARP flood suppression, EVI-6, EVI-19
- IGMP snooping report suppression, MCAST-26
- interface storm control configuration (Layer 2 Ethernet), LSW-9
- IPv4 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229
- IPv6 BGP 4-byte AS number suppression, IPR-229
- Layer 2 Ethernet interface storm suppression configuration, LSW-9
- MLD snooping report suppression, MCAST-140

NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54

OSPF prefix suppression, IPR-86

OSPFv3 prefix suppression, IPR-370

VXLAN ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7, VXLAN-16

suspending

- EAA monitor policy, NM-119

SVLAN

- VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132
- VLAN mapping implementation, LSW-124

switch

- ACL applications, QACL-1
- allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35
- dynamic MAC address support configuration by OpenFlow, OF-11
- fabric switch domain ID, FCoE-35
- FC zone distribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
- FC zone distribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72
- IP routing IS-IS NSR, IPR-167
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (bidirectional detection/control packet mode), IPR-53
- IP routing RIP BFD configuration (single-hop echo detection/specific destination), IPR-50
- LDP configuration, MPLS-33
- module debug, NM-5
- OpenFlow connection interruption mode, OF-10
- OpenFlow controller+main connection configuration, OF-9
- OpenFlow instance configuration, OF-5
- OpenFlow switch controller configuration, OF-9
- OpenFlow timer setting, OF-10
- OpenFlow-hybrid type, OF-1
- OpenFlow-only type, OF-1
- screen output, NM-5

switching

- Ethernet interface configuration, LSW-1
- fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32

fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
 fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
 fabric configuration, FCoE-42
 fabric principal switch selection, FCoE-30
 fabric switch priority, FCoE-34
 FC overview, FCoE-1
 FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
 FC SAN, FCoE-1
 FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 FC zone alias, FCoE-77
 FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84
 FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-19, FCoE-115
 FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145
 FCoE overview, FCoE-1
 FCoE VSAN, FCoE-4
 FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 interface configuration (inloopback), LSW-14, LSW-15
 interface configuration (loopback), LSW-14
 interface configuration (null), LSW-14
 IP multicast overview, MCAST-1
 IRF master election, IRF-7
 MPLS basics configuration, MPLS-1, MPLS-5
 MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111
 MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-95
 MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78
 MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-102
 MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54
 MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105
 MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117
 MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88
 MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83
 MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78
 MSDP PIM-SM inter-domain multicast configuration, MCAST-112
 multicast routing RPF route change, MCAST-45
 multicast routing RPF route creation, MCAST-47
 multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-37, MCAST-40, MCAST-45
 OpenFlow configuration, OF-1, OF-5, OF-14
 port isolation configuration, LSW-62
 port isolation configuration (on LAN), LSW-63
 transmission techniques, MCAST-1
 VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14
 VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26
 switching fabric module isolate, FM-145
 switchover
 PIM-SM SPT switchover, MCAST-66
 PIM-SM switchover to SPT, MCAST-77
 symmetric
 NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode
 MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39
 NTP symmetric active/passive association mode, NM-9, NM-13, NM-17, NM-27
 NTP symmetric active/passive mode dynamic associations max, NM-24
 SYN
 IPPO SYN cookie enable, IPSE-102
 IPPO wait timer, IPSE-102
 synchronizing
 ARP entry, IPSE-7
 IRF software auto-update (IRF mode), IRF-24
 LDP IS-IS synchronization, MPLS-31
 LDP-IGP synchronization, MPLS-20, MPLS-30
 LDP-OSPF synchronization, MPLS-30
 MAC addresses, LSW-23

NMM information center synchronous log output, NM-53

NMM NTP client/server mode, NM-37

NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode, NM-39

NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26

SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

software upgrade MPU, FM-108

syslog

MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29

MAC Information mode configuration, LSW-28

Syslog

NETCONF configuration data retrieval (Syslog module), NM-208

system

BootWare image downgrade, FM-108

BootWare image restore, FM-108

information log types, NM-45

interface bulk configuration, LSW-16

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping, IPR-142

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (dynamic), IPR-143

IP routing IS-IS system ID-host name mapping (static), IPR-143

IRF system operation restrictions, IRF-13

NMM diagnostic log default output rules, NM-46

NMM hidden log default output rules, NM-46

NMM information center duplicate log suppression, NM-54

NMM information center interface link up/link down log generation, NM-54

NMM information center log destinations, NM-46

NMM information center log levels, NM-45

NMM information center log output (console), NM-50, NM-56

NMM information center log output (Linux log host), NM-57

NMM information center log output (log buffer), NM-51

NMM information center log output (log host), NM-51

NMM information center log output (monitor terminal), NM-50

NMM information center log output (UNIX log host), NM-56

NMM information center log save to file, NM-52

NMM information center synchronous log output, NM-53

NMM information log formats, NM-47

NMM log default output rules, NM-46

NMM trace log default output rules, NM-47

software upgrade Comware feature image, FM-100

software upgrade Comware image loading, FM-101

software upgrade Comware image redundancy, FM-101

software upgrade Comware patch image, FM-100

software upgrade Comware system image type, FM-100

software upgrade startup process, FM-101

TRILL RB nickname, TRILL-11

TRILL RB system ID, TRILL-11

system administration

automatic configuration, FM-172

automatic configuration (IRF setup), FM-178

automatic configuration parameter acquisition process, FM-175

automatic configuration process, FM-172

CLI command abbreviation, FM-4

CLI command entry, FM-3

CLI command history function use, FM-7

CLI command hotkey configuration, FM-6

CLI command hotkey use, FM-6

CLI command keyword alias configuration, FM-5

CLI command keyword alias use, FM-5

CLI command line editing, FM-4

CLI command redisplay, FM-7

CLI command-line error message, FM-7

CLI display command output filtering, FM-9
 CLI display command output line numbering, FM-9
 CLI display command output management, FM-13
 CLI display command output save to file, FM-12
 CLI display command output viewing, FM-13
 CLI online help access, FM-2
 CLI output control, FM-8
 CLI running configuration save, FM-14
 CLI string/text type argument value, FM-4
 CLI undo command form, FM-3
 CLI upper-level view return from any view, FM-2
 CLI use, FM-1
 CLI view hierarchy, FM-1
 configuration file acquisition process, FM-175
 configuration file encryption, FM-93
 configuration file formats, FM-91
 configuration file main next-startup file backup, FM-97
 configuration file main next-startup file restore, FM-97
 configuration file management, FM-90
 configuration file next-startup file delete, FM-98
 debugging, NM-1
 device banner configuration, FM-133, FM-134
 device banner input modes, FM-133
 device banner types, FM-133
 device configuration startup file selection, FM-92
 device copyright statement display, FM-132
 device management, FM-131
 device management task scheduling, FM-136, FM-138
 device memory usage threshold, FM-143
 device name configuration, FM-131
 device password recovery capability disable, FM-141
 device port status detection timer, FM-142
 device reboot, FM-135
 device reboot (immediate), FM-136
 device reboot (scheduled), FM-136
 device system operating mode, FM-134
 device system time set, FM-131
 device system time source set, FM-132
 device temperature alarm threshold, FM-145
 device transceiver module diagnosis, FM-147
 device transceiver module verification, FM-146
 enter system view from user view, FM-2
 extended Python API, FM-125
 extended Python API import, FM-125
 extended Python API use, FM-125
 feature module debug, NM-6
 file system directory management, FM-85
 file system file management, FM-83
 file system file name formats, FM-81
 file system management, FM-81
 file system storage media management, FM-87
 file system storage media naming rules, FM-81
 FIPS configuration, SEC-269
 FIPS mode entry (automatic reboot), SEC-274
 FIPS mode entry (manual reboot), SEC-275
 FIPS mode exit (automatic reboot), SEC-277
 FIPS mode exit (manual reboot), SEC-277
 FIPS mode system changes, SEC-271
 FTP configuration, FM-67
 interface selection process, FM-174
 IPsec configuration, SEC-109
 IPsec IKEv2 configuration, SEC-158, SEC-159, SEC-167
 IPsec IKEv2 cookie challenge, SEC-166
 IPsec IKEv2 global parameters, SEC-166
 IPsec IKEv2 keychain, SEC-165
 IPsec IKEv2 proposal, SEC-163
 ISSU, FM-114, FM-117, FM-119
 ISSU availability identification, FM-115

ISSU device operating status verification, FM-115

ISSU feature status verification, FM-116

ISSU flow chart, FM-115

ISSU patch image, FM-118

ISSU patch requirement, FM-116

ISSU restriction, FM-114

ISSU upgrade image preparation, FM-116

login management CLI AUX common user line settings, FM-23

login management CLI console or AUX none authentication, FM-21

login management CLI console or AUX password authentication, FM-22

login management CLI console or AUX scheme authentication, FM-22

login management CLI local console port login, FM-20

login management CLI login, FM-19

login management CLI login authentication modes, FM-19

login management CLI user lines, FM-19

login management CLI user roles, FM-20

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management console port login procedure, FM-16

login management login control (Telnet), FM-37

login management overview, FM-15

login management SNMP access control, FM-38, FM-40

login management SSH device as server, FM-31

login management SSH login, FM-31

login management SSH login control, FM-37

login management SSH server login, FM-33

login management Telnet login, FM-25

login management Telnet login control, FM-37

login management Telnet login device configuration, FM-25

login management Telnet login max number concurrent users, FM-28

login management Telnet login none authentication, FM-26

login management Telnet login password authentication, FM-27

login management Telnet login scheme authentication, FM-28

login management Telnet packet DSCP value, FM-29

login management Telnet server login, FM-30

login management user access control, FM-37

login management VTY common line settings, FM-29

MDC access, FM-159

MDC configuration, FM-152, FM-153

MDC configuration (IRF mode), FM-163

MDC configuration (standalone mode), FM-160

MDC creation, FM-153

MDC start, FM-158

monitoring CPU usage, FM-142

next-startup configuration file specification, FM-96

password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

password control parameters (super), SEC-55

password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

ping, NM-1

ping address reachability, NM-1

ping command, NM-1

ping network connectivity test, NM-1

ping TRILL, TRILL-6

ping TRILL network connectivity test, TRILL-22

preprovisioning configuration, FM-170

preprovisioning enable, FM-170

Python extended API functions, FM-125

Python script execution, FM-123

Python shell entry, FM-123

- Python shell exit, FM-123
- Python use, FM-123
- return to user view, FM-2
- running configuration save, FM-94
- software upgrade, FM-100, FM-109
- software upgrade completion (in IRF mode), FM-106
- software upgrade completion (in standalone mode), FM-104
- SSH authentication methods, SEC-178
- SSH configuration, SEC-177
- SSH server local key pair generation, SEC-180
- switching fabric module isolate, FM-145
- system debugging, NM-5
- TFTP configuration, FM-79
- tracert, NM-1, NM-3
- tracert node failure identification, NM-4
- tracert TRILL, TRILL-6
- tracert TRILL node failure identification, TRILL-22
- user process maintenance parameter, FM-147
- virtual technologies IRF next-startup configuration file save, IRF-17
- system debugging
 - module debugging switch, NM-5
 - screen output switch, NM-5
- system ID
 - IP routing IS-IS, IPR-124
- system information
 - information center configuration, NM-56
 - NMM information center configuration, NM-45, NM-49
- T**
- table
 - ARP multiport entry, IPSE-4
 - ARP static entry, IPSE-3
 - ARP table, IPSE-2
 - FC cost routing table entry, FCoE-49
 - FC destination FIB table entry, FCoE-50
 - FC destination routing table entry, FCoE-49
 - FC FIB table, FCoE-49
 - FC FIB table contents, FCoE-50
 - FC interface FIB table entry, FCoE-50
 - FC interface routing table entry, FCoE-49
 - FC mask FIB table entry, FCoE-50
 - FC mask routing table entry, FCoE-49
 - FC preference routing table entry, FCoE-49
 - FC routing table, FCoE-49
 - IP forwarding FIB table entry display, IPSE-90
 - IP routing, IPR-1
 - LAN switching LLDP priority mapping table, LSW-157
 - MAC address, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27
 - MSTP VLAN-to-instance mapping table, LSW-73
 - multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-37, MCAST-40, MCAST-45
 - NETCONF data entry retrieval (interface table), NM-209
 - OpenFlow, OF-2
 - OpenFlow flow entries max, OF-7
 - OpenFlow group table, OF-3
 - OpenFlow meter table, OF-4
 - OpenFlow table-miss flow entry, OF-3
 - table-based match NETCONF data filtering, NM-217
 - tag
 - 0:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130
 - 1:1 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132
 - 1:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134
 - 2:2 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134
 - 2:3 VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-131
 - OSPFv3 redistributed route tag, IPR-365
 - VLAN mapping configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132
 - tangent rings
 - RRPP network, HA-29
 - targeted hello (LDP), MPLS-23

task

- device management task scheduling, FM-136
- device management task scheduling, FM-138

TC-BPDU

- STP TC-BPDU guard, LSW-97
- STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

Tcl

- EAA configuration, NM-112, NM-120
- EAA monitor policy configuration, NM-118, NM-124

TCP

- AAA HWTACACS implementation, SEC-6
- device as FTP client, FM-72
- device as FTP server, FM-67
- FTP client connection establishment, FM-72
- FTP configuration, FM-67
- IP routing BGP configuration, IPR-175, IPR-186
- IP routing BGP TCP connection source address, IPR-199
- IPPO buffer size, IPSER-102
- IPPO interface TCP MSS, IPSER-100
- IPPO SYN cookie, IPSER-102
- IPPO TCP path MTU discovery, IPSER-101
- IPPO TCP timer configuration, IPSER-102
- IPv4 BGP basics, IPR-257
- IPv4 BGP BFD, IPR-284
- IPv4 BGP COMMUNITY, IPR-270
- IPv4 BGP confederation, IPR-276
- IPv4 BGP configuration, IPR-257
- IPv4 BGP FRR, IPR-287
- IPv4 BGP GR, IPR-282
- IPv4 BGP load balancing, IPR-267
- IPv4 BGP path selection, IPR-280
- IPv4 BGP route reflector, IPR-273
- IPv4 BGP route summarization, IPR-264
- IPv4 BGP-IGP route redistribution, IPR-262
- IPv4 TFTP client configuration, FM-79
- IPv6 BGP basics, IPR-294
- IPv6 BGP BFD, IPR-302
- IPv6 BGP configuration, IPR-294
- IPv6 BGP FRR, IPR-306
- IPv6 BGP route reflector, IPR-297
- IPv6 TFTP client configuration, FM-80
- NQA client operation, NM-137
- NQA client template, NM-152
- NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153
- NQA operation configuration, NM-172
- NQA template configuration, NM-187
- NQA template configuration (half open), NM-188
- security SSL configuration, SEC-103
- SSL configuration, SEC-102
- TFTP configuration, FM-79
- VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (active), VXLAN-49
- VXLAN OVSDB TCP connection (passive), VXLAN-49

TCP/IP

- DNS configuration, IPSE-74
- IGMP basic configuration, MCAST-54
- IGMP configuration, MCAST-50, MCAST-54, MCAST-56
- IP services DNS configuration, IPSE-75
- IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSE-79
- IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSE-83
- MSDP peering connection control, MCAST-108

TE database. See TEDB

TEDB

- MPLS TE attribute advertisement, MPLS-51
- MPLS TE CSPF calculation, MPLS-51

Telnet

- DSCP value for outgoing packet, FM-29
- login, FM-25
- login control, FM-37
- login device configuration, FM-25
- login management overview, FM-15
- login max number concurrent users, FM-28
- login none authentication, FM-26

login password authentication, FM-27

login scheme authentication, FM-28

server login, FM-30

SSH SCP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-196

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-206

SSH Secure Telnet client configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-210

SSH Secure Telnet client device, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet configuration, SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet configuration (128-bit Suite B algorithm), SEC-212

SSH Secure Telnet packet source IP address, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (password authentication-enabled), SEC-198

SSH Secure Telnet server configuration (publickey authentication-enabled), SEC-201

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment, SEC-187

SSH Secure Telnet server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-189

SSH SFTP server connection establishment (Suite B), SEC-192

VTY common line settings, FM-29

temperature

- device temperature alarm threshold, FM-145

template

- NQA client template, NM-149
- NQA client template (DNS), NM-151
- NQA client template (FTP), NM-157
- NQA client template (HTTP), NM-154
- NQA client template (HTTPS), NM-155
- NQA client template (ICMP), NM-150
- NQA client template (SSL), NM-158
- NQA client template (TCP half open), NM-153
- NQA client template (TCP), NM-152
- NQA client template (UDP), NM-153
- NQA client template optional parameters, NM-158
- NQA template configuration (DNS), NM-186
- NQA template configuration (FTP), NM-191
- NQA template configuration (HTTP), NM-189
- NQA template configuration (HTTPS), NM-190
- NQA template configuration (ICMP), NM-185
- NQA template configuration (SSL), NM-192
- NQA template configuration (TCP half open), NM-188
- NQA template configuration (TCP), NM-187
- NQA template configuration (UDP), NM-189

temporary

- DHCPv6 temporary address assignment, IPSE-147
- DHCPv6 temporary IPv6 address, IPSE-143

terminal

- AAA RADIUS Login-Service attribute check method, SEC-28

terminating

- BFD session, HA-115
- FTP connection, FM-75
- NETCONF session, NM-226
- SSH SFTP server connection, SEC-193

testing

- AAA RADIUS server status detection test profile, SEC-20
- FIPS conditional self-test, SEC-272
- FIPS power-up self-test, SEC-272
- FIPS triggered self-test, SEC-272
- ping network connectivity test, NM-1
- ping TRILL network connectivity test, TRILL-22

text file content display, FM-83

text type argument value, FM-4

TFTP. *See also* FTP

- automatic configuration, FM-172
- automatic configuration server configuration, FM-177
- automatic configuration server deployment, FM-177
- configuration, FM-79
- FIPS compliance, FM-79
- IP services DHCP client server, IPSE-36
- IPv4 client configuration, FM-79

IPv6 client configuration, FM-80

main next-startup configuration file, FM-97

security local host public key distribution, SEC-62

threshold

- device memory usage, FM-143
- device temperature threshold alarm, FM-145
- IPv4 EBGp peer protection (level 2 threshold exemption), IPR-238
- IPv6 EBGp peer protection (level 2 threshold exemption), IPR-238
- NQA client threshold monitoring, NM-127, NM-145
- NQA operation reaction entry, NM-145
- NQA operation support accumulate type, NM-145
- NQA operation support average type, NM-145
- NQA operation support consecutive type, NM-145
- NQA operation triggered action none, NM-145
- NQA operation triggered action trap-only, NM-145
- NQA operation triggered action trigger-only, NM-145

time

- ACL time range configuration, QACL-76
- BGP holdtime, IPR-226
- device system time set, FM-131
- device system time source set, FM-132
- Ethernet link aggregation LACP timeout interval, LSW-35
- IP services ICMPv6 time exceeded message send, IPSEr-132
- IPsec IKE negotiation (time-based lifetime), SEC-111
- NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26
- NTP local clock as reference source, NM-25
- SNTP configuration, NM-12, NM-41, NM-43

time range

- configuration, QACL-76
- displaying, QACL-76

timeout

- Ethernet link aggregation LACP long timeout interval, LSW-36
- Ethernet link aggregation LACP short timeout interval, LSW-36
- NMM NETCONF session idle timeout time, NM-198
- STP timeout factor, LSW-83
- timeout timer (RIP), IPR-31

timer

- AAA HWTACACS real-time accounting, SEC-34
- AAA HWTACACS server quiet, SEC-34
- AAA HWTACACS server response timeout, SEC-34
- AAA RADIUS real-time accounting, SEC-27
- AAA RADIUS server quiet, SEC-27
- AAA RADIUS server response timeout, SEC-27
- ARP dynamic entry aging, IPSEr-5
- device port status detection, FM-142
- DLDP advertisement, HA-11
- DLDP DelayDown, HA-11, HA-15
- DLDP echo, HA-11
- DLDP enhanced, HA-11
- DLDP entry, HA-11
- DLDP probe, HA-11
- DLDP recoverprobe, HA-11
- Ethernet OAM connection detection, HA-4
- EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS LSP lifetime max, EVI-16
- EVI IS-IS LSP refresh interval, EVI-16
- EVI IS-IS LSP sending interval, EVI-15
- EVI IS-IS max number LSPs sent, EVI-15
- EVI IS-ISCSNP packet sending interval, EVI-15
- FC fabric distributed service timeout, FCoE-36
- FC fabric error detection timeout, FCoE-36
- FC fabric resource allocation timeout, FCoE-36
- IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19

IP multicast IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-13
 IP routing IS-IS LSP timers, IPR-139
 IP routing RIP garbage-collect timer, IPR-31
 IP routing RIP suppress timer, IPR-31
 IP routing RIP timeout timer, IPR-31
 IP routing RIP update timer, IPR-31
 IPPO TCP FIN wait, IPSE-102
 IPPO TCP SYN wait, IPSE-102
 IPv6 dynamic path MTU aging timer, IPSE-130
 IPv6 ND stale state entry aging timer, IPSE-124
 LDP backoff delay, MPLS-25
 LDP link hello, MPLS-23
 LDP targeted hello, MPLS-23
 LLDP re-initialization delay, LSW-146
 MLD snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-127
 MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132
 OpenFlow connection detection interval, OF-10
 OpenFlow reconnection interval, OF-10
 OSPFv3 timer, IPR-365
 PIM common, MCAST-81
 PIM-DM graft retry, MCAST-72
 RIPng timer configuration, IPR-343
 RRPP configuration, HA-37
 RRPP fail, HA-27
 RRPP fast-fail, HA-27
 RRPP fast-hello, HA-27
 RRPP hello, HA-27
 SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP, SPB-22
 SPBM LSP generation, SPB-24
 SPBM SPF calculation, SPB-25
 STP forward delay, LSW-71, LSW-82
 STP hello, LSW-71, LSW-82
 STP max age, LSW-71, LSW-82
 TRILL AVF inhibition time, TRILL-13
 TRILL configuration, TRILL-13

TRILL CSNP interval, TRILL-13
 TRILL hello interval, TRILL-13
 TRILL hello multiplier, TRILL-13
 VRRP advertisement interval, HA-69
 VRRP preemption delay timer, HA-69
 VRRP Skew-Time, HA-69
 VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) redirect, HA-75
 VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) timeout, HA-75

TLV

IPv6 Interface Address, IPR-402
 IPv6 IS-IS basic configuration, IPR-406
 IPv6 IS-IS BFD configuration, IPR-410
 IPv6 IS-IS configuration, IPR-402, IPR-406
 IPv6 Reachability, IPR-402
 LAN switching LLDP+DCBX TLV advertisement, LSW-154
 LLDP advertisable TLV configuration, LSW-147
 LLDP frame management address TLV, LSW-143
 LLDP management address configuration, LSW-149
 LLDP management address encoding format, LSW-149
 LLDP parameters, LSW-150
 LLDPDU basic management types, LSW-140
 LLDPDU LLDP-MED types, LSW-140
 LLDPDU organization-specific types, LSW-140

token bucket

QoS complicated traffic evaluation, QACL-33
 QoS traffic evaluation, QACL-33
 QoS traffic forwarding, QACL-33

topology

EVI configuration, EVI-22
 EVI configuration (multiple-EVI-networks), EVI-27
 EVI networks, EVI-2
 EVI tunnel, EVI-3
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FCS topology discovery start, FCoE-97

FCS topology discovery stop, FCoE-97
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 IP routing IS-IS ISPF, IPR-144
 IPv6 default route configuration, IPR-338
 IPv6 static route configuration, IPR-328
 IPv6 static routing basic configuration, IPR-330
 IPv6 static routing BFD (direct next hop), IPR-332
 IPv6 static routing BFD (indirect next hop), IPR-335
 IPv6 static routing configuration, IPR-328, IPR-330
 IRF application scenario, IRF-1
 IRF BFD MAD configuration, IRF-34
 IRF configuration, IRF-12, IRF-14
 IRF fabric configuration, IRF-32
 IRF LACP MAD configuration, IRF-32
 IRF master election, IRF-7
 IRF network topology, IRF-2
 IRF overview, IRF-1
 IRF standalone mode restoration, IRF-37
 MPLS network architecture, MPLS-2
 multicast RPF route change, MCAST-39
 multicast RPF route creation, MCAST-39
 RRPP configuration, HA-24, HA-32, HA-38
 RRPP domain, HA-24
 RRPP dual-homed rings, HA-30
 RRPP dual-homed rings configuration, HA-47
 RRPP intersecting rings, HA-29
 RRPP intersecting rings configuration, HA-41
 RRPP load-balanced intersecting-rings configuration, HA-56
 RRPP networking, HA-28
 RRPP port configuration, HA-35
 RRPP ring configuration, HA-34
 RRPP ring group, HA-28
 RRPP single ring, HA-28
 RRPP single ring configuration, HA-38
 RRPP tangent rings, HA-29
 static LSP configuration, MPLS-11, MPLS-12

STP TCN BPDU protocol packets, LSW-65
 traceroute. See tracert
 tracert
 FC tracert configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 IP address retrieval, NM-3
 node failure detection, NM-3, NM-4
 NQA client operation (UDP tracert), NM-138
 NQA operation configuration (UDP tracert), NM-174
 system maintenance, NM-1
 TRILL nickname retrieval, TRILL-7
 TRILL node failure detection, TRILL-7, TRILL-22
 tracing
 NMM information center trace log file max size, NM-53
 track
 static route configuration, IPR-9
 Track
 application collaboration, HA-121
 application module association, HA-124
 BFD association, HA-122
 BFD/VRRP backup master monitor configuration, HA-131
 BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor configuration, HA-133
 collaboration between Track and application modules, HA-121
 collaboration between Track and detection modules, HA-120
 configuration, HA-120, HA-121, HA-127
 detection module association, HA-122
 displaying entries, HA-127
 EAA event monitor policy configuration, NM-121
 interface management association, HA-123
 IPv4 VRRP router tracking, HA-78
 IPv6 PBR collaboration, IPR-415
 IPv6 VRRP router tracking function, HA-83
 NQA association, HA-122
 NQA client+Track collaboration, NM-144

NQA collaboration, NM-127

NQA collaboration configuration, NM-183

NQA collaboration configuration (on router), NM-181

PBR collaboration, IPR-317

policy-based routing association, HA-126

static routing association, HA-125

static routing-Track-BFD collaboration configuration, HA-137

VRRP association, HA-124

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration configuration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration configuration, HA-127

tracking

VRRP, HA-70

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-75

traffic

AAA HWTACACS traffic statistics units, SEC-33

AAA RADIUS traffic statistics units, SEC-23

ACL configuration, QACL-1, QACL-3, QACL-13

ACL configuration (advanced), QACL-5

ACL configuration (Ethernet frame header), QACL-8

ACL configuration (user-defined), QACL-9

ACL packet filtering configuration, QACL-13

ACL/QoS packet filtering configuration for TCP packets (ACK/RST flag set), QACL-15

engineering. See DS-TE, MPLS TE, RSVP-TE

Ethernet link aggregation traffic redirection, LSW-49

forwarding. See traffic forwarding

IPsec configuration, SEC-109

IPsec IKE negotiation (traffic-based lifetime), SEC-111

Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSER-172

local QoS ID marking, QACL-58

multicast routing load splitting, MCAST-42

NQA client operation (voice), NM-140

QoS aggregate CAR configuration, QACL-65

QoS class-based accounting configuration, QACL-68, QACL-69

QoS congestion management. See also congestion management

QoS congestion management configuration, QACL-42, QACL-45

QoS congestion management queue scheduling profile, QACL-50, QACL-51

QoS congestion management SP queuing configuration, QACL-45

QoS congestion management SP+WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-48

QoS congestion management SP+WRR queuing configuration, QACL-47

QoS congestion management WFQ queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS congestion management WRR queuing configuration, QACL-46

QoS congestion management on a per-port basis, QACL-45

QoS GTS, QACL-35

QoS GTS configuration, QACL-33, QACL-38

QoS MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS non-MQC configuration, QACL-19

QoS overview, QACL-17

QoS policy application, QACL-22

QoS policy configuration, QACL-19

QoS policy definition, QACL-22

QoS policy global application, QACL-24

QoS policy interface application, QACL-23

QoS policy VLAN application, QACL-23

QoS priority map, QACL-25

QoS priority mapping interface port priority, QACL-28

QoS priority mapping map configuration, QACL-28

QoS priority mapping priority trust mode configuration, QACL-29

QoS priority mapping process, QACL-26

QoS priority mapping table+priority marking configuration, QACL-30

QoS priority mapping trusted port packet priority, QACL-28

QoS priority marking configuration, QACL-55, QACL-56

QoS queue-based accounting configuration, QACL-71

QoS rate limit, QACL-36

QoS rate limit configuration, QACL-33, QACL-38

QoS token bucket, QACL-33

QoS traffic behavior definition, QACL-22

QoS traffic class definition, QACL-20

QoS traffic evaluation, QACL-33

QoS traffic filtering configuration, QACL-53, QACL-54

QoS traffic policing, QACL-34, QACL-37

QoS traffic policing configuration, QACL-33

QoS traffic policing+GTS configuration, QACL-39

QoS traffic redirection configuration, QACL-62, QACL-63

RMON configuration, NM-76, NM-80

RRPP load balancing, HA-27

sampler configuration, NM-84

sampler creation, NM-84

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

sFlow agent+collector information configuration, NM-108

sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109

sFlow counter sampling configuration, NM-109

sFlow flow sampling configuration, NM-108

SPBM multiple SPB VSIs, SPB-9

SPBM traffic distribution optimization, SPB-18

VXLAN basic configuration, VXLAN-9

VXLAN forwarding mode, VXLAN-10

VXLAN MAC address learning, VXLAN-3

VXLAN traffic assignment, VXLAN-3

VXLAN traffic forwarding, VXLAN-4

traffic engineering

tunneling configuration, IPSER-170, IPSER-172

traffic forwarding

MPLS TE, MPLS-52

MPLS TE automatic route advertisement (forwarding adjacency), MPLS-52

MPLS TE automatic route advertisement (IGP shortcut), MPLS-52

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-54

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54

MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53

MPLS TE static routing, MPLS-52

MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-69

traffic management

Track/application module collaboration, HA-121

traffic policing

QoS display, QACL-39

transceiver

device module diagnosis, FM-147

device module verification, FM-146

transform set (IPsec), SEC-115

transit

MPLS transit LSR, MPLS-2

transit mode (FCoE), FCoE-9, FCoE-10, FCoE-12

transit node

RRPP, HA-35

RRPP type, HA-25

transition technologies, IPSER-118

Transmission Control Protocol. Use TCP

transmitting

broadcast, MCAST-2

FC frames over Ethernet, FCoE-7

IP multicast, MCAST-2

IP multicast overview, MCAST-1

LLDP frames, LSW-143

OSPFv3 LSU transmit rate, IPR-369

SPBM fast channel LSP propagation, SPB-11

STP TC-BPDU transmission restriction, LSW-97

- techniques, MCAST-1
- unicast, MCAST-1
- TRansparent Interconnection of Lots of Links. Use TRILL
- transporting
 - LDP transport address, MPLS-24
 - security IPsec encapsulation transport mode, SEC-110
- trapping
 - AAA RADIUS SNMP notification, SEC-29
 - EVI IS-IS SNMP notification, EVI-17
 - IP routing BGP SNMP notification enable, IPR-244
 - IP routing IS-IS network management, IPR-144
 - LDP SNMP notification, MPLS-32
 - LLDP configuration, LSW-159
 - LLDP-MED configuration, LSW-159
 - MAC Information configuration, LSW-28, LSW-29
 - MAC Information mode configuration, LSW-28
 - MPLS L3VPN SNMP notification, MPLS-191
 - MPLS SNMP notifications, MPLS-9
 - OSPF network management, IPR-84
 - OSPFv3 network management, IPR-368
 - SNMP notification, NM-67
 - SPBM SNMP notification, SPB-28
 - TRILL SNMP configuration, TRILL-21
 - VRRP SNMP notification, HA-80
- triggering
 - FC zone set distribution, FCoE-82
 - FIPS self-test, SEC-274
 - NQA operation threshold triggered action none, NM-145
 - NQA operation threshold triggered action trap-only, NM-145
 - NQA operation threshold triggered action trigger-only, NM-145
 - OSPF GR, IPR-90
 - OSPFv3 GR, IPR-372
- TRILL
 - basic concepts, TRILL-1
 - basic distribution tree parameters, TRILL-17
 - configuration, TRILL-1, TRILL-9, TRILL-23, TRILL-28
 - configuration restrictions, TRILL-8
 - display, TRILL-22
 - distribution tree configuration, TRILL-17
 - distribution tree load balancing, TRILL-18
 - distribution tree multi-thread calculation, TRILL-17
 - enable, TRILL-9
 - equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18
 - forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-3
 - frame formats, TRILL-1
 - GR configuration, TRILL-22
 - how it works, TRILL-2
 - Layer 2 forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-3
 - Layer 3 forwarding configuration, TRILL-19
 - Layer 3 forwarding mechanisms, TRILL-5
 - LSP fast advertisement, TRILL-16
 - LSP parameter configuration, TRILL-14
 - LSP parameter set, TRILL-14
 - maintain, TRILL-22
 - multicast routing entry incremental flush, TRILL-19
 - neighbor change logging, TRILL-21
 - ping TRILL, TRILL-6
 - ping TRILL RB reachability determination, TRILL-6
 - port DRB priority configuration, TRILL-12
 - port link cost configuration, TRILL-12
 - port link type configuration, TRILL-11
 - protocols and standards, TRILL-8
 - pseudonode bypass enable, TRILL-16
 - RB nickname configuration, TRILL-11
 - RB system ID configuration, TRILL-11
 - SNMP configuration, TRILL-21
 - SPF algorithm parameter adjustment, TRILL-16
 - timer configuration, TRILL-13
 - tracert TRILL, TRILL-6
 - tracert TRILL nickname retrieval, TRILL-7

tracert TRILL node failure detection, TRILL-7

VLAN configuration, TRILL-13

Trivial File Transfer Protocol. Use TFTP

troubleshooting

AAA HWTACACS, SEC-48

AAA RADIUS, SEC-47

AAA RADIUS accounting error, SEC-48

AAA RADIUS authentication failure, SEC-47

AAA RADIUS packet delivery failure, SEC-48

FTP connection, FM-75

GRE, IPSER-189

GRE hosts cannot ping each other, IPSER-190

IGMP, MCAST-59

IGMP inconsistent membership information, MCAST-59

IGMP no membership information on router, MCAST-59

IGMP snooping, MCAST-36

IGMP snooping Layer 2 multicast forwarding, MCAST-36

IGMP snooping multicast group filter, MCAST-36

IP routing BGP, IPR-314

IP routing BGP peer connection state, IPR-314

IP services DHCP relay agent configuration, IPSER-57

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSER-48

IPsec IKEv2, SEC-175

IPsec IKEv2 negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-175

IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-175

IPsec SA negotiation failure (tunnel failure), SEC-175

IPv4 DNS configuration, IPSER-88

IPv4 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

IPv6 address cannot be pinged, IPSER-139

IPv6 basics configuration, IPSER-139

IPv6 DNS configuration, IPSER-88

IPv6 DNS incorrect IP address, IPSER-88

MLD snooping, MCAST-149

MLD snooping IPv6 multicast group policy, MCAST-149

MLD snooping Layer 2 forwarding, MCAST-149

MPLS TE, MPLS-124

MPLS TE no TE LSA generated, MPLS-124

MSDP, MCAST-124

MSDP peers stay in disabled state, MCAST-124

MSDP RP entry exchange, MCAST-124

MSDP SA message cache, MCAST-124

multicast routing+forwarding, MCAST-49

multicast static route failure, MCAST-49

OSPF configuration, IPR-122

OSPF incorrect routing information, IPR-122

OSPF no neighbor relationship established, IPR-122

PIM, MCAST-98

PIM abnormal multicast data termination, MCAST-99

PIM multicast distribution tree, MCAST-98

PIM-SM multicast source registration failure, MCAST-99

PIM-SM RP cannot be built, MCAST-99

PIM-SM RP cannot join SPT, MCAST-99

PKI CA certificate import failure, SEC-99

PKI CA certificate obtain failure, SEC-97

PKI certificate export failure, SEC-100

PKI configuration, SEC-96

PKI CRL obtain failure, SEC-98

PKI local certificate import failure, SEC-100

PKI local certificate obtain failure, SEC-97

PKI local certificate request failure, SEC-98

PKI storage path set failure, SEC-101

RBAC, FM-65

RBAC local user access permissions, FM-65

RBAC login attempts by RADIUS users fail, FM-65

RRPP master node, HA-66

security IPsec IKE, SEC-153

security IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal match), SEC-153

security IPsec IKE negotiation failure (no proposal or keychain specified correctly), SEC-153

security IPsec SA negotiation failure (invalid identity info), SEC-154

security IPsec SA negotiation failure (no transform set match), SEC-154

sFlow, NM-111

sFlow remote collector cannot receive packets, NM-111

tunneling configuration, IPSE-181

VRRP, HA-113

VRRP error prompt displayed, HA-113

VRRP fast state flapping, HA-114

VRRP multiple masters appear in group, HA-114

trunk

 TRILL trunk port link, TRILL-11

trunk port

 port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

trunk VSAN

 configuration, FCoE-26

 FC network, FCoE-25

 FCoE network, FCoE-25

trusted port packet priority (QoS), QACL-28

TTL

 IP routing BGP GTSM configuration, IPR-233

 MPLS TTL propagation, MPLS-7

 MPLS TTL-expired message send, MPLS-9

tuning

 EVI IS-IS parameters, EVI-12

 IP routing BGP network, IPR-226

 IP routing IS-IS network, IPR-136

 IP routing RIP networks, IPR-31

 IPv6 IS-IS network, IPR-404

 OSPF network, IPR-78

 OSPFv3 network, IPR-365

 RIPng network, IPR-343

 SPBM ISIS-SPB adjacency maintenance, SPB-22

 SPBM ISIS-SPB LSP timer, SPB-22

 SPBM LSP generation timer, SPB-24

 SPBM LSP refresh interval, SPB-24

 SPBM SPF calculation timer, SPB-25

tunnel policy

 configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

 information display, MPLS-149

tunneling. See also GRE

 configuration, IPSE-170, IPSE-172

 configuration display, IPSE-181

 configuration maintain, IPSE-181

 EVI IS-IS DED priority, EVI-15

 EVI IS-IS hello interval, EVI-14

 EVI IS-IS hello multiplier, EVI-14

 EVI IS-IS parameter tuning, EVI-12

 EVI IS-IS process creation, EVI-13

 EVI selective flooding, EVI-7

 EVI transport-facing physical interface enable, EVI-12

 EVI tunnel, EVI-3

 EVI tunnel configuration, EVI-9

 EVI tunnel edge device as ENDC, EVI-11

 EVI tunnel edge device as ENDS, EVI-11

 EVI tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10

 EVI tunnel network ID assignment, EVI-10

 exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

 GRE configuration, IPSE-183

 GRE encapsulation format, IPSE-183

 GRE operation, IPSE-184

 GRE/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-184

 interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320

 IPsec configuration, SEC-109

 IPv4/IPv4 GRE tunnel configuration, IPSE-187

 IPv4/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-177, IPSE-179

 IPv4/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-171

 IPv6 BGP packet IPsec, IPR-309

IPv6 tunneling technology, IPSE-118

IPv6/IPv4 tunnel configuration, IPSE-174, IPSE-175

IPv6/IPv4 tunneling implementation, IPSE-170

Layer 3 virtual tunnel interface, IPSE-172

MPLS L3VPN/GRE tunnel configuration, MPLS-199

MPLS TE auto FRR configuration, MPLS-111

MPLS TE bidirectional tunnel, MPLS-57, MPLS-70, MPLS-95

MPLS TE configuration, MPLS-50, MPLS-58, MPLS-78

MPLS TE CRLSP backup, MPLS-71, MPLS-102

MPLS TE DS-TE, MPLS-55, MPLS-60

MPLS TE FRR, MPLS-54, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR bypass tunnel on PLR, MPLS-72

MPLS TE FRR manual bypass tunnel, MPLS-105

MPLS TE FRR node fault detection, MPLS-76

MPLS TE FRR optimal bypass tunnel selection interval, MPLS-77

MPLS TE IETF DS-TE configuration, MPLS-117

MPLS TE inter-AS tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-88

MPLS TE make-before-break, MPLS-53

MPLS TE traffic forwarding, MPLS-52, MPLS-69

MPLS TE tunnel configuration (dynamic CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel configuration (static CRLSP), MPLS-61

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (RSVP-TE), MPLS-83

MPLS TE tunnel establishment (static CRLSP), MPLS-78

MPLS TE tunnel interface, MPLS-59

MPLS TE tunnel reoptimization, MPLS-54

MPLS TE tunnel setup, MPLS-68

MPLS TE tunnel with RSVP-TE, MPLS-65

outbound PBR configuration interface, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319

policy. See tunnel policy

preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

protocols and standards, IPSE-171

RSVP P2MP, MPLS-134

RSVP-TE tunnel establishment, MPLS-140

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec encapsulation tunnel mode, SEC-110

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel establishment, SEC-113

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

supported technologies, IPSE-170

troubleshoot configuration, IPSE-181

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

VXLAN basic configuration, VXLAN-9

VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1

VXLAN tunnel assignment, VXLAN-12

VXLAN tunnel configuration, VXLAN-11

VXLAN tunnel global source address, VXLAN-50

type

RSVP-TE EXPLICIT_ROUTE object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE hello message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE LABEL_REQUEST object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE Path message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE PathErr message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE PathTear message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE RECORD_ROUTE object, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE Resv message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE ResvConf message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE ResvErr message, MPLS-131

RSVP-TE ResvTear message, MPLS-131
RSVP-TE SESSION_ATTRIBUTE object,
MPLS-131
SPBM ISIS-SPB control packet, SPB-3
SPBM packet types, SPB-3

Type 1 external

OSPF route type, IPR-63

Type 2 external

OSPF route type, IPR-63

U

UDP

AAA RADIUS implementation, SEC-2
AAA RADIUS packet format, SEC-3
AAA RADIUS request transmission attempts
max, SEC-23
AAA RADIUS session-control, SEC-39
IP routing RIP configuration, IPR-23, IPR-24,
IPR-39
NMM NTP broadcast association mode,
NM-29
NMM NTP broadcast mode with
authentication, NM-35
NMM NTP client/server mode with MPLS VPN
time synchronization, NM-37
NMM NTP multicast association mode, NM-30
NMM NTP symmetric active/passive mode
with MPLS VPN time synchronization, NM-39
NQA client operation (UDP echo), NM-137
NQA client operation (UDP jitter), NM-135
NQA client operation (UDP tracer), NM-138
NQA client template, NM-153
NQA operation configuration (UDP echo),
NM-173
NQA operation configuration (UDP jitter),
NM-168
NQA operation configuration (UDP tracer),
NM-174
NQA template configuration, NM-189
NTP association mode, NM-13
NTP client/server association mode, NM-26
NTP client/server mode+authentication,
NM-33
NTP configuration, NM-7, NM-12, NM-26

NTP symmetric active/passive association
mode, NM-27

RIPng basic configuration, IPR-340, IPR-347

RIPng configuration, IPR-339, IPR-340,
IPR-347

RIPng GR configuration, IPR-345

RIPng IPsec profile configuration, IPR-352

RIPng route redistribution configuration,
IPR-349

sFlow configuration, NM-107, NM-109

VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

UDP helper

broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108,
IPSE-110

broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107,
IPSE-109

configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

configuration restrictions, IPSE-107

display, IPSE-109

IPPO, IPSE-99

maintain, IPSE-109

unconfirmed DLDP neighbor state, HA-11

understanding

CLI command-line error message, FM-7

undo command form, FM-3

unicast

BGP dynamic peer, IPR-191

EVI unicast flow, EVI-4

IP routing BGP peer, IPR-189

IP routing configuration, IPR-1

IP routing dynamic routing protocols, IPR-2

IP routing extension attribute redistribution,
IPR-4

IP routing load sharing, IPR-3

IP routing route backup, IPR-3

IP routing route preference, IPR-2

IP routing route recursion, IPR-3

IP routing route redistribution, IPR-3

IPv6 address (global), IPSE-114

IPv6 address (link-local), IPSE-114

IPv6 address (loopback), IPSE-114

- IPv6 address (unspecified), IPSE-114
- IPv6 address global unicast configuration, IPSE-120
- IPv6 address type, IPSE-114
- MAC address table configuration, LSW-18, LSW-19, LSW-27
- MAC address table multiport unicast entry, LSW-18
- multicast routing+forwarding configuration, MCAST-41
- OSPF network type, IPR-64
- SPBM data path, SPB-5
- transmission technique, MCAST-1
- TRILL equal-cost route configuration, TRILL-18
- UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109
- Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding. Use uRPF
- VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19
- VXLAN configuration (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51
- VXLAN local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14
- VXLAN traffic forwarding, VXLAN-4
- VXLAN traffic forwarding flood process, VXLAN-5
- unidirectional
 - DLDP automatic unidirectional link shutdown, HA-16
 - DLDP manual unidirectional link shutdown, HA-19
 - DLDP port state, HA-11
- uninstalling
 - ISSU patch images, FM-118
- UNIX
 - NMM information center log host, NM-56
- unlocking
 - NETCONF configuration, NM-201, NM-202
- unmounting
 - file system storage media, FM-88
- unsolicited discovery advertisement (FCoE FIP), FCoE-7
- up threshold (MPLS TE flooding), MPLS-67
- update timer (RIP), IPR-31
- updating
 - IP routing BGP update message, IPR-175
 - IPv4 BGP route update, IPR-235
 - IPv4 BGP route update interval, IPR-227
 - IPv6 BGP route update, IPR-235
 - IPv6 BGP route update interval, IPR-227
 - passwords, SEC-50
- UPE
 - MPLS L3VPN HoVPN configuration, MPLS-186
- upgrading
 - software. See software upgrade
- uplink
 - Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133
- uRPF
 - check modes, SEC-263
 - configuration, SEC-263, SEC-266, SEC-267
 - display, SEC-267
 - network application, SEC-266
 - operation, SEC-263
- USB
 - disk partitioning, FM-88
- user
 - AAA concurrent login user max, SEC-40
 - AAA local user, SEC-15
 - AAA management by ISP domains, SEC-9
 - AAA management by user access types, SEC-9
 - AAA user role authentication, SEC-9
 - ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257
 - ARP attack detection user validity check, SEC-254
 - interface. See a/so user line
 - interface login management VTY common line settings, FM-29
 - login management device access FIPS compliance, FM-37

login management login control (Telnet), FM-37

QoS priority mapping user priority, QACL-25

SSH user configuration, SEC-184

User Datagram Protocol. Use UDP

user access

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP relay agent configuration, SEC-244

dynamic IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG)+DHCP snooping configuration, SEC-243

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-242

RBAC configuration, FM-46, FM-49, FM-57

RBAC feature group configuration, FM-51

RBAC HWTACACS authentication user configuration, FM-62

RBAC local AAA authentication user configuration, FM-57

RBAC permission assignment, FM-46

RBAC predefined user roles, FM-47

RBAC RADIUS authentication user configuration, FM-59

RBAC resource access policies, FM-51

RBAC temporary user role authorization, FM-55, FM-57

RBAC user role assignment, FM-48, FM-53

RBAC user role authentication, FM-56

RBAC user role creation, FM-49

RBAC user role interface policy, FM-52

RBAC user role local AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role non-AAA authentication, FM-54

RBAC user role remote AAA authentication, FM-53

RBAC user role rule configuration, FM-50

RBAC user role rules, FM-46

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

user access control

login control, FM-37

login management command accounting, FM-43, FM-44

login management command authorization, FM-41, FM-42

login management SNMP access control, FM-38, FM-40

login management SSH login control, FM-37

login management Telnet login control, FM-37

user authentication

password control configuration, SEC-49, SEC-52, SEC-56

password control parameters (global), SEC-53

password control parameters (local user), SEC-55

password control parameters (super), SEC-55

password control parameters (user group), SEC-54

password event logging, SEC-51

password expiration, SEC-50

password expired login, SEC-50

password history, SEC-50

password max user account idle time, SEC-51

password not displayed, SEC-51

password updating, SEC-50

password user first login, SEC-51

password user login attempt limit, SEC-51

password user login control, SEC-51

security password setting, SEC-49

user process maintenance parameter, FM-147

user-defined ACL

category, QACL-1

username

AAA HWTACACS format, SEC-33

AAA RADIUS format, SEC-23

using

CLI, FM-1

CLI command keyword alias, FM-5

command history function, FM-7

- command hotkey, FM-6
- device as FTP client, FM-72
- device as FTP server, FM-67
- Extended Python API, FM-125
- Python, FM-123
- undo command form, FM-3

V

validity check

- ARP attack detection configuration (user+packet validity check), SEC-257
- ARP attack detection packet, SEC-255
- ARP attack detection user, SEC-254

value

- FIP snooping FC-MAP value for VLAN, FCoE-90
- IP routing BGP received route preferred value, IPR-212
- IPv4 BGP MED default value, IPR-215
- IPv6 BGP MED default value, IPR-215
- NETCONF parameter value change, NM-210
- SPBM PNP link metric value, SPB-18

variable

- EAA environment variable configuration (user-defined), NM-115
- EAA event monitor policy environment (user-defined), NM-115
- EAA event monitor policy environment system-defined (event-specific), NM-114
- EAA event monitor policy environment system-defined (public), NM-114
- EAA event monitor policy environment variable, NM-114
- EAA monitor policy configuration (CLI-defined+environment variables), NM-123

vendor

- AAA proprietary RADIUS subattributes (vendor ID 25506), SEC-12
- IP services DHCP Option 43 vendor-specific, IPSE-25

verifying

- device transceiver modules, FM-146
- ISSU device operating status, FM-115
- ISSU feature status, FM-116

- multicast RPF check mechanism, MCAST-37
- multicast RPF check process, MCAST-37
- PKI certificate, SEC-78
- PKI certificate verification (w/o CRL checking), SEC-79
- PKI certificate with CRL checking, SEC-78

version

- IGMP snooping specification, MCAST-17
- IGMP specification, MCAST-54
- IGMPv1, MCAST-50
- IGMPv1 snooping, MCAST-17
- IGMPv2, MCAST-50, MCAST-51
- IGMPv2 snooping, MCAST-17
- IGMPv3, MCAST-50, MCAST-52
- IGMPv3 snooping, MCAST-17
- IPv4 VRRP specification, HA-76
- MLD snooping, MCAST-129

VFC

- FCF priority, FCoE-19
- FCoE interface, FCoE-6
- interface configuration, FCoE-14
- interface display, FCoE-15
- interface FCF priority, FCoE-18
- interface maintain, FCoE-15

view

- SNMP access control (view-based), NM-61

viewing

- CLI display command output, FM-13
- CLI upper-level view return from any view, FM-2

virtual

- fibre channel. Use VFC
- IPv4 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-77
- IPv6 VRRP virtual IP address assignment, HA-82
- node. Use VN
- OSPF virtual link, IPR-61, IPR-70
- OSPF virtual link configuration, IPR-110
- storage area network. See VSAN, See VSAN

Virtual Local Area Network. Use VLAN

Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol. Use VRRP

VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73

VRRP virtual forwarder tracking (VF), HA-83

VRRP virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72

Virtual eXtensible LAN. Use VXLAN

virtual technologies

- IRF BFD MAD configuration (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29
- IRF loop elimination, IRF-8
- IRF next-startup configuration file, IRF-17

virtualizing

- fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32
- fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
- fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
- fabric configuration, FCoE-42
- FC overview, FCoE-1
- FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
- FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
- FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84
- FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-19, FCoE-115
- FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
- FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
- FCoE fabric address assignment, FCoE-145
- FCoE overview, FCoE-1
- FCoE well-known fabric addresses, FCoE-145
- FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
- FDML configuration, FCoE-102
- VFC interface configuration, FCoE-14
- VSAN configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

VLAN

- ARP customer-side port, IPSE-6
- basic configuration, LSW-112
- configuration, LSW-111
- DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61
- DHCPv6 client configuration, IPSE-162, IPSE-165
- DHCPv6 client IPv6 address acquisition configuration, IPSE-165
- DHCPv6 client IPv6 prefix acquisition configuration, IPSE-166
- DHCPv6 client stateless DHCPv6 configuration, IPSE-167
- DHCPv6 relay agent configuration, IPSE-158
- display, LSW-119
- EVI broadcast frame, EVI-6
- EVI DED, EVI-3
- EVI destination-unknown multicast frame, EVI-6
- EVI destination-unknown unicast frame, EVI-6
- EVI flooding flow, EVI-6
- EVI IS-IS, EVI-3
- EVI IS-IS designated site VLAN change, EVI-14
- EVI IS-IS process routing policy, EVI-16
- EVI tunnel extended VLAN, EVI-10
- EVI unicast flow, EVI-4
- FCoE enable, FCoE-16
- FCoE for VLAN enable, FCoE-16
- FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
- flow mirroring configuration, NM-102, NM-104
- flow mirroring QoS policy application, NM-104
- frame encapsulation, LSW-111
- IGMP snooping basic configuration, MCAST-16
- IGMP snooping configuration, MCAST-12, MCAST-15, MCAST-29
- IGMP snooping dynamic port aging timer, MCAST-19
- IGMP snooping enable, MCAST-16
- IGMP snooping fast-leave processing, MCAST-21
- IGMP snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-23
- IGMP snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-21

IGMP snooping message parameters, MCAST-23

IGMP snooping multicast group replacement, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping multicast groups on port, MCAST-27

IGMP snooping policy, MCAST-25

IGMP snooping port feature, MCAST-19

IGMP snooping querier, MCAST-22

IGMP snooping querier configuration, MCAST-33

IGMP snooping querier enable, MCAST-22

IGMP snooping simulated member host, MCAST-20

IGMP snooping static port, MCAST-20

IGMP snooping unknown multicast data drop, MCAST-26

IGMP snooping version, MCAST-17

interface basics configuration, LSW-113

interface resource reservation, LSW-114

interface resource reservation restrictions, LSW-115

IP services DHCP relay agent configuration, IPSE-49, IPSE-50, IPSE-56

IP services DHCP relay agent Option 82, IPSE-57

IP services DHCP server configuration, IPSE-28, IPSE-30, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server IP address dynamic assignment, IPSE-44

IP services DHCP server IP address static assignment, IPSE-43

IP services DHCP server option customization, IPSE-47

IP services DHCP server user class, IPSE-46

IP services DHCP snooping basic configuration, IPSE-72

IP source guard (IPSG) configuration, SEC-237, SEC-238, SEC-242

IRF BFD MAD configuration (Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-27

IRF BFD MAD configuration (management Ethernet port/IRF mode), IRF-29

IRF service interface shutdown exclusion, IRF-30

Layer 2 Ethernet aggregate interface (ignored VLAN), LSW-43

Layer 2 remote port mirroring configuration, NM-91

LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

local port mirroring configuration, NM-88

local port mirroring group monitor port, NM-89

local port mirroring group source CPU, NM-89

local port mirroring group source port, NM-88

loop detection configuration, LSW-104, LSW-106, LSW-108

maintain, LSW-119

mapping. See VLAN mapping

MLD snooping basic configuration, MCAST-130

MLD snooping configuration, MCAST-129, MCAST-142

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers, MCAST-132

MLD snooping dynamic port aging timers setting, MCAST-133

MLD snooping enable, MCAST-130

MLD snooping fast-leave processing enable, MCAST-134

MLD snooping general query/response parameter configuration (VLAN), MCAST-136

MLD snooping general query/response parameters, MCAST-136

MLD snooping group policy configuration, MCAST-142

MLD snooping inner VLAN ID-based forwarding, MCAST-135

MLD snooping message source IPv6 address, MCAST-137

MLD snooping policy, MCAST-138

MLD snooping port feature configuration, MCAST-132

MLD snooping querier configuration, MCAST-147

MLD snooping querier enable, MCAST-135

MLD snooping static port configuration, MCAST-133, MCAST-144

MSTP VLAN-to-instance mapping table, LSW-73

OpenFlow associated VLAN, OF-4

OpenFlow inband management VLAN, OF-8

PIM configuration, MCAST-60, MCAST-84

PIM-DM configuration, MCAST-84

PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91

PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87

PIM-SSM configuration, MCAST-96

port isolation configuration, LSW-62

port link type, LSW-116

port mirroring configuration, NM-85, NM-96

port mirroring remote probe VLAN, NM-86

port mirroring remote source group remote probe VLAN, NM-95

port-based configuration, LSW-116, LSW-119

port-based VLAN assignment (access port), LSW-117

port-based VLAN assignment (hybrid port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN assignment (trunk port), LSW-118

port-based VLAN frame handling, LSW-116

protocols and standards, LSW-112

PVID, LSW-116

QoS policy application, QACL-22

QoS policy VLAN application, QACL-23

RBAC user role VLAN policy, FM-52

RBAC VLAN access policy, FM-47

RRPP control VLAN, HA-25, HA-32

RRPP domain, HA-24

RRPP load balancing, HA-27

RRPP port configuration, HA-34

RRPP protected VLAN, HA-25, HA-33

SPBM B-VLAN, SPB-2

SPBM SPB VSI B-VLAN, SPB-16

static IPv4 source guard (IPv4SG) configuration, SEC-242

static IPv6 source guard (IPv6SG) configuration, SEC-245

termination. See VLAN termination

TRILL announcing VLAN, TRILL-13

TRILL appointed VLAN-x forwarder, TRILL-1

TRILL appointed VLAN-x port, TRILL-1

TRILL designated VLAN, TRILL-13

UDP helper broadcast > multicast conversion, IPSE-108, IPSE-110

UDP helper broadcast > unicast conversion, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

UDP helper configuration, IPSE-107, IPSE-109

VXLAN packet check, VXLAN-16

VXLAN VSI access mode, VXLAN-7

VLAN mapping

0:2 application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-124

0:2 configuration, LSW-130

0:2 implementation, LSW-124, LSW-126

1:1 application scenario, LSW-122

1:1 configuration, LSW-128, LSW-132

1:1 implementation, LSW-124, LSW-125

1:2 application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-123

1:2 configuration, LSW-129, LSW-134

1:2 implementation, LSW-124, LSW-125

2:2 application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-123

2:2 configuration, LSW-130, LSW-134

2:2 implementation, LSW-124, LSW-126

2:3 application scenario, LSW-122, LSW-124

2:3 configuration, LSW-131

2:3 implementation, LSW-124, LSW-127

configuration, LSW-122, LSW-128, LSW-132

display, LSW-132

VN

FCoE interface, FCoE-6

voice

NQA client operation, NM-140

NQA operation configuration, NM-176

voice traffic

LLDP CDP compatibility, LSW-152

VPN

AAA HWTACACS scheme VPN instance, SEC-32

AAA RADIUS scheme VPN instance, SEC-23

DHCP address pool VPN instance application, IPSE-42

exclusive tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

hierarchy of VPN. See HoVPN

IGMP support, MCAST-53

IPsec configuration, SEC-109

MPLS L3VPN. See MPLS L3VPN

MPLS L3VPN VPN-IPv4 address, MPLS-154, MPLS-262

MSDP support, MCAST-105

NTP MPLS L3VPN instance support, NM-11

PIM support, MCAST-70

PKI application, SEC-71

preferred tunnel configuration, MPLS-150

preferred tunnel+selection order configuration, MPLS-151

RBAC user role VPN instance policy, FM-52

RBAC VPN instance access policy, FM-47

security IPsec configuration, SEC-130

security IPsec RIPng, SEC-135

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (IKE-based), SEC-132

security IPsec tunnel for IPv4 packets (manual), SEC-130

tunnel policy configuration, MPLS-148, MPLS-150

tunnel selection order configuration, MPLS-151

tunneling configuration, IPSE-170, IPSE-172

VRF

MPLS L3VPN inter-AS VPN option A, MPLS-159

VRRP

application, HA-70

authentication methods, HA-69

configuration, HA-67

group router priority, HA-68

IPv6 group disable, HA-85

IPv6 packet attribute, HA-84

load-sharing application, HA-71

master election, HA-69

master/backup application, HA-70

operating mode, HA-67

operating mode (load balancing), HA-72

operating mode (standard), HA-68

protocols and standards, HA-75

router preemption, HA-68

timers, HA-69

Track BFD/VRRP backup master monitor, HA-131

Track BFD/VRRP master uplink monitor, HA-133

Track/application module collaboration, HA-121

Track/VRRP association, HA-124

tracking, HA-70

troubleshoot, HA-113

troubleshoot error prompt displayed, HA-113

troubleshoot fast state flapping, HA-114

troubleshoot multiple masters appear in group, HA-114

virtual forwarder (VF), HA-73

virtual forwarder (VF) backup, HA-74

virtual forwarder (VF) creation, HA-73

virtual forwarder (VF) redirect timer, HA-75

virtual forwarder (VF) timeout timer, HA-75

virtual forwarder (VF) tracking, HA-75

virtual forwarder (VF) weight/priority, HA-74

virtual forwarder tracking (VF) configuration, HA-83

virtual MAC address assignment, HA-72

VRRP-Track-interface management collaboration, HA-140

VRRP-Track-NQA collaboration, HA-127

VSAN

allowed domain ID list, FCoE-35

configuration, FCoE-25, FCoE-26

creation, FCoE-26

display, FCoE-26

fabric building, FCoE-30, FCoE-32
 fabric building configuration (dynamic), FCoE-44
 fabric building configuration (static), FCoE-42
 fabric configuration, FCoE-42
 fabric reconfiguration (automatic), FCoE-38
 fabric reconfiguration (manual), FCoE-38
 fabric SNMP notifications, FCoE-38
 FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
 FC forwarding configuration, FCoE-49
 FC FSPF interface cost, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF LSR arrival interval min, FCoE-54
 FC FSPF LSR refresh interval min, FCoE-54
 FC overview, FCoE-1
 FC ping configuration, FCoE-104
 FC routing configuration, FCoE-49, FCoE-57
 FC SAN, FCoE-1
 FC static routing configuration, FCoE-57
 FC tracer configuration, FCoE-108, FCoE-109
 FC zone, FCoE-5, FCoE-78
 FC zone alias, FCoE-77
 FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84
 FC zone database, FCoE-67
 FC zone database active zone set, FCoE-68
 FC zone database default zone, FCoE-69
 FC zone database deletion, FCoE-83
 FC zone distribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72
 FC zone distribution methods, FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution process, FCoE-70
 FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79
 FC zone set, FCoE-78
 FC zone set activation, FCoE-81
 FC zone set distribution trigger, FCoE-82
 FC zone set fabric distribution, FCoE-81
 FC zone-related copy, FCoE-82
 FC zone-related renaming, FCoE-82
 FCFC zone merge (basic zoning), FCoE-73
 FCFC zone merge (enhanced zoning), FCoE-75
 FCFC zone merge process, FCoE-73
 FCFC zone merge rules, FCoE-74
 FCoE, FCoE-4
 FCoE configuration, FCoE-12, FCoE-115
 FCoE configuration (IRF mode), FCoE-127
 FCoE configuration (standalone mode), FCoE-115
 FCoE enable, FCoE-16
 FCoE in VLAN enable, FCoE-16
 FCoE overview, FCoE-1
 FCoE VLAN>VSAN mapping, FCoE-16
 FCoE WWN, FCoE-2
 FCS configuration, FCoE-95, FCoE-98
 FDMI configuration, FCoE-102
 FSPF configuration, FCoE-63
 fundamentals, FCoE-25
 trunk VSAN (FC network), FCoE-25
 trunk VSAN (FCoE network), FCoE-25
 trunk VSAN configuration, FCoE-26
 zone database, FCoE-67
 zone merge control mode, FCoE-79
 zone SNMP notifications, FCoE-83
 VSI
 ECT migration, SPB-19
 SPB VSI B-VLAN, SPB-16
 SPB VSI creation, SPB-15
 VXLAN creation on VSI, VXLAN-10
 VXLAN network model, VXLAN-1
 VXLAN VSI access mode, VXLAN-7
 VXLAN VSI interface configuration, VXLAN-36
 VXLAN VSI interface packet statistics, VXLAN-37
 VTEP
 access port, VXLAN-50
 VXLAN IP gateway (centralized), VXLAN-32
 VXLAN IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42

VXLAN IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37

VXLAN IP gateway VTEP group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35

VXLAN OVSDDB controller connection, VXLAN-48

VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51

VXLAN OVSDDB VTEP service enable, VXLAN-50

VXLAN VTEP group IP gateway, VXLAN-36

VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-33

VXLAN VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35

VTY line settings, FM-29

VXLAN

- ARP flood suppression, VXLAN-7
- ARP flood suppression enable, VXLAN-16
- basic configuration, VXLAN-9
- configuration, VXLAN-19
- configuration (multicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-24
- configuration (unicast mode)(on router), VXLAN-19
- configuration (unicast mode)(on switch), VXLAN-51
- configuration restrictions, VXLAN-9
- creation on VSI, VXLAN-10
- destination UDP port of VXLAN packets, VXLAN-15
- display, VXLAN-18
- flood confine (Ethernet service instance), VXLAN-15
- forwarding mode, VXLAN-10
- how it works, VXLAN-3
- independent IP gateway, VXLAN-31
- interface outbound PBR configuration, [IPR-317](#), IPR-319
- interface PBR VXLAN mode, IPR-320
- IP gateway (centralized), VXLAN-32
- IP gateway configuration, VXLAN-31
- IP gateway configuration (centralized)(on router), VXLAN-37
- IP gateway display, VXLAN-37
- IP gateway group configuration (centralized)(on switch), VXLAN-42
- IP gateway maintain, VXLAN-37
- IP gateway on VTEP configuration, VXLAN-34, VXLAN-37
- IP gateway overview, VXLAN-31
- IP gateway VTEP group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35
- local flood confine (unknown-unicast frames), VXLAN-14
- MAC address entry management, VXLAN-13
- MAC address learning, VXLAN-3
- maintain, VXLAN-18
- multicast tunnel flood proxy, VXLAN-51
- network model, VXLAN-1
- overview, VXLAN-1
- OVSDDB controller connection, VXLAN-48
- OVSDDB controller connection restrictions, VXLAN-48
- OVSDDB protocols and standards, VXLAN-47
- OVSDDB server enable, VXLAN-50
- OVSDDB SSL connection (active), VXLAN-48
- OVSDDB SSL connection (passive), VXLAN-49
- OVSDDB TCP connection (active), VXLAN-49
- OVSDDB TCP connection (passive), VXLAN-49
- OVSDDB VTEP configuration, VXLAN-47, VXLAN-51
- OVSDDB VTEP configuration (flood proxy), VXLAN-54
- OVSDDB VTEP service enable, VXLAN-50
- packet check configuration, VXLAN-16
- packet format, VXLAN-2
- packet statistics, VXLAN-17
- packet statistics (VSI), VXLAN-17
- protocols and standards, VXLAN-8
- static remote-MAC address entry, VXLAN-14
- traffic assignment, VXLAN-3
- traffic forwarding, VXLAN-4
- tunnel assignment, VXLAN-12

- tunnel configuration, VXLAN-11
- tunnel global source address, VXLAN-50
- VSI access mode, VXLAN-7
- VSI interface configuration, VXLAN-36
- VTEP access port, VXLAN-50
- VTEP group IP gateway, VXLAN-36
- VTEP IP gateway group (centralized), VXLAN-33
- VTEP IP gateway group configuration (centralized), VXLAN-35

VXLAN IP gateway

- hardware compatibility, VXLAN-34
- independent gateway, VXLAN-31
- overview, VXLAN-31

W

WAPI

- PKI configuration, SEC-69, SEC-72, SEC-82

weight

- MDC CPU weight specification, FM-157
- VRRP virtual forwarder (VF), HA-74

well-known fabric addresses (FCoE), FCoE-145

WFQ queuing

- bandwidth, QACL-44
- configuration, QACL-46

Windows

- DHCP client configuration, IPSE-59, IPSE-61

- Internet Naming Service. Use WINS

- IP services DHCP client WINS server, IPSE-35

Windows 2000

- PKI CA server SCEP add-on, SEC-72
- PKI entity configuration, SEC-72

Windows 2003

- PKI CA server certificate request, SEC-85

working with

- FTP server files, FM-74
- SSH SFTP directories, SEC-192
- SSH SFTP files, SEC-193

World Wide Name. Use WWN

WRR queuing

- basic queuing, QACL-43
- configuration, QACL-46
- group-based queuing, QACL-43
- LAN switching LLDP group-based WRR queuing, LSW-158

WWN

- FCoE, FCoE-2
- N_Port-WWN to FC address binding, FCoE-36

X

XML

- NETCONF capability exchange, NM-198
- NETCONF configuration, NM-193, NM-196
- NETCONF data filtering, NM-217
- NETCONF data filtering (conditional match), NM-221
- NETCONF data filtering (regex match), NM-220
- NETCONF message format, NM-194
- NETCONF structure, NM-193
- NETCONF XML view, NM-198

XSD

- NETCONF message format, NM-194

Z

ZBR

- PIM-SM administrative scoping, MCAST-67

zero field check

- RIPng packet, IPR-344

zero field check (RIPv1), IPR-32

zone

- border router. See ZBR
- FC access control, FCoE-75
- FC default zone policy, FCoE-79
- FC hard zoning enable, FCoE-80
- FC Pairwise configuration, FCoE-77
- FC zone, FCoE-5, FCoE-78
- FC zone alias, FCoE-77
- FC zone configuration, FCoE-67, FCoE-76, FCoE-84

FC zone database deletion, FCoE-83
FC zone database structure active zone set, FCoE-68
FC zone database structure default zone, FCoE-69
FC zone distribution+merge type, FCoE-79
FC zone set, FCoE-78
FC zone set activation, FCoE-81
FC zone set distribution trigger, FCoE-82
FC zone set fabric distribution, FCoE-81
FC zone-related copy, FCoE-82
FC zone-related renaming, FCoE-82
FCcomplete merge (basic zoning), FCoE-73
FCcomplete merge (enhanced zoning), FCoE-75
FCdatabase, FCoE-67
FCdatabase structure, FCoE-67
FCdistribution (basic zoning), FCoE-70
FCdistribution (enhanced zoning), FCoE-72

FCdistribution methods, FCoE-70
FCdistribution process, FCoE-70
FCincomplete merge (basic zoning), FCoE-73
FCincomplete merge (enhanced zoning), FCoE-75
FCmerge process, FCoE-73
FCmerge rules, FCoE-74
PIM-SM admin-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-91
PIM-SM admin-scoped/global-scoped zone relationship, MCAST-67
PIM-SM non-scoped zone configuration, MCAST-87
VSAN zone merge control mode configuration, FCoE-79
zoning mode
 basic zoning, FCoE-67
 configuration, FCoE-76
 enhanced zoning, FCoE-67